Former Mugler Shoring Inc.
BRONX COUNTY
BRONX, NEW YORK

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

NYSDEC Site Number: C203052

Prepared for:
BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC
250 Vesey Street, 15th Floor, New York, NY 10007

Prepared by:
Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street, Islandia, New York 11749
631-232-2600

Revisions to Final Approved Site Management Plan:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revision No.</th>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Summary of Revision</th>
<th>NYSDEC Approval Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECEMBER 2020
CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I, Noelle M. Clarke, P.E. certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer as in defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Site Management Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

________________________P.E.
NYS Professional Engineer #072491

December 10, 2020

DATE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Former Mugler Shoring Inc.
BRONX COUNTY
BRONX, NEW YORK

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Table of Contents

ES EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ........................................................................................................ 8
1.0 INTRODUCTION.................................................................................................................. 10
  1.1 General .......................................................................................................................... 10
  1.2 Revisions ....................................................................................................................... 11
  1.3 Notifications .................................................................................................................. 12
2.0 SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS .............. 14
  2.1 Site Location and Description ....................................................................................... 14
  2.2 Physical Setting ............................................................................................................. 14
    2.2.1 Land Use................................................................................................................ 14
    2.2.2 Geology ................................................................................................................. 14
    2.2.3 Hydrogeology ........................................................................................................ 15
  2.3 Investigation and Remedial History .............................................................................. 15
    2.3.1 Phase I/Phase II ESA – Langan, October 28, 2014................................................. 16
    2.3.2 Remedial Investigation Report – EBC, February 2016............................................ 17
    2.3.3 Remedial Action Work Plan – EBC, August 2016.................................................. 17
    2.3.4 Endpoint Sampling Plan – Roux, November 16, 2018........................................... 18
    2.3.5 Remedial History ................................................................................................... 21
  2.4 Remedial Action Objectives .......................................................................................... 23
    2.5 Remaining Contamination .......................................................................................... 24
    2.5.1 Soil .......................................................................................................................... 25
    2.5.2 Groundwater ......................................................................................................... 25
    2.5.3 Soil Vapor .............................................................................................................. 26
3.0 INSTITUTIONAL AND ENGINEERING CONTROL PLAN .................................................. 27
3.1 General .......................................................................................................................... 27
3.2 Institutional Controls ..................................................................................................... 27
3.3 Engineering Controls ..................................................................................................... 29
3.3.1 Site Cover System ................................................................................................. 29
3.3.2 Criteria for Completion of Remediation/Termination of Remedial Systems .... 29
  3.3.2.1 –Site Cover System ....................................................................................... 29
4.0 MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN ....................................................................... 30
4.1 General .......................................................................................................................... 30
4.2 Site – wide Inspection ................................................................................................... 30
5.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN ................................................................. 32
5.1 General .......................................................................................................................... 32
6.0 PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS/EVALUATIONS ............................................................... 33
6.1 Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment ................................................................. 33
  6.1.1 Flood Plain ............................................................................................................. 33
  6.1.2 Erosion .................................................................................................................. 33
  6.1.3 Electricity .............................................................................................................. 34
  6.1.4 Site Drainage and Storm Water Management ....................................................... 34
  6.1.5 High Wind ............................................................................................................. 34
6.2 Green Remediation Evaluation ...................................................................................... 34
7.0 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS ..................................................................................... 35
7.1 Site Management Reports .............................................................................................. 35
7.2 Periodic Review Report .................................................................................................. 37
  7.2.1 Certification of Institutional and Engineering Controls ........................................ 38
7.3 Corrective Measures Work Plan .................................................................................... 39
8.0 REFERENCES .................................................................................................................. 40

List of Tables

1. Notifications (Embedded in Text on page 13)
2. Groundwater Elevation Measurements
3. Summary of Remaining Volatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Soil
4. Summary of Remaining Semivolatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Soil
5. Summary of Remaining Volatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Groundwater
6. Summary of Remaining Semivolatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Groundwater
7. Inspection, Monitoring and Sampling Schedule (Embedded in Text on page 35)
### List of Figures

1. Site Location Map  
2. Site Layout Map (Sample Locations, Boundaries, Tax Parcels, etc.)  
3. Groundwater Contour Maps  
4. Remaining Soil Sample Exceedances  
5. Remaining Groundwater Sample Exceedances  
6. Location of Engineering Controls - Site Cover System

### List of Appendices

A. Environmental Easement  
B. List of Site Contacts  
C. Soil Boring and Monitoring Well Construction Logs  
D. Phase II ESA and RI Soil Vapor Data  
E. Excavation Work Plan  
F. Health and Safety Plan  
G. Site Management Forms
List of Acronyms

AS  Air Sparging
ASP  Analytical Services Protocol
BCA  Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
BCP  Brownfield Cleanup Program
CERCLA  Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
CAMP  Community Air Monitoring Plan
C/D  Construction and Demolition
CFR  Code of Federal Regulation
CLP  Contract Laboratory Program
COC  Certificate of Completion
CO2  Carbon Dioxide
CP  Commissioner Policy
DER  Division of Environmental Remediation
EC  Engineering Control
ECL  Environmental Conservation Law
ELAP  Environmental Laboratory Approval Program
ERP  Environmental Restoration Program
EWP  Excavation Work Plan
GHG  Green House Gas
GWE&T  Groundwater Extraction and Treatment
HASP  Health and Safety Plan
IC  Institutional Control
NYCDOHMH  New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
NYSDEC  New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH  New York State Department of Health
NYCRR  New York Codes, Rules and Regulations
O&M  Operation and Maintenance
OM&M  Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring
OSHA  Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OU  Operable Unit
PID  Photoionization Detector
PRP  Potentially Responsible Party
PRR  Periodic Review Report
QA/QC  Quality Assurance/Quality Control
QAPP  Quality Assurance Project Plan
RAO  Remedial Action Objective
RAWP  Remedial Action Work Plan
RCRA  Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RI/FS  Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study
ROD  Record of Decision
RP  Remedial Party
RSO  Remedial System Optimization
SAC  State Assistance Contract
SCG  Standards, Criteria and Guidelines
SCO    Soil Cleanup Objective  
SMP    Site Management Plan  
SOP    Standard Operating Procedures  
SOW    Statement of Work  
SPDES  State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System  
SSD    Sub-slab Depressurization  
SVE    Soil Vapor Extraction  
SVI    Soil Vapor Intrusion  
TAL    Target Analyte List  
TCL    Target Compound List  
TCLP   Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure  
USEPA  United States Environmental Protection Agency  
UST    Underground Storage Tank
**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The following provides a brief summary of the controls implemented for the Site, as well as the inspections, monitoring, maintenance and reporting activities required by this Site Management Plan:

**Site Identification:** C203052

Former Mugler Shoring Inc.

2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institutional Controls:</th>
<th>1. The property may be used for restricted residential, commercial, and/or industrial use;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. All ECs must be operated and maintained as specified in this SMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. All ECs must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the NYCDOHM to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in this SMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Data and information pertinent to site management must be reported at the frequency and in a manner as defined in this SMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. All future activities that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with this SMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in this SMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical component of the remedy shall be performed as defined in this SMP;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Site Identification: C203052

Former Mugler Shoring Inc.
2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

10. Access to the Site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by the Environmental Easement.

11. The potential for vapor intrusion must be evaluated for any future buildings (excluding the building currently under construction at the time this SMP was issued) developed in the area within the IC boundaries noted on the Survey (Appendix A), and any potential impacts that are identified must be monitored or mitigated.

12. Vegetable gardens and farming on the Site are prohibited.

Engineering Controls:

| 1. Cover system |

Inspections: |

| Frequency |

| 1. Cover System Inspection | Annually |

Reporting: |

| 1. Periodic Review Report |

| Annually until completion and documentation of all development-related construction, then every 3 years thereafter. |

Further descriptions of the above requirements are provided in detail in the latter sections of this Site Management Plan.
1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

This Site Management Plan (SMP) is a required element of the remedial program for the Former Mugler Shoring Inc. Site located at 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York (hereinafter referred to as the “Site”). See Figure 1. The Site is currently in the New York State (NYS) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) Site No. C203052, which is administered by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

On September 9, 2015, 2401 3rd Ave Associates Property, LLC entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) with the NYSDEC to remediate the Site. On September 5, 2018, BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC purchased the Site. An application to amend the BCP agreement was approved on May 25, 2018 to include a change in ownership from 2401 3rd Ave Associates Property, LLC (Prior Volunteer) to BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC (Volunteer). Roux was retained by the Volunteer to serve as the consultant for the Site in September 2018. A figure showing the Site location and boundaries of this Site is provided in Figure 1. The boundaries of the Site are more fully described in the metes and bounds site description that is part of the Environmental Easement provided in Appendix A.

After completion of the remedial work, some contamination was left at this Site, which is hereafter referred to as “remaining contamination.” Institutional Controls (ICs) and Engineering Controls (ECs) have been incorporated into the Site remedy to control exposure to remaining contamination to ensure protection of public health and the environment. An Environmental Easement granted to the NYSDEC and recorded with the NYC Office of the City Register, requires compliance with this SMP and all ECs and ICs placed on the Site.

This SMP was prepared to manage remaining contamination at the Site until the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with ECL Article 71, Title 36. This plan has been approved by the NYSDEC, and compliance with this plan is required by the
grantor of the Environmental Easement and the grantor’s successors and assigns. This SMP may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC.

It is important to note that:

- This SMP details the Site-specific implementation procedures that are required by the Environmental Easement. Failure to properly implement the SMP is a violation of the Environmental Easement, which is grounds for revocation of the Certificate of Completion (COC);

- Failure to comply with this SMP is also a violation of Environmental Conservation Law, 6NYCRR Part 375 and the BCA (Index #C203052-06-15, Site #C203052) for the Site, and thereby subject to applicable penalties.

All reports associated with the site can be viewed by contacting the NYSDEC or its successor agency managing environmental issues in New York State. A list of contacts for persons involved with the Site is provided in Appendix B of this SMP.

This SMP was prepared by Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C., on behalf of BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC, in accordance with the requirements of the NYSDEC’s DER-10 (“Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation”), dated May 3, 2010, and the guidelines provided by the NYSDEC. This SMP addresses the means for implementing the ICs and ECs that are required by the Environmental Easement for the Site.

1.2 Revisions

Revisions to this plan will be proposed in writing to the NYSDEC’s project manager. Revisions will be necessary upon, but not limited to, the following occurring: a change in media monitoring requirements, upgrades to or shut-down of a remedial system, post-remedial removal of contaminated sediment or soil, or other significant change to the Site conditions. In accordance with the Environmental Easement for the Site, the NYSDEC will provide a notice of any approved changes to the SMP, and append these notices to the SMP that is retained in its files.
1.3 Notifications

Notifications will be submitted by the property owner to the NYSDEC, as needed, in accordance with NYSDEC’s DER – 10 for the following reasons:

- 60-day advance notice of any proposed changes in site use that are required under the terms of the BCA, 6NYCRR Part 375 and/or Environmental Conservation Law.

- 7-day advance notice of any field activity associated with the remedial program.

- 15-day advance notice of any proposed ground-intrusive activity pursuant to the Excavation Work Plan (EWP).

- Notice within 48-hours of any damage or defect to the foundation, structures or EC that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of an EC, and likewise, any action to be taken to mitigate the damage or defect.

- Verbal notice by noon of the following day of any emergency, such as a fire; flood; or earthquake that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the Site, with written confirmation within 7 days that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public.

- Follow-up status reports on actions taken to respond to any emergency event requiring ongoing responsive action submitted to the NYSDEC within 45 days describing and documenting actions taken to restore the effectiveness of the ECs.

Any change in the ownership of the Site or the responsibility for implementing this SMP will include the following notifications:

- At least 60 days prior to the change, the NYSDEC will be notified in writing of the proposed change. This will include a certification that the prospective purchaser/Remedial Party has been provided with a copy of the BCA, and all approved work plans and reports, including this SMP.

- Within 15 days after the transfer of all or part of the Site, the new owner’s name, contact representative, and contact information will be confirmed in writing to the NYSDEC.

Table 1 below includes contact information for the above notification. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. A full listing of site-related contact information is provided in Appendix B.
Table 1: Notifications*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mandy Yau, NYSDEC Project Manager</td>
<td>718-482-4897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:mandy.yau@dec.ny.gov">mandy.yau@dec.ny.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane O’Connell, NYSDEC Regional HW Engineer</td>
<td>718-482-4599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:jane.oconnell@dec.ny.gov">jane.oconnell@dec.ny.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Lewandowski, NYSDEC Site Control</td>
<td>518-402-4569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Kelly.lewandowski@dec.ny.gov">Kelly.lewandowski@dec.ny.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Berninger, NYSDOH</td>
<td>518-402-7860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Steven.berninger@health.ny.gov">Steven.berninger@health.ny.gov</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Note: Notifications are subject to change and will be updated as necessary.
2.0 SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS

2.1 Site Location and Description

The Site is located in Bronx County, New York and is identified as Block 2319 and Lot 2 on the New York City and Borough of the Bronx Tax Map (see Figure 2). The Site is 1.378-acres and is bounded by a commercial property to the north, Third Avenue to the south/southeast, multiple commercial and industrial/manufacturing properties to the east, and the Harlem River to the west/southwest. The boundaries of the site are more fully described in Appendix A – Environmental Easement. The owner of the Site parcel at the time of issuance of this SMP is: BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC.

2.2 Physical Setting

2.2.1 Land Use

The Site is currently undergoing construction of a new building with three towers that reach 19 to 28 stories. Portions of the building include below-grade parking and maintenance areas. The future use of the redevelopment will consist of residential space, a portion of which will be affordable housing units. The building currently under construction at the time this SMP was issued has an overall footprint of 18,716 square feet (sq ft). Redevelopment at the Site also includes a new public promenade along the shoreline of the Harlem River. The Site is zoned M3/R8 for manufacturing and residential.

The properties adjoining the Site and in the neighborhood surrounding the Site primarily include commercial, manufacturing, and residential properties.

2.2.2 Geology

The bedrock geology at the property and in the immediate vicinity consists of Inwood Marble of Lower Ordovician to Lower Cambrian Age with steep westerly dip of its upper surface. The depth to bedrock is approximately 39 to 95 feet below land surface (ft bls).
Bedrock is overlain by an unconsolidated overburden of an unsorted heterogeneous mix of Pleistocene and recent glacial material (i.e., glacial till) including clay, silt, sands, gravel, cobbles, and boulders. This overburden is overlain by historic urban fill which is observed from 5 to 14 ft bls.

Site specific boring logs are provided in Appendix C.

2.2.3 Hydrogeology
Groundwater at the Site is present under water table conditions at a depth of 5.65 to 9.73ft bls (Elevation 1.91 to -3.93 ft NAVD 88), based on a gauging event of three onsite monitoring wells completed on January 25, 2019. Based upon onsite measurements, groundwater flows to the northwest, toward the Harlem River, and may be influenced by tidal fluctuations. A groundwater contour map is shown in Figure 3. Groundwater elevation data is provided in Table 2. Groundwater monitoring well construction logs are provided in Appendix C.

2.3 Investigation and Remedial History
The following narrative provides a remedial history timeline and a brief summary of the available project records to document key investigative and remedial milestones for the Site. Full titles for each of the reports referenced below are provided in Section 8.0 - References. The following environmental investigations have been performed at the Site and are discussed in detail in the sections below.

- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA)/Phase II ESA - Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C. (Langan), October 28, 2014
- Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) – Environmental Business Consultants (EBC), August 2016
- Endpoint Sampling Plan – Roux, November 16, 2018
Prior to the submittal of the BCP application, a Phase I and Phase II ESA were completed for the Site by Langan. The Phase I ESA was completed in August 2014 and revealed the potential for soil, groundwater, and soil vapor contamination onsite due to two recognized environmental concerns (RECs), including current and historical manufacturing and industrial use and the presence of onsite petroleum bulk storage. As summarized in the Phase I ESA report, current and historical operations onsite included manufacturing processes which present potential for inadvertent releases of solvents, petroleum products, metals, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and/or other chemicals used during manufacturing operations. The Phase I ESA also identified three areas where historical underground storage tanks (USTs) were known or suspected to be present which were also listed as a REC.

The Phase II ESA completed by Langan in October 2014 investigated the Site based upon the findings of the Phase I ESA. The Phase II ESA included sampling of soil, groundwater, and soil vapor. A geophysical survey was completed as a portion of the Phase II ESA that revealed three geophysical anomalies, two of which were indicative of USTs located approximately 2 to 3 ft bgs. The Phase II ESA confirmed the presence of a layer of historic fill throughout the Site ranging from approximately 5 to 13 ft bgs. Analytical results confirmed the presence of NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Standards (UUSCOs) exceedances in soil for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), metals, and PCBs. One of the soil borings, installed next to one of the geophysical anomalies, was suspected to be a 550-gallon gasoline UST that was reportedly decommissioned in 1999. Petroleum-like odors and photoionization detector (PID) readings (up to 700 ppm) were observed in the soil boring at depths of approximately 8 to 9 ft bgs. Groundwater analytical sampling results from this location confirmed the presence of a petroleum release. This was reported as an open spill to the NYSDEC on August 13, 2014 and Spill Case No. 1405230 was assigned. The Phase II groundwater samples exceeded NYSDEC Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values (AWQSGVs) for VOCs, SVOCs, and metals. Soil vapor analytical results were compared to the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Decision
Matrices for applicable VOCs. The VOC concentrations were below the sub-slab vapor concentration for the no further action threshold for all matrices.

2.3.2 Remedial Investigation Report – EBC, February 2016
In February 2016, EBC completed a Remedial Investigation (RI) to characterize soil, groundwater, and soil vapor to further investigate the RECs identified in the Langan Phase I and Phase II ESA, including the three locations of suspect USTs. Soil analytical results from the RI identified petroleum related contaminants in soil to a depth of 8 feet in the vicinity of a suspect 550-gallon UST that was reported in the Phase I ESA as previously decommissioned and is associated with Spill Case No. 1405230. Additionally, historic fill material has been identified across the Site to depths up to 7 ft bls. Soil analytical data yielded exceedances of UUSCOs for VOCs, SVOCs, metals, PCBs, and pesticides. Exceedances of Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives (RRSCOs) were limited to SVOCs, specifically polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and metals. Groundwater analytical results exceeded AWQSGVs for VOCs, SVOCs, metals, and PCBs. Groundwater samples collected from monitoring wells downgradient of the three suspect UST locations did not yield analytical data exceeding AWQSGVs for petroleum-related VOCs. With the exception of lighter compounds such as heptane and hexane in several samples, total petroleum-related VOCs were generally low in soil vapor samples across the Site. There did not appear to be any correlation in concentration or distribution of petroleum-related VOCs in soil vapor with the potential source areas associated with the suspect USTs. Chlorinated volatiles organic compounds (CVOCs) were also generally low.

2.3.3 Remedial Action Work Plan – EBC, August 2016
The RAWP, dated August 2016, was approved by NYSDEC in October 2016. The RAWP discussed a Track 4 Restricted Residential cleanup. The remedy for the Site, as outlined in the RAWP, includes removal of existing USTs; excavation of petroleum-impacted soil to a depth of approximately 9 ft bls; excavation and disposal of historic fill soil from the building foundation areas; and capping of the Site where soil remains above RRSCOs with the building foundations, concrete walkways/driveways or 2 ft of soil meeting RRSCOs.
2.3.4 Endpoint Sampling Plan – Roux, November 16, 2018

Prior to the start of excavation for remediation, the Endpoint Sampling Plan (ESP), dated November 16, 2018, was submitted to NYSDEC. The ESP outlined a field investigation and collection of the UST source area endpoint samples that were required in the NYSDEC-approved RAWP. The ESP also included the investigation of anomalies that were observed during the ground penetrating radar (GPR) survey that was completed in August 18, 2018. The ESP was approved by NYSDEC on December 11, 2018.

ESP Implementation

The ESP was implemented from January 7, 2019 through February 4, 2019. A total of 17 soil borings were completed and 14 endpoint samples were collected. Soil from each boring was inspected for evidence of impacts and screened for organic vapors using a PID. Soil lithology was recorded according to the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). All samples were collected in appropriate laboratory-provided containers in ice-filled coolers under chain of custody procedures and transported to TestAmerica Laboratories in Edison, New Jersey, a National Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (NELAP) accredited-laboratory. As required by the RAWP, all soil samples were analyzed for:

- Part 375 VOCs via Method 8260C; and
- PAHs via Method 8270C.

Non-native clean backfill was observed at borings RXSB-1 at 7 to 11 ft bls, RXSB-3 at 8 to 10 ft bls, and RXSB-5 at 2 to 5 ft bls, potentially associated with a former tank pull and backfill. A tank was not observed at suspect UST No. 2 pre-clearance location; however, piping associated with the adjacent fill port was observed. During pre-clearance directly adjacent to fill port, piping was observed that ran vertically into concrete at approximately 6 ft bls. Additionally, the piping elbowed off approximately 3 ft bls and ran west. The extent of the horizontal piping was not uncovered due to onsite debris piles that limited access. Further investigation of fill port piping was addressed during the construction phase, further discussed below.

Generally, soil consisted of historic fill to depths ranging from 5 to 15 ft bls, underlain by sand and clay. Odor and staining were observed at the water table at boring locations.
RXSB-4, RXSB-5, RXSB-6, and RXSB-7, all associated with suspect UST No. 2. Step-out locations (RXSB-4-N, RXSB-4-S, RXSB-5-N, RXSB-6-W, and RXSB-7-W) were completed in surrounding areas where odor and staining were observed, and samples were placed on hold pending the results of the initial samples. There was no odor or staining observed in soil at any of the step-out boring locations.

**Monitoring Well Installation**

Three monitoring wells were installed and sampled for emerging contaminants in support of a mandatory State-wide evaluation. During installation, the monitoring well soil borings were extended to the water table, which was observed at approximately 7 ft bgs. Monitoring wells were constructed with 10 feet of 2-inch diameter, 0.02-inch slot polyvinyl chloride (PVC) screen to straddle the water table. All monitoring wells were developed following installation and with a minimum of one week between well development and sampling, to ensure a proper hydraulic connection.

Groundwater was sampled in accordance with the April 2018 NYSDEC guidance titled “Groundwater Sampling for Emerging Contaminants” (the current guidance at the time of sampling). Groundwater sampling was completed at a low-flow rate to minimize drawdown, and field parameters (e.g., pH, temperature, turbidity, conductivity, etc.) were collected concurrently. Once drawdown and these parameters stabilized, a groundwater sample was collected for laboratory analysis of emerging contaminants.

**Work Plan Deviations**

The relocation of boring RXSB-8 was approved by NYSDEC via e-mail on January 15, 2019. Based on field observations, the initial location of this boring was in an area of disturbed soil from a recent geotechnical test pit and would therefore not be a true representation of Site conditions. RXSB-8 was relocated approximately 20 ft southeast of the proposed location.

The relocation of monitoring well RXMW-2 was approved by NYSDEC via e-mail on January 16, 2018. Roux requested relocation of RXMW-2, in order to better capture
groundwater quality downgradient of the suspect USTs. RXMW-2 was relocated approximately 40 ft southeast of the proposed location.

During drilling for RXMW-2 monitoring well installation, staining and odor was observed from 8 to 16.5 ft bls. Refusal was encountered at 16.5 ft bls. Although a soil sample at RXMW-2 was not included as part of this scope of work, two soil samples were collected from 7-9 ft bls and 13-15 ft bls to be analyzed for VOCs and PAHs.

**Soil Results**

Soil analytical results and laboratory reports were provided to NYSDEC in the monthly progress reports and will also be included in the Final Engineering Report, which will be submitted after the approval of this SMP. There were no exceedances of RRSCOs in any soil samples associated with suspect UST endpoint sampling. Based on these results, step-out soil samples that were placed on hold were not run for analysis.

There was one soil exceedance of RRSCO at RXMW-2 (7-9 ft bls) for benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene. Soil sample RXMW-2 (7-9) did not exceed Protection of Groundwater Soil Cleanup Objectives (PGWSCOs) for these compounds. The deeper sample collected at RXMW-2 (13-15 ft bls) did not yield any exceedances. The exceedances of PAHs at RXMW-2 are indicative of fill material, and do not represent a source of contamination to groundwater.

**Groundwater Results**

Groundwater analytical results and laboratory reports were provided to NYSDEC in the monthly progress reports and will also be included in the Final Engineering Report. Groundwater was analyzed for emerging contaminants in monitoring wells RXMW-1, RXMW-2, and RXMW-3. A summary of the groundwater detections for emerging contaminants is provided in the below table:
Analyte | NYSDEC AWQSGVs (ng/L) | Detections above NYSDEC AWQSGVs | Range in Concentration Detections (ng/L) | Sample with Maximum Detection
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane Sulfonate | -- | -- | 12.6 J | RXMW-1
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid | -- | -- | 1.19 J – 3.44 J | RXMW-3
PFBA | -- | -- | 8.19 J – 11.3 J | RXMW-1
PFHpA | -- | -- | 1.97 – 12.8 J | RXMW-3
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid | -- | -- | 1.23 JT – 1.56 JT | RXMW-2
PFHxA | -- | -- | 4.46 – 12.8 J | RXMW-3
Perfluororonanoic acid | -- | -- | 0.33 J – 1.11 J | RXMW-1
Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid | -- | -- | 2.24 – 6.83 J | RXMW-1
PFOA | -- | -- | 2.33 – 85.3 J | RXMW-3
PFPeA | -- | -- | 1.27 J – 10.1 J | RXMW-3
1,4-Dioxane | -- | -- | 0.12 J | RXMW-1

1. 1,4-Dioxane results reported in ug/L

2.3.5 Remedial History

2.3.5.1 UST Source Area Excavation

The UST source areas are designated as UST No.1, UST No.2, and UST No. 4, as shown in Figure 2. During excavation for Site redevelopment, the UST source areas were marked out by a NYS-licensed surveyor and prior to excavation for offsite disposal. Additionally, a steel sheeting support of excavation (SOE) was installed along the border of the Site and the Harlem River, in order to facilitate excavation and remediation of the UST source areas. There were no USTs observed at locations UST No. 1 or UST No. 4 and soil was excavated to the endpoint sample locations collected during the ESP and disposed of offsite, which met RRSCOs. Additionally, there was no evidence of petroleum impacts (odor, staining, or elevation PID readings) observed at UST No. 1 or UST No. 4. During excavation at UST No. 2 on August 15, 2019, a 275-gallon UST was uncovered. The UST was uncovered by Kingdom (foundation contractor) and soil surrounding the UST was placed on and covered with poly-sheeting, in preparation for offsite disposal. An FDNY-licensed tank removal company, Innovative Recycling Technologies (Innovative), was contracted and mobilized to the Site on August 16, 2019. Innovative cut open the tank to reveal that the UST had previously been pumped and filled with concrete. Innovative broke up concrete,
cleaned the bottom of the tank, and generated one 55-gallon drum of tank bottoms. The tank was taken offsite by Innovative to be disposed of as scrap metal.

During excavation for the building’s foundation and not associated with a pre-determined UST source as outlined in the NYSDEC-approved RAWP, a 550-gallon UST was uncovered by Kingdom while excavating in Grid C (0-2.5) and Grid C (2.5-5) on September 11, 2019. This excavation area is designated as UST-5 on Figure 2. The soil surrounding the UST was placed on and covered with poly-sheeting, in preparation for offsite disposal. An FDNY-licensed tank removal company, Innovative, was contracted and mobilized to the Site on September 12, 2019. Innovative cut open the tank to reveal that the UST was partially filled with gasoline. Innovative pumped out the gasoline, cleaned the bottom of the tank, and generated three 55-gallon drums of gasoline and tank bottoms. The tank was taken offsite by Innovative to be disposed of as scrap metal.

A summary of soil disposal from the UST source areas is included in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UST Source Area</th>
<th>Tons of Soil Disposed of Offsite</th>
<th>Disposal Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UST No. 1</td>
<td>85.34</td>
<td>Former New Jersey Zinc – West Plant in Palmerton, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UST No. 2</td>
<td>203.25</td>
<td>Former New Jersey Zinc – West Plant in Palmerton, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UST No. 4</td>
<td>52.36</td>
<td>Former New Jersey Zinc – West Plant in Palmerton, PA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3.1.2 UST Source Area Endpoint Sampling

As discussed in Section 2.3.4, all UST source areas were delineated via sidewall sample collection during the ESP completed by Roux in January – February 2019. All sidewall samples collected met both UUSCOs and RRSCOs with the exception of one exceedance of UUSCOs for acetone. Following completion of UST source area excavation during redevelopment, bottom endpoint groundwater and soil grab samples were collected at 9 ft bls from each of the three hot spot areas following completion of excavation. Once the tank discovered on September 11, 2019 (associated with sample ID: UST-5) was removed, endpoint soil grab samples were collected from below the location of the UST at 4-5 ft bls.
Groundwater and soil samples were analyzed for VOCs and PAHs. All bottom endpoint samples that were collected following UST source area excavation are outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Collected</th>
<th>Sample ID</th>
<th>Associated UST</th>
<th>Sample Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/15/2019</td>
<td>UST-1-GW</td>
<td>UST-1</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/5/2019</td>
<td>UST-2-GW</td>
<td>UST-2</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/6/2019</td>
<td>UST-4-GW</td>
<td>UST-4</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/16/2019</td>
<td>UST-1_8-9</td>
<td>UST-1</td>
<td>Soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/16/2019</td>
<td>UST-2_9-10</td>
<td>UST-2</td>
<td>Soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/16/2019</td>
<td>UST-4_9-10</td>
<td>UST-4</td>
<td>Soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/16/2019</td>
<td>UST-5_4-5-1</td>
<td>UST-5</td>
<td>Soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/16/2019</td>
<td>UST-5_4-5-2</td>
<td>UST-5</td>
<td>Soil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There were no exceedances of UUSCOs or RRSCOs in any soil bottom endpoint sample. On September 18, 2019 Roux received NYSDEC approval, via e-mail, to backfill and pour concrete for building foundations in areas of the former UST source areas. Soil analytical results of UST source area endpoint sampling are summarized in Tables 3 and 4.

2.3.1.3 Excavation for Site Redevelopment

As part of the Site’s redevelopment, excavation to approximately 8 ft bls was completed for the majority of the Site to facilitate the installation of the foundation of the building under construction at the time this SMP was issued. In areas outside of the building’s foundation footprint, excavation to approximately 2 ft bls was completed to allow for installation of the Site Cover System.

2.4 Remedial Action Objectives

The Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) for the Site as listed in the Decision Document dated October 2016 are as follows:

*Groundwater*

RAOs for Public Health Protection
• Prevent ingestion of groundwater with contaminant levels exceeding drinking water standards.

• Prevent contact with, or inhalation of, volatiles from contaminated groundwater.

RAOs for Environmental Protection
• Restore ground water aquifer to pre-disposal/pre-release conditions, to the extent practicable.

• Prevent the discharge of contaminants to surface water.

*Soil*
RAOs for Public Health Protection
• Prevent ingestion/direct contact with contaminated soil.

RAOs for Environmental Protection
• Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in groundwater or surface water contamination.

*Soil Vapor*
RAOs for Public Health Protection
• Mitigate impacts to public health resulting from existing, or the potential for, soil vapor intrusion into buildings at a site.

### 2.5 Remaining Contamination

The Remedial Action (RA) was designed to reduce onsite contamination through excavation and offsite disposal of contaminant source areas including:

• Removal of any underground storage tanks (USTs), underground piping or other structures associated with a source of contamination; and

• NAPL (non-aqueous phase liquid), if encountered.
The selected Track 4 cleanup permits the remedial program to include the use of long-term IC and ECs to address remaining contaminated media left in place following the implementation of the RA.

2.5.1 Soil

As specified in the NYSDEC-approved RAWP, a Track 4 remedy was selected for the Site which consisted of the removal of existing USTs, excavation of petroleum impacted soil to a depth of approximately 9 feet within the UST source areas (as identified in the NYSDEC-approved RAWP), excavation to a depth of approximately 8 ft bls and disposal of historic fill soil during construction of the building foundations, and the installation of a Site Cover System consisting of building foundations, concrete walkways/driveways, or 2 feet of soil meeting Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives (RRSCOs). All remaining exceedances of RRSCOs were addressed by installing a Site Cover System. Details regarding the Site Cover System are discussed below in Section 3.3.1.

As specified in the NYSDEC-approved RAWP, endpoint sample collection was focused around the UST source area excavations and Site-wide documentation endpoint samples were not collected. In order to provide relevant soil quality data representative of soils/urban fill below the building’s foundation/Site Cover System, Figure 4 includes exceedances of UUSCOs, RRSCOs, and PGWSCOs identified in the Phase II ESA, RI, ESP, or RAWP implementation starting at 5 ft below initial Site grade. While the Site was excavated to 8 ft bls for the building’s cellar and to 2 ft for the remainder of the Site, urban fill remained below the bottom of the excavation, and therefore the data provided on Figure 4 is representative of soil quality and contaminant concentrations that may be encountered if the Site Cover System were to be breached.

2.5.2 Groundwater

As discussed above, groundwater grab samples were collected from each UST source area (No. 1, 2, and 4) following excavation. Each grab sample was analyzed for VOCs and PAHs without filtration. Tables 5 and 6 and Figure 5 summarize the results of all
groundwater samples that exceed AWQSGVs after completion of the RA. The exceedances of AWQSGVs are related to the suspended sediment in the grab sample and not of the groundwater quality in the area. All soil sidewall and bottom endpoint samples from the UST source areas yielded analytical results below UUSCOs, with the exception of one sample for acetone, which is a typical lab contaminant. Based on the clean endpoint results surrounding the UST source area excavations, the source of contamination to groundwater has been successfully removed and groundwater monitoring is not required.

2.5.3 Soil Vapor
Soil vapor data was collected during the Phase II ESA and RI, as discussed in Section 2.3. Soil vapor analytical data tables and figures from the Phase II ESA and RI are included in Appendix D. Soil vapor concentrations from the Phase II ESA and RI were generally low and have been addressed through the excavation and offsite disposal of soil from the UST source areas and excavation down to approximately 8 ft bgs for the majority of the Site to facilitate the installation of the building’s foundation. As part of the Site’s redevelopment, a 46-mil Preprufe 300R membrane coupled with Bituthene 4000 was installed as the building’s waterproof barrier. While a vapor barrier was not included as a remedial element in the NYSDEC-approved RAWP or DD, this waterproofing will also act as a vapor barrier and will mitigate impacts to public health resulting from existing, or the potential for, soil vapor intrusion into the buildings.

Based on the data collected, a soil vapor intrusion evaluation was completed. Onsite soil vapor concentrations were generally low and do not represent a vapor intrusion concern for the new building. Additionally, underground parking, resident bike storage, and back-of-house utility storage make up the vast majority of the building’s overall footprint. The underground parking will be ventilated in accordance with the requirements of the New York City Department of Buildings. As such, this soil vapor intrusion evaluation demonstrates that the RA has addressed potential exposures related to soil vapor intrusion.
3.0 INSTITUTIONAL AND ENGINEERING CONTROL PLAN

3.1 General

Since remaining contamination exists at the Site, ICs and ECs are required to protect human health and the environment. This IC/EC Plan describes the procedures for the implementation and management of all IC/ECs at the Site. The IC/EC Plan is one component of the SMP and is subject to revision by the NYSDEC.

This plan provides:

- A description of all IC/ECs on the Site;
- The basic implementation and intended role of each IC/EC;
- A description of the key components of the ICs set forth in the Environmental Easement;
- A description of the controls to be evaluated during each required inspection and periodic review;
- A description of plans and procedures to be followed for implementation of IC/ECs, such as the implementation of the EWP (as provided in Appendix E) for the proper handling of remaining contamination that may be disturbed during maintenance or redevelopment work on the Site; and
- Any other provisions necessary to identify or establish methods for implementing the IC/ECs required by the Site remedy, as determined by the NYSDEC.

3.2 Institutional Controls

A series of ICs is required by the Decision Document to: (1) implement, maintain and monitor Engineering Control systems; (2) prevent future exposure to remaining contamination; and, (3) limit the use and development of the Site to restricted residential, commercial, and/or industrial uses only. Adherence to these ICs on the Site is required by the Environmental Easement and will be implemented under this SMP. ICs identified in the Environmental Easement may not be discontinued without an amendment to or extinguishment of the Environmental Easement.
The IC boundary is shown on the Environmental Easement and associated Site Survey, included as Appendix A. These ICs are:

- The property may be used for restricted residential, commercial, and/or industrial use;
- All ECs must be operated and maintained as specified in this SMP;
- All ECs must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP.
- The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the NYCDOHM to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department.
- Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in this SMP;
- Data and information pertinent to site management must be reported at the frequency and in a manner as defined in this SMP;
- All future activities that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with this SMP;
- Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in this SMP;
- Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical component of the remedy shall be performed as defined in this SMP;
- Access to the Site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by the Environmental Easement;
- The potential for vapor intrusion must be evaluated for any future buildings (excluding the building currently under construction at the time this SMP was issued) developed in the area within the IC boundaries noted on the Survey (Appendix A), and any potential impacts that are identified must be monitored or mitigated (this evaluation was completed above for the buildings currently under construction at the time this SMP was issued); and
- Vegetable gardens and farming on the Site are prohibited.
3.3 Engineering Controls

3.3.1 Site Cover System
Exposure to remaining contamination at the Site is prevented by a Site Cover System placed over the Site. The Site Cover System will consist of a demarcation layer and 24-inches of gravel, 24-inches of clean soil, pavers, asphalt, and/or building slabs. Figure 6 shows the location of the Site Cover System types and applicable demarcation layers. In the event that the Site Cover System is modified the requirements of this SMP and the EWP will be complied with. The EWP provided in Appendix E outlines the procedures required to be implemented in the event the cover system is breached, penetrated or temporarily removed, and any underlying remaining contamination is disturbed. Procedures for the inspection of this cover are provided in the Monitoring and Sampling Plan included in Section 4.0 of this SMP. Any work conducted pursuant to the EWP must also be conducted in accordance with the procedures defined in the Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and associated Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) prepared for the Site and provided in Appendix F.

3.3.2 Criteria for Completion of Remediation/Termination of Remedial Systems
Generally, remedial processes are considered completed when monitoring indicates that the remedy has achieved the remedial action objectives identified by the decision document. The framework for determining when remedial processes are complete is provided in Section 6.4 of NYSDEC DER-10.

3.3.2.1 Site Cover System
The site cover system is a permanent control and the quality and integrity of this system will be inspected at defined, regular intervals in accordance with this SMP in perpetuity.
4.0  MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN

4.1  General

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the measures for evaluating the overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy. This Monitoring and Sampling Plan may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC.

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the methods to be used for:

- Evaluating Site information periodically to confirm that the remedy continues to be effective in protecting public health and the environment.

To adequately address these issues, this Monitoring and Sampling Plan provides information on:

- Annual inspection and periodic certification.

Reporting requirements are provided in Section 7.0 of this SMP.

4.2  Site – wide Inspection

Site-wide inspections will be performed at a minimum of once per year. Modification to the frequency or duration of the inspections will require approval from the NYSDEC. Site-wide inspections will also be performed after all severe weather conditions that may affect ECs or monitoring devices. During these inspections, an inspection form will be completed as provided in Appendix G– Site Management Forms. The form will compile sufficient information to assess the following:

- Compliance with all ICs, including site usage;
- An evaluation of the condition and continued effectiveness of ECs;
- General Site conditions at the time of the inspection;
• The Site management activities being conducted including, where appropriate, confirmation sampling and a health and safety inspection; and

• Confirm that Site records are up to date.

Inspections of all remedial components installed at the Site will be conducted. A comprehensive Site-wide inspection will be conducted and documented according to the SMP schedule, regardless of the frequency of the Periodic Review Report. The inspections will determine and document the following:

• Whether ECs continue to perform as designed;

• If these controls continue to be protective of human health and the environment;

• Compliance with requirements of this SMP and the Environmental Easement;

• Achievement of remedial performance criteria; and

• If Site records are complete and up to date.

Reporting requirements are outlined in Section 7.0 of this plan.

Inspections will also be performed in the event of an emergency. If an emergency, such as a natural disaster or an unforeseen failure of any of the ECs occurs that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the Site, verbal notice to the NYSDEC must be given by noon of the following day. In addition, an inspection of the Site will be conducted within 5 days of the event to verify the effectiveness of the IC/ECs implemented at the Site by a qualified environmental professional, as determined by the NYSDEC. Written confirmation must be provided to the NYSDEC within 7 days of the event that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public.
5.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

5.1 General

The Site remedy does not rely on any mechanical systems, such as groundwater treatment systems, sub-slab depressurization systems, or air sparge/soil vapor extraction systems to protect public health and the environment. Therefore, the operation and maintenance of such components is not included in this SMP.
6.0 PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS/EVALUATIONS

6.1 Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment

Increases in both the severity and frequency of storms/weather events, an increase in sea level elevations along with accompanying flooding impacts, shifting precipitation patterns and wide temperature fluctuation, resulting from global climactic change and instability, have the potential to significantly impact the performance, effectiveness and protectiveness of a given site and associated remedial systems. Vulnerability assessments provide information so that the site and associated remedial systems are prepared for the impacts of the increasing frequency and intensity of severe storms/weather events and associated flooding.

This section provides a summary of vulnerability assessments that will be conducted for the Site during periodic assessments, and briefly summarizes the vulnerability of the Site and/or engineering controls to severe storms/weather events and associated flooding.

6.1.1 Flood Plain

The southwestern perimeter of the Site is bounded by the Harlem River. The Site is currently within the AE flood zone and is subject to inundation by the 1% annual chance of flood event. As part of the Site’s remediation and redevelopment, a new sheet pile support of excavation (SOE) has been installed along the shoreline. The top of the sheet pile caps is at elevations ranging from 5.96 to 8.22 ft NAVD 88. Redevelopment of the Site also incorporates waterproofing using a 46-mil Preprufe 300R membrane coupled with Bituthene 4000, to at least El. +13.0 ft on the building’s foundation walls.

6.1.2 Erosion

The Site will be primarily covered by buildings and pavement. Landscaping, pavers, and concrete sidewalks are proposed along the redevelopment’s shoreline and will prevent erosion.
6.1.3  Electricity
There are no remedial aspects of the Site that would be affected in the event of an electricity outage.

6.1.4  Site Drainage and Storm Water Management
A building encompasses the majority of the Site. Drainage from the roof of the building will be managed by roof drains that direct stormwater to the New York City sewer system. Onsite stormwater in the area surrounding the building will be managed via trench drains, planter drains, and catch basins. Storm water will pass through a downstream defender that will capture and retain sediment, oils, and floatables prior to discharge into the New York City sewer system. The offsite surrounding area drains to the New York City sewer system through catch basins near the Site.

6.1.5  High Wind
There are no remedial aspects of the Site that would be affected by high wind.

6.2  Green Remediation Evaluation
NYSDEC’s DER-31 Green Remediation requires that green remediation concepts and techniques be considered during all stages of the remedial program including site management, with the goal of improving the sustainability of the cleanup and summarizing the net environmental benefit of any implemented green technology.

During construction, the Volunteer sought and received approval for use of 500 cubic yards of recycled concrete aggregate from a registered New York State Construction and Demolition processing facility, which would otherwise have required use of virgin resources. In addition, the Volunteer exported approximately 800 cubic yards of clean concrete, brick, and asphalt to a permitted Class B recycling facility in New Jersey or NYSDEC Part 360 registered C&D processing facility for recycling. Any future redevelopment activities will also use recycled materials to the extent practicable.
7.0 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

7.1 Site Management Reports

All Site management inspection and maintenance events will be recorded on the appropriate site management forms provided in Appendix G. These forms are subject to NYSDEC revision.

All applicable inspection forms and other records generated for the Site during the reporting period will be provided in electronic format to the NYSDEC in accordance with the requirements of Table 7 and summarized in the Periodic Review Report.

Table 7: Schedule of Interim Monitoring/Inspection Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task/Report</th>
<th>Reporting Frequency*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Periodic Review Report</td>
<td>Annually until completion and documentation of all development-related construction, then every 3 years thereafter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The frequency of events will be conducted as specified until otherwise approved by the NYSDEC.

All interim monitoring/inspection reports will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event or reporting period;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting monitoring/inspection activities;
- Description of the activities performed;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet);
- Copies of all field forms completed (e.g., well sampling logs, chain-of-custody documentation, etc.);
- Any observations, conclusions, or recommendations; and
• A determination as to whether contaminant conditions have changed since the last reporting event.

• Routine maintenance event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:
  • Date of event;
  • Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting maintenance activities;
  • Description of maintenance activities performed;
  • Any modifications to the system;
  • Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet); and,
  • Other documentation such as copies of invoices for maintenance work, receipts for replacement equipment, etc., (attached to the checklist/form).

Non-routine maintenance event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:
  • Date of event;
  • Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting non-routine maintenance/repair activities;
  • Description of non-routine activities performed;
  • Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents (included either on the form or on an attached sheet); and
  • Other documentation such as copies of invoices for repair work, receipts for replacement equipment, etc. (attached to the checklist/form).

If any data is generated, it will be reported in digital format as determined by the NYSDEC. Currently, data is to be supplied electronically and submitted to the NYSDEC EQuIS™ database in accordance with the requirements found at this link http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.
7.2 Periodic Review Report

A PRR will be submitted to the Department beginning sixteen (16) months after the Certificate of Completion is issued. After submittal of the initial Periodic Review Report, the next PRR shall be submitted annually to the Department or at another frequency as may be required by the Department. In the event that the Site is subdivided into separate parcels with different ownership, a single PRR will be prepared that addresses the Site described in Appendix A - Environmental Easement. The report will be prepared in accordance with NYSDEC’s DER-10 and submitted within 30 days of the end of each certification period. Media sampling results (if any) will also be incorporated into the PRR. The report will include:

- Identification, assessment and certification of all ECs/ICs required by the remedy for the Site.

- Results of the required annual Site inspections and severe condition inspections, if applicable.

- All applicable site management forms and other records generated for the Site during the reporting period in the NYSDEC-approved electronic format, if not previously submitted.

- If any is collected, data summary tables and graphical representations of contaminants of concern by media (groundwater, soil vapor, etc.), which include a listing of all compounds analyzed, along with the applicable standards, with all exceedances highlighted. These will include a presentation of past data as part of an evaluation of contaminant concentration trends.

- If any is generated, results of all analyses, copies of all laboratory data sheets, and the required laboratory data deliverables for all samples collected during the reporting period will be submitted in digital format as determined by the NYSDEC. Currently, data is supplied electronically and submitted to the NYSDEC EQuIS™ database in accordance with the requirements found at this link: http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.

- A site evaluation, which includes the following:
  
  - The compliance of the remedy with the requirements of the Site-specific RAWP;
  
  - Any new conclusions or observations regarding site contamination based on inspections or data generated by the Monitoring and Sampling Plan for the media being monitored;
– Recommendations regarding any necessary changes to the remedy and/or Monitoring and Sampling Plan; and

– The overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy.

7.2.1 Certification of Institutional and Engineering Controls

Following the last inspection of the reporting period, a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in New York State will prepare, and include in the Periodic Review Report, the following certification as per the requirements of NYSDEC DER-10:

“For each institutional or engineering control identified for the site, I certify that all of the following statements are true:

• The inspection of the site to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under my direction;

• The institutional control and/or engineering control employed at this site is unchanged from the date the control was put in place, or last approved by the Department;

• Nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of the control to protect the public health and environment;

• Nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for this control;

• Access to the site will continue to be provided to the Department to evaluate the remedy, including access to evaluate the continued maintenance of this control;

• Use of the site is compliant with the environmental easement;

• The engineering control systems are performing as designed and are effective;

• To the best of my knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the site remedial program and generally accepted engineering practices; and

• The information presented in this report is accurate and complete.
I certify that all information and statements in this certification form are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class “A” misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law. I, Noelle M. Clarke, P.E., of Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C., am certifying as Owner’s/Remedial Party’s Designated Site Representative for the site.”

- No new information has come to my attention, including groundwater monitoring data from wells located at the site boundary, if any, to indicate that the assumptions made in the qualitative exposure assessment of off-site contamination are no longer valid; and
- The assumptions made in the qualitative exposure assessment remain valid.

The signed certification will be included in the Periodic Review Report.

The Periodic Review Report will be submitted, in electronic format, to the NYSDEC Central Office, Regional Office in which the site is located and the NYSDOH Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation. The Periodic Review Report may need to be submitted in hard-copy format, as requested by the NYSDEC project manager.

### 7.3 Corrective Measures Work Plan

If any component of the remedy is found to have failed, or if the periodic certification cannot be provided due to the failure of an institutional or engineering control, a Corrective Measures Work Plan will be submitted to the NYSDEC for approval. This plan will explain the failure and provide the details and schedule for performing work necessary to correct the failure. Unless an emergency condition exists, no work will be performed pursuant to the Corrective Measures Work Plan until it has been approved by the NYSDEC.
8.0 REFERENCES


Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.,
October 28, 2014. Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA)/Phase II ESA.

NYSDEC DER-10 – “Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation”.

NYSDEC, 1998. Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values and
Groundwater Effluent Limitations Division of Water Technical and Operational

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C., November 16, 2018. Endpoint
Sampling Plan.
Table of Contents

1. Notifications (Embedded in Text)
2. Groundwater Elevation Measurements
3. Summary of Remaining Volatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Soil
4. Summary of Remaining Semivolatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Soil
5. Summary of Remaining Volatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Groundwater
6. Summary of Remaining Semivolatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Groundwater
7. Interim Reporting Summary/Schedule (Embedded in Text)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Well ID</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Well Elevation (ft bsl)</th>
<th>DTW (ft bsl)</th>
<th>DTB (ft bsl)</th>
<th>Corrected Groundwater Elevation (ft NAVD88)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RXMW-1</td>
<td>1/25/2019</td>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>13.76</td>
<td>-3.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RXMW-2</td>
<td>1/25/2019</td>
<td>5.12</td>
<td>7.43</td>
<td>14.06</td>
<td>-2.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RXMW-3</td>
<td>1/25/2019</td>
<td>7.56</td>
<td>5.67</td>
<td>14.41</td>
<td>1.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RXMW-1</td>
<td>2/4/2019</td>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>9.73</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>-3.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RXMW-2</td>
<td>2/4/2019</td>
<td>5.12</td>
<td>7.38</td>
<td>14.02</td>
<td>-2.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RXMW-3</td>
<td>2/4/2019</td>
<td>7.56</td>
<td>5.65</td>
<td>14.43</td>
<td>1.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
DTW - Depth to Water
DTB - Depth to Bottom
ft bsl - feet below land surface
NAVD88 - North American Vertical Datum of 1988
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soil Tables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>J</strong> - Estimated value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U</strong> - Indicates that the compound was analyzed for but not detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong> - The analyte was found in an associated blank as well as in the sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P</strong> - The RPD between the results for the two columns exceeds the method-specified criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RPD</strong> - Relative Percent Difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T</strong> - Indicates that a quality control parameter has exceeded laboratory limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ft bls</strong> - Feet below land surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FD</strong> - Duplicate sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NA</strong> - Compound was not analyzed for by laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>mg/kg</strong> - Milligrams per kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NYSDEC</strong> - New York State Department of Environmental Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCO</strong> - Soil Cleanup Objectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-- <strong>No SCO available</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bold data indicates that parameter was detected above the NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO
Shaded data indicates that parameter was detected above the NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO
Red data indicates that parameter was detected above the NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Groundwater Tables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>J</strong> - Estimated Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U</strong> - Compound was analyzed for but not detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FD</strong> - Duplicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NA</strong> - Compound was not analyzed for by laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>µg/L</strong> - Micrograms per liter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ng/L</strong> - Nanogram per liter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NYSDEC</strong> - New York State Department of Environmental Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AWQSGVs</strong> - Ambient Water-Quality Standards and Guidance Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-- <strong>No NYSDEC AWQSGV available</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bold data indicates that parameter was detected above the NYSDEC AWQSGVs
For Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances, bold data indicates that parameter was detected
Table 3. Summary of Remaining Volatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Soil - 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO</th>
<th>NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)</td>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-Trifluoroethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1,2-Trichloroethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethane</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dibromoethane (Ethylene Dibromide)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethane</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloropropene</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,3-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Hexanone</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromochloromethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromodichloromethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromoform</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromomethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Disulfide</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Tetrachloride</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloromethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 3. Summary of Remaining Volatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Soil - 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO</th>
<th>NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cis-1,3-Dichloropropene</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclohexane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dibromochloromethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichlorodifluoromethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylbenzene</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.00048 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m,p-Xylene</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl Acetate</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-Methyl-2-Pentanone)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylcyclohexane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylene Chloride</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.0022 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Butylbenzene</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.00039 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Propylbenzene</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.00054 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec-Butylbenzene</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.00067 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styrene</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Butylbenzene</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.0016 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.001 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.0016 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.0016 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.0016 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans-1,3-Dichloropropene</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichloroethylene (TCE)</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.0016 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichlorofluoromethane</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Chloride</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.0016 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylenes</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylenes, Total</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG 0.00068 J</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4. Summary of Remaining Semivolatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Soil - 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>NYSDEC Part 375 Unrestricted Use SCO</th>
<th>NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acenaphthene</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acenaphthylene</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthracene</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzo(A)Anthracene</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzo(A)Pyrene</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzo(B)Fluoranthene</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzo(K)Fluoranthene</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysene</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoranthene</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorene</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naphthalene</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenanthrene</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrene</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>MG/KG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 5. Summary of Remaining Volatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Groundwater - 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>NYSDE Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>UST-2-GW</th>
<th>UST-4-GW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,1,1-Trichloroethane (TCA)</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 UJ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethane</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>3 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethane</td>
<td>0.6 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,3-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>3 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>3 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)</td>
<td>-- UG/L</td>
<td>50 U</td>
<td>50 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>50 UG/L</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>5 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>1 UG/L</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Tetrachloride</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>7 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylbenzene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)</td>
<td>50 UG/L</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>5 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylene Chloride</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Butylbenzene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-Propylbenzene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sec-Butylbenzene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Butylbenzene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>0.51 J</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tert-Butyl Methyl Ether</td>
<td>10 UG/L</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichloroethylene (TCE)</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Chloride</td>
<td>2 UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td>1 U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylenes</td>
<td>5 UG/L</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6. Summary of Remaining Semivolatile Organic Compound Exceedances in Groundwater - 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>NYSDE Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>NA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,4-Dioxane (P-Dioxane)</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acenaphthene</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>10 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acenaphthylene</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>10 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthracene</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>10 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzo(A)Anthracene</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzo(A)Pyrene</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzo(B)Fluoranthene</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>2 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzo(G,H,I)Perylene</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>10 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzo(K)Fluoranthene</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysene</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>2 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dibenz(A,H)Anthracene</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>1 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoranthene</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>10 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorene</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>10 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indeno(1,2,3-C,D)Pyrene</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>2 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naphthalene</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenanthrene</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>10 U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrene</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>UG/L</td>
<td>10 U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIGURES

1. Site Location Map
2. Site Layout Map
   (Sample Locations, Boundaries, Tax Parcels, etc.)
3. Geologic Cross Section
4. Groundwater Contour Maps
5. Remaining Soil Sample Exceedances
6. Remaining Groundwater Sample Exceedances
7. Location of Composite Cover System
Title: SITE LOCATION MAP
Prepared for: BOP 2401 THIRD AVENUE, LLC

Compiled by: L.D. Date: 22/JUL/20
Prepared by: G.M. Scale: AS SHOWN
Project Mgr: L.D. Project: 3171.0001Y000
File: 3171.0001Y133.01.CDR

SOURCE: USGS; 2013, Central Park, NY 7.5 Minute Topographic Quadrangle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter (mg/kg)</th>
<th>Depth (ft bls)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.053</td>
<td>33.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.058</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.061</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.065</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.060</td>
<td>7 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.072</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>3 - 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter (mg/kg)</th>
<th>Depth (ft bls)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>7 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.060</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.55</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.3238</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.7</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.5</td>
<td>3 - 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter (mg/kg)</th>
<th>Depth (ft bls)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.6</td>
<td>3 - 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.03</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85.7</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66.7</td>
<td>3 - 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69.6</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74.6</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1640</td>
<td>3 - 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter (mg/kg)</th>
<th>Depth (ft bls)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>7 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>7 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter (mg/kg)</th>
<th>Depth (ft bls)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>7 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>7 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter (mg/kg)</th>
<th>Depth (ft bls)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>7 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>7 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>6 - 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Site Management Plan
2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

APPENDICES

A. Environmental Easement
B. List of Site Contacts
C. Soil Boring and Monitoring Well Construction Logs
D. Phase II ESA and RI Soil Vapor Data
E. Excavation Work Plan
F. Health and Safety Plan
G. Site Management Forms
Environmental Easement
**NYC DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE**
**OFFICE OF THE CITY REGISTER**

This page is part of the instrument. The City Register will rely on the information provided by you on this page for purposes of indexing this instrument. The information on this page will control for indexing purposes in the event of any conflict with the rest of the document.

---

**RECORDING AND ENDORSEMENT COVER PAGE**

**Document ID:** 2020092901190001001EFF0F  
**Document Type:** EASEMENT  
**Document Page Count:** 10

---

**PRESENTER:**
ROYAL REGISTERED PROPERTY REPORTS (183229)MB  
125 PARK AVENUE, SUITE 1610  
NEW YORK, NY 10017  
212-376-0900  
MBASALATAN@ROYALABSTRACT.COM

---

**PROPERTY DATA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borough</th>
<th>Block</th>
<th>Lot</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRONX</td>
<td>2319</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Entire Lot</td>
<td>2401 3 AVENUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Property Type:** APARTMENT BUILDING  
Easement

---

**CROSS REFERENCE DATA**

CRFN or DocumentID or Year Reel Page or File Number

---

**PARTIES**

**GRANTOR/SELLER:**  
BOP 2401 THIRD AVENUE LLC  
C/O BROOKFIELD PROPERTIES, 250 VESSEY STREET,  
15TH FLOOR  
NEW YORK, NY 10281

**GRANTEE/BUYER:**  
THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK  
NYSDEC, 625 BROADWAY  
ALBANY, NY 12233

---

**FEES AND TAXES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mortgage</th>
<th>Filing Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Amount:</td>
<td>$ 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxable Mortgage Amount:</td>
<td>$ 0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exemption:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAXES:</th>
<th>City (Additional):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>County (Basic):</td>
<td>$ 0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MTA: | $ 0.00**

**NYCTA: | $ 0.00**

**Additional MRT: | $ 0.00**

**TOTAL: | $ 0.00**

**Recording Fee:**  
$ 87.00

**Affidavit Fee:**  
$ 0.00

---

**RECORDED OR FILED IN THE OFFICE**  
**OF THE CITY REGISTER OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK**  
Recorded/Filed: 10-15-2020 09:28  
City Register File No. (CRFN):  
2020000283090

**City Register Official Signature**
ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT GRANTED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 71, TITLE 36
OF THE NEW YORK STATE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LAW

THIS INDENTURE made this 15th day of September, 2005, between
Owner, BOP 2401 Third Avenue LLC, having an office at d/o Brookfield Properties, 250 Vesey Street, 15th Floor, New York, New York 10281, County of New York, State of New York (the "Grantor"), and The People of the State of New York (the "Grantee"), acting through their Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Conservation (the "Commissioner"), or "NYSDEC" or "Department" as the context requires) with its headquarters located at 625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233,

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that it is in the public interest to encourage the remediation of abandoned and likely contaminated properties ("sites") that threaten the health and vitality of the communities they burden while at the same time ensuring the protection of public health and the environment; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that it is in the public interest to establish within the Department a statutory environmental remediation program that includes the use of Environmental Easements as an enforceable means of ensuring the performance of operation, maintenance, and/or monitoring requirements and the restriction of future uses of the land, when an environmental remediation project leaves residual contamination at levels that have been determined to be safe for a specific use, but not all uses, or which includes engineered structures that must be maintained or protected against damage to perform properly and be effective, or which requires groundwater use or soil management restrictions; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that Environmental Easement shall mean an interest in real property, created under and subject to the provisions of Article 71, Title 36 of the New York State Environmental Conservation Law ("ECL") which contains a use restriction and/or a prohibition on the use of land in a manner inconsistent with engineering controls which are intended to ensure the long term effectiveness of a site remedial program or eliminate potential exposure pathways to hazardous waste or petroleum; and

WHEREAS, Grantor, is the owner of real property located at the address of 2401 Third Avenue in the City of New York, County of Bronx and State of New York, known and designated on the tax map of the New York City Department of Finance as tax map parcel number: Block 2319 Lot 2, being a portion of the same property conveyed to Grantor by deed dated September 5, 2018 and recorded in the City Register of the City of New York as CRFN #2018000304336. The property subject to this Environmental Easement (the "Controlled Property") comprises approximately 1.378 +/- acres, and is hereinafter more fully described in the Land Title Survey dated April 30, 2020 last revised on August 18, 2020 prepared by Joseph G. Pike, L.L.S. of Hiran Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C., which will be attached to the Site Management Plan. The Controlled Property description is set forth in and attached hereto as Schedule A; and

WHEREAS, the Department accepts this Environmental Easement in order to ensure the protection of public health and the environment and to achieve the requirements for remediation
established for the Controlled Property until such time as this Environmental Easement is extinguished pursuant to ECL Article 71, Title 36; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and the terms and conditions of Brownfield Cleanup Agreement Index Number: C203052-06-15, Grantor conveys to Grantee a permanent Environmental Easement pursuant to ECL Article 71, Title 36 in, on, over, under, and upon the Controlled Property as more fully described herein ("Environmental Easement").

1. Purposes. Grantor and Grantee acknowledge that the Purposes of this Environmental Easement are: to convey to Grantee real property rights and interests that will run with the land in perpetuity in order to provide an effective and enforceable means of encouraging the reuse and redevelopment of this Controlled Property at a level that has been determined to be safe for a specific use while ensuring the performance of operation, maintenance, and/or monitoring requirements; and to ensure the restriction of future uses of the land that are inconsistent with the above-stated purpose.

2. Institutional and Engineering Controls. The controls and requirements listed in the Department approved Site Management Plan ("SMP") including any and all Department approved amendments to the SMP are incorporated into and made part of this Environmental Easement. These controls and requirements apply to the use of the Controlled Property, run with the land, are binding on the Grantor and the Grantor's successors and assigns, and are enforceable in law or equity against any owner of the Controlled Property, any lessees and any person using the Controlled Property.

   A. (1) The Controlled Property may be used for:

   Restricted Residential as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(ii),
   Commercial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iii) and Industrial
   as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iv)

   (2) All Engineering Controls must be operated and maintained as specified in
   the Site Management Plan (SMP);

   (3) All Engineering Controls must be inspected at a frequency and in a
   manner defined in the SMP;

   (4) The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without
   necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the New York City
   Department of Health and Mental Hygiene to render it safe for use as drinking water or for
   industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the
   Department;

   (5) Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be
   performed as defined in the SMP;

   (6) Data and information pertinent to Site Management of the Controlled
   Property must be reported at the frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

Environmental Easement Page 2
(7) All future activities on the property that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with the SMP;

(8) Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in the SMP;

(9) Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical components of the remedy shall be performed as defined in the SMP;

(10) Access to the site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by this Environmental Easement.

B. The Controlled Property shall not be used for Residential purposes as defined in 6NYCRR 375-1.8(g)(2)(i), and the above-stated engineering controls may not be discontinued without an amendment or extinguishment of this Environmental Easement.

C. The SMP describes obligations that the Grantor assumes on behalf of Grantor, its successors and assigns. The Grantor's assumption of the obligations contained in the SMP which may include sampling, monitoring, and/or operating a treatment system, and providing certified reports to the NYSDEC, is and remains a fundamental element of the Department's determination that the Controlled Property is safe for a specific use, but not all uses. The SMP may be modified in accordance with the Department's statutory and regulatory authority. The Grantor and all successors and assigns, assume the burden of complying with the SMP and obtaining an up-to-date version of the SMP from:

Site Control Section
Division of Environmental Remediation
NYSDEC
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233
Phone: (518) 402-9553

D. Grantor must provide all persons who acquire any interest in the Controlled Property a true and complete copy of the SMP that the Department approves for the Controlled Property and all Department-approved amendments to that SMP.

E. Grantor covenants and agrees that until such time as the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with the requirements of ECL Article 71, Title 36 of the ECL, the property deed and all subsequent instruments of conveyance relating to the Controlled Property shall state in at least fifteen-point bold-faced type:

This property is subject to an Environmental Easement held by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
pursuant to Title 36 of Article 71 of the Environmental Conservation Law.

F. Grantor covenants and agrees that this Environmental Easement shall be incorporated in full or by reference in any leases, licenses, or other instruments granting a right to use the Controlled Property.

G. Grantor covenants and agrees that it shall, at such time as NYSDEC may require, submit to NYSDEC a written statement by an expert the NYSDEC may find acceptable certifying under penalty of perjury, in such form and manner as the Department may require, that:
   (1) the inspection of the site to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under the direction of the individual set forth at 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(h)(3).
   (2) the institutional controls and/or engineering controls employed at such site:
       (i) are in-place;
       (ii) are unchanged from the previous certification, or that any identified changes to the controls employed were approved by the NYSDEC and that all controls are in the Department-approved format; and
       (iii) that nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of such control to protect the public health and environment;
   (3) the owner will continue to allow access to such real property to evaluate the continued maintenance of such controls;
   (4) nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for such controls;
   (5) the report and all attachments were prepared under the direction of, and reviewed by, the party making the certification;
   (6) to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the site remedial program, and generally accepted engineering practices; and
   (7) the information presented is accurate and complete.

3. Right to Enter and Inspect. Grantee, its agents, employees, or other representatives of the State may enter and inspect the Controlled Property in a reasonable manner and at reasonable times to assure compliance with the above-stated restrictions.

4. Reserved Grantor's Rights. Grantor reserves for itself, its assigns, representatives, and successors in interest with respect to the Property, all rights as fee owner of the Property, including:

   A. Use of the Controlled Property for all purposes not inconsistent with, or limited by the terms of this Environmental Easement;

   B. The right to give, sell, assign, or otherwise transfer part or all of the underlying fee interest to the Controlled Property, subject and subordinate to this Environmental Easement;
5. **Enforcement**

   A. This environmental easement is enforceable in law or equity in perpetuity by Grantor, Grantee, or any affected local government, as defined in ECL Section 71-3603, against the owner of the Property, any lessees, and any person using the land. Enforcement shall not be defeated because of any subsequent adverse possession, laches, estoppel, or waiver. It is not a defense in any action to enforce this Environmental Easement that it is not appurtenant to an interest in real property; it is not of a character that has been recognized traditionally at common law; it imposes a negative burden; it imposes affirmative obligations upon the owner of any interest in the burdened property; the benefit does not touch or concern real property; there is no privy of estate or of contract; or it imposes an unreasonable restraint on alienation.

   B. If any person violates this Environmental Easement, the Grantee may revoke the Certificate of Completion with respect to the Controlled Property.

   C. Grantee shall notify Grantor of a breach or suspected breach of any of the terms of this Environmental Easement. Such notice shall set forth how Grantor can cure such breach or suspected breach and give Grantor a reasonable amount of time from the date of receipt of notice in which to cure. At the expiration of such period of time to cure, or any extensions granted by Grantee, the Grantee shall notify Grantor of any failure to adequately cure the breach or suspected breach, and Grantee may take any other appropriate action reasonably necessary to remedy any breach of this Environmental Easement, including the commencement of any proceedings in accordance with applicable law.

   D. The failure of Grantee to enforce any of the terms contained herein shall not be deemed a waiver of any such term nor bar any enforcement rights.

6. **Notice.** Whenever notice to the Grantee (other than the annual certification) or approval from the Grantee is required, the Party providing such notice or seeking such approval shall identify the Controlled Property by referencing the following information:

   County, NYSDEC Site Number, NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Agreement, State Assistance Contract or Order Number, and the County tax map number or the Liber and Page or computerized system identification number.

Parties shall address correspondence to:

   Site Number: C203052  
   Office of General Counsel  
   NYSDEC  
   625 Broadway  
   Albany New York 12233-5500

With a copy to:

   Site Control Section  
   Division of Environmental Remediation  
   NYSDEC  
   625 Broadway  
   Albany, NY 12233

All notices and correspondence shall be delivered by hand, by registered mail or by Certified mail and return receipt requested. The Parties may provide for other means of receiving and
communicating notices and responses to requests for approval.

7. **Recordation.** Grantor shall record this instrument, within thirty (30) days of execution of this instrument by the Commissioner or her/his authorized representative, in the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

8. **Amendment.** Any amendment to this Environmental Easement may only be executed by the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation or the Commissioner’s Designee, and filed with the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

9. **Extinguishment.** This Environmental Easement may be extinguished only by a release by the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, or the Commissioner’s Designee, and filed with the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

10. **Joint Obligation.** If there are two or more parties identified as Grantor herein, the obligations imposed by this instrument upon them shall be joint and several.

11. **Consistency with the SMP.** To the extent there is any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of this Environmental Easement and the SMP, regarding matters specifically addressed by the SMP, the terms of the SMP will control.

**Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank**
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed in its name.

BOP 2401 Third Avenue LLC:

By: [Signature]

Print Name: [Signature]

Title: [Title]
Date: [Date]

Grantor's Acknowledgment

STATE OF NEW YORK

COUNTY OF New York

On the [Day] day of [Month], in the year 2020, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared [Name], personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

[Signature]
Notary Public - State of New York

Joseph M. Westervelt
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01WE6322955
Qualified in Westchester County
My Commission Expires 04/13/2023
THIS ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT IS HEREBY ACCEPTED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, Acting By and Through the Department of Environmental Conservation as Designee of the Commissioner,

By: George W. Heitzman, Assistant Director
Division of Environmental Remediation

Grantee's Acknowledgment

STATE OF NEW YORK )
COUNTY OF ALBANY )

On the 15th day of September, in the year 2020, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared George W. Heitzman, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/ executed the same in his/her/ capacity as Designee of the Commissioner of the State of New York Department of Environmental Conservation, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

JENNIFER ANDALORO
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02AN6005246
Qualified in Albany County
Commission Expires January 14, 2024

Environmental Easement Page 8
SCHEDULE "A" PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

ALL that certain piece, parcel or part of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough and County of Bronx, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

Environmental Easement situated in Block 2319 as shown on Bronx Borough Tax Map as part of Lot 2;

BEGINNING at a point on the westerly side of Third Avenue, 380.21' southwesterly from the corner formed by the Intersection of the Westerly side of Third Avenue and the southerly side of East 134th Street;

RUNNING THENCE Northwesterly N 44°42'41" W a distance of 119.76' to a point;

THENCE S 45°17'19" W a distance of 6.00' to a point;

THENCE N 44°42'41" W a distance of 10.00' to a point;

THENCE N 45°17'19" E a distance of 6.00' to a point;

THENCE N 44°42'41" W a distance of 58.17' to a point;

THENCE N 45°11'14" E a distance of 129.02' to a point;

THENCE N 44°45'56" W a distance of 107.35' to a point;

THENCE N 45°14'04" E a distance of 0.35' to a point;

THENCE N 45°00'06" W a distance of 101.17' to the southerly side of Mott Haven Canal;

THENCE S 44°50'33" W a distance of 124.04' to a point on the northerly side of bulkhead;

THENCE following the westerly side of bulkhead, the following 16 courses;

THENCE S 04°28'38" E a distance of 15.41' to a point;

THENCE S 41°49'33" W a distance of 19.15' to a point;

THENCE S 04°08'34" E a distance of 29.47' to a point;

THENCE S 24°59'40" E a distance of 26.96' to a point;

THENCE S 25°09'42" E a distance of 5.80' to a point;

THENCE S 22°31'05" E a distance of 22.68' to a point;

THENCE S 21°48'40" E a distance of 32.06' to a point;

THENCE S 27°24'38" E a distance of 17.38' to a point;

THENCE S 25°35'36" E a distance of 34.61' to a point;

THENCE S 24°29'26" E a distance of 20.38' to a point;

THENCE N 64°41'20" E a distance of 0.25' to a point;

THENCE N 63°58'50" E a distance of 12.11' to a point;

THENCE S 26°14'19" E a distance of 107.27' to a point;

Environmental Easement Page 9
THENCE S 26°14'19" E a distance of 58.71' to a point;

THENCE N 64°40'00" E a distance of 12.11' to a point;

THENCE S 31°25'43" E a distance of 0.02' to a point at the end of southerly side of bulkhead and the North side of Third Avenue;

THENCE N 64°38'04" E a distance of 136.31' to the point or place of BEGINNING;

Above described parcel having an area of 60039.5 square feet, 1.378 acres.
ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough and County of Bronx, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

Environmental Easement situated in Block 2319 as shown on Bronx Borough Tax Map as part of Lot 2;

BEGINNING at a point on the westerly side of Third Avenue, 380.21' southwesterly from the corner formed by the Intersection of the Westerly side of Third Avenue and the southerly side of East 134th. Street;

RUNNING THENCE Northwesterly N 44°42'41" W a distance of 119.76'to a point;

THENCE S 45°17'19" W a distance of 6.00'to a point;

THENCE N 44°42'41" W a distance of 10.00'to a point;

THENCE N 45°17'19" E a distance of 6.00'to a point;

THENCE N 44°42'41" W a distance of 58.17'to a point;

THENCE N 45°11'14" E a distance of 129.02'to a point;

THENCE N 44°45'56" W a distance of 107.35'to a point;

THENCE N 45°14'04" E a distance of 0.35'to a point;

THENCE N 45°00'06" W a distance of 101.17'to the southerly side of Mott Haven Canal;

THENCE S 44°50'33" W a distance of 124.04'to a point on the northerly side of bulkhead;

THENCE following the westerly side of bulkhead, the following 16 courses;

THENCE S 04°28'38" E a distance of 15.41'to a point;

THENCE S 41°49'33" W a distance of 19.15'to a point;

THENCE S 04°08'34" E a distance of 29.47'to a point;

THENCE S 24°59'40" E a distance of 26.96'to a point;

THENCE S 25°09'42" E a distance of 5.80'to a point;

THENCE S 22°31'05" E a distance of 22.68'to a point;

THENCE S 21°48'40" E a distance of 32.06'to a point;

THENCE S 27°24'38" E a distance of 17.38'to a point;
THENCE S 25°35'36" E a distance of 34.61'to a point;
THENCE S 24°29'26" E a distance of 20.38'to a point;
THENCE N 64°41'20" E a distance of 0.25'to a point;
THENCE N 63°58'50" E a distance of 12.11'to a point;
THENCE S 26°14'19" E a distance of 107.27'to a point;
THENCE S 26°14'19" E a distance of 58.71'to a point;
THENCE N 64°40'00" E a distance of 12.11'to a point;
THENCE S 31°25'43" E a distance of 0.02'to a point at the end of southerly side of bulkhead and the North side of Third Avenue;
THENCE N 64°38'04" E a distance of 136.31'to the point or place of BEGINNING;

Above described parcel having an area of 60039.5 square feet, 1.378 acres.
List of Site Contacts
### APPENDIX B – LIST OF SITE CONTACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone/Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Owner:</td>
<td>(212) 417-7000 <a href="mailto:ralph.toussie@brookfieldproperties.com">ralph.toussie@brookfieldproperties.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Representatives:</td>
<td>(212) 417-7208 <a href="mailto:Eileen.Weingarten@brookfieldproperties.com">Eileen.Weingarten@brookfieldproperties.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eileen Weingarten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remedial Party:</td>
<td>(212) 417-7000 <a href="mailto:ralph.toussie@brookfieldproperties.com">ralph.toussie@brookfieldproperties.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualified Environmental Professional:</td>
<td>(631) 232-2600 (Office) <a href="mailto:nclarke@rouxinc.com">nclarke@rouxinc.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noelle Clarke, P.E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYSDEC, DER, Bureau of Technical Support Site Control Section</td>
<td>Chief, Site Control Section New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Division of Environmental Remediation 625 Broadway Albany NY 12233-7020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYSDEC Project Manager:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Mandy.Yau@dec.ny.gov">Mandy.Yau@dec.ny.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandy Yau, NYSDEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief, NYSDEC, Superfund and Brownfield Cleanup Section:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jane.oconnell@dec.ny.gov">jane.oconnell@dec.ny.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane O’Connell, NYSDEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYSDOH Project Manager:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Steven.Berninger@health.ny.gov">Steven.Berninger@health.ny.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Berninger</td>
<td>(646) 378-7219 <a href="mailto:dyudelson@sprlaw.com">dyudelson@sprlaw.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attorney:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Yudelson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Soil Boring and Monitoring Well Construction Logs
# Geologic Boring Log Details

## 15B1 Boring Log

**Location:** 180' from Lot 112 (N), 240' from East

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Site Name:** Former Mugler Shoring Inc

**Address:** 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY

**Drilling Company:** C² Environmental

**Method:** Geoprobe

**Date Started:** 11/24/2015

**Date Completed:** 11/24/2015

**Completion Depth:** 15 feet

**Geologist:** Greg Swirson

**Address:** 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY

**Groundwater depth:** 5

**Well Specifications:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth Samples</th>
<th>Soil Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(ft below grade)</td>
<td>Recovery (in.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B1(0-2)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 to 7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B1(5-7)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 to 15</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18&quot; - Black coarse matrix with coal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; - Black to gray clay w/ sulfur odor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 15B2 Boring Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location: 115' from Lot 112 (N), 190' from East</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td>Site: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling Company: C² Environmental</td>
<td>Method: Geoprobe</td>
<td>Groundwater depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Started: 11/24/2015</td>
<td>Date Completed: 11/24/2015</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion Depth: 15 feet</td>
<td>Geologist: Greg Swirson</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15B2 (NTS)</th>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recovery (in.)</td>
<td>Blow per 6 in.</td>
<td>PID (ppm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2&quot; - Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28&quot; - Brown silt w/ coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 5</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>5&quot; - Brown sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22&quot; - Gray sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Retained soil sample 15B2(6-8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15&quot; - Brown sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Geologic Boring Log Details

## 15B3 Boring Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location: 135' from Lot 112 (N), 195' from East</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc</th>
<th>Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>DTW</th>
<th>Ground Elevation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drilling Company: C² Environmental</th>
<th>Method: Geoprobe</th>
<th>Groundwater depth</th>
<th>Well Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Completion Depth: 15 feet</th>
<th>Geologist Greg Swirson</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Started: 11/24/2015</th>
<th>Date Completed: 11/24/2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15B3</th>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recovery (in.)</td>
<td>Blow per 6 in.</td>
<td>PID (ppm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>227.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>18.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Retained soil sample 15B3(0-2)

*Retained soil sample 15B3(5-7)

*Retained soil sample 15B3(13-15)
# Geologic Boring Log Details

## 15B4 Boring Log

**Location:** 130' from Lot 112 (N), 130' from East  
**Depth to Water (ft. from grade.):**  
**Site Elevation Datum:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Name:</th>
<th>Address:</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td>2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drilling Company:</th>
<th>Method:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C² Environmental</td>
<td>Geoprobe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Started:</th>
<th>Date Completed:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/24/2015</td>
<td>11/24/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Completion Depth:</th>
<th>Geologist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 feet</td>
<td>Greg Swirson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Depth Samples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>15B4 130' from Lot 112 (N), 130' from East</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2&quot; - Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26&quot; - Brown silt w/ coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B4(0-2)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8&quot; - Brown silt w/ PID 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10&quot; - Black stained silt w/ petrol odor; PID 426.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20&quot; - Gray silt w/ PID 4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B4(6-8)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>426.5</td>
<td>13&quot; - Gray sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16&quot; - Brown sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B4(10-12)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Geologic Boring Log Details**

### 15B5 Boring Log

| Location: 130' from Lot 112 (N), 165' from East | Depth to Water (ft. from grade.) | Site Elevation Datum |
| Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc | Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY |
| Drilling Company: C² Environmental | Method: Geoprobe |
| Date Started: 11/24/2015 | Completion Depth: 15 feet |
| Date Completed: 11/24/2015 | Geologist: Greg Swirson |

| DEPTH SAMPLES |
| 0 | 36 | 0.0 |
| 5 | to | 35" - Brown silt w/ coal and brick |
| 10 | 28 | 4.3 |
| 15 | to | 14" - Brown coarse matrix |
| 15 | 15 | 0.0 |
| to | | 14" - Brown sand w/ shells |
| 15 | 15 | 0.0 |
| to | | 15" - Brown sand |

*Retained soil sample 15B5(6-8)*
# Geologic Boring Log Details

## 15B6 Boring Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drilling Company:** C² Environmental  
**Method:** Geoprobe  
**Date Started:** 11/19/2015  
**Date Completed:** 11/19/2015  
**Completion Depth:** 15 feet  
**Geologist:** Kevin Waters  
**Groundwater depth:** 6  
**Well Specifications:** None

## DEPTH SAMPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40” - dark brown / black dry to moist sandy fill with brick, coal and gravel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B6(3-5)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5 to 10                | 18      | 11” - dark brown / black sandy fill with large pieces of coal  
|                        |         | 7” - gray clay with peat and wood |
| 10 to 15               | 20      | 13” - Gray clay  
|                        |         | 7” - Dark gray medium sand w/ organic odor |
|                        |         | *Retained soil sample 15B6(10-12)* |
# Geologic Boring Log Details

## 15B7 Boring Log

**Location:** 70' from Lot 112 (N), 125' from East  
**Depth to Water (ft. from grade.):**  
**Site Elevation Datum:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Date Started</th>
<th>Date Completed</th>
<th>Groundwater depth</th>
<th>Well Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td>2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td>11/19/2015</td>
<td>11/19/2015</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drilling Company:** C² Environmental  
**Method:** Geoprobe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Completion Depth</th>
<th>Geologist</th>
<th>Kevin Waters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 feet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEPTH SAMPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (ft below grade)</th>
<th>Recovery (in.)</th>
<th>Blow per 6 in.</th>
<th>PID (ppm)</th>
<th>Soil Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>36” - brown/black med grain sandy fill w/ rocks and coal. Moist to wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 to 24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>13” - brown/black sandy fill saturated @ 6-13” 11” - gray clay w/ brick fragment and shells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>40” - Gray clay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Retained soil sample 15B7(6-8)*
Geologic Boring Log Details

**15B8 Boring Log**

Location: 60' from Lot 112 (N), 40' from East  
Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)  
Site Elevation Datum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc</th>
<th>Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>DTW</th>
<th>Ground Elevation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drilling Company: C² Environmental</td>
<td>Method: Geoprobe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Started: 11/19/2015</td>
<td>Date Completed: 11/19/2015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion Depth: 15 feet</td>
<td>Geologist: Greg Swirson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15B8 (NTS)</th>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recovery (in.)</td>
<td>Blow per 6 in.</td>
<td>PID (ppm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 5</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>11&quot; - Dark brown silt w/ rocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>28&quot; - Black silt w/ coal and brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9&quot; - Black clay / silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 15</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>11&quot; - Gray clay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4&quot; - Coal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Retained soil sample 15B8(6-8)*
## Geologic Boring Log Details

### 15B9 Boring Log

**Location:** 110' from Lot 112 (N), 50' from East  
**Depth to Water:** 6 feet  
**Site Elevation Datum:** None

**Site Name:** Former Mugler Shoring Inc  
**Address:** 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY

**Drilling Company:** C² Environmental  
**Method:** Geoprobe  
**Date Started:** 11/19/2015

**Completion Depth:** 15 feet  
**Geologist:** Greg Swirson

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTS 0</td>
<td>Recovery (in.)</td>
<td>6&quot; - Brown sand w/ rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blow per 6 in.</td>
<td>5&quot; - Dark brown clay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PID (ppm)</td>
<td>7&quot; - Brown sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13&quot; - Black clay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B9(0-2)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3&quot; - brown sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>14&quot; - dark gray clay w/ gw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>31</td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B9(6-8)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>31&quot; - dark gray clay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Geologic Boring Log Details

## 15B10 Boring Log

**Location:** 80' from Lot 112 (N), 175' from East  
**Depth to Water (ft. from grade.):**  
**Site Elevation Datum:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Name:</th>
<th>Address:</th>
<th>Date Started:</th>
<th>Completion Depth:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td>2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td>11/19/2015</td>
<td>15 feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drilling Company:** C² Environmental  
**Method:** Geoprobe  
**Date Completed:** 11/19/2015  
**Geologist:** Greg Swirson

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (ft below grade)</th>
<th>Recovery (in.)</th>
<th>Blow per 6 in.</th>
<th>PID (ppm)</th>
<th>Soil Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 5</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2” - Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8” - Brown silt and coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17” - Brown silt with coal and brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 to 10</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>15” - Brown silt w/ coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B10(6-8)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 15</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>34” - Gray / Black clay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Groundwater depth:** 6

**Well Specifications:** None
## Geologic Boring Log Details

### 15B11 Boring Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>175' from Lot 112 (N), 280' from East</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>DTW</th>
<th>Ground Elevation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td>2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drilling Company</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Groundwater depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C² Environmental</td>
<td>Geoprobe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Started</th>
<th>Date Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Completion Depth</th>
<th>Geologist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 feet</td>
<td>Greg Swirson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEPTH SAMPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTS 0 to 46</td>
<td></td>
<td>43&quot; - Brown/Black silty sand with fill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B11(0-2)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>3&quot; - Brown clay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 to 41</td>
<td>20&quot; - Brown sand and silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21&quot; - Black silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B11(6-8)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 to 6</td>
<td>6&quot; - Black coarse sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Geologic Boring Log Details**

**15B12 Boring Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location: 170’ from Lot 112 (N), 320’ from East</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td>Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling Company: C² Environmental</td>
<td>Method: Geoprobe</td>
<td>Groundwater depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Started: 11/23/2015</td>
<td>Date Completed: 11/23/2015</td>
<td>Well Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion Depth: 15 feet</td>
<td>Geologist</td>
<td>Greg Swirson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15B12 (NTS)</th>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recovery (in.)</td>
<td>Blow per 6 in.</td>
<td>PID (ppm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0 to 33     | 33 | 0.0 | | 3” - Concrete  
6” - Gray sand with brick  
24” - Brown silt with coal |
| 5 to 12     | 12 | 0.0 | | 8” - Rock  
4” - Black sand |
| 10 to 27    | 27 | 0.0 | | 27” - Brown to black sand and silt |

*Retained soil sample 15B12(6-8)*
## Geologic Boring Log Details

### 15B13 Boring Log

**Location:** 170’ from Lot 112 (N), 320’ from East  
**Depth to Water:** Site Elevation Datum  
**Site Name:** Former Mugler Shoring Inc  
**Address:** 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY  
**Drilling Company:** C² Environmental  
**Method:** Geoprobe  
**Date Started:** 11/20/2015  
**Completion Depth:** 15 feet  
**Date Completed:** 11/20/2015  
**Groundwater Depth:** 6 feet

**Geologist:** Greg Swirson

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES Recovery (in.)</th>
<th>Blow per 6 in.</th>
<th>PID (ppm)</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0 - 5                  | 35                     | 0.0            |          | 2” - Wood and brown silt  
|                        |                        |                |          | 33” - Brown silt with coal |
|                        |                        |                |          | *Retained soil sample 15B13(0-2)* |
| 5 - 10                 | 29                     | 0.0            |          | 3” - Brown sand  
|                        |                        |                |          | 26” - Tan sand, wet |
|                        |                        |                |          | *Retained soil sample 15B13(6-8)* |
| 10 - 15                | 57                     | 0.0            |          | 20” - Gray sand  
|                        |                        |                |          | 6” - Tan sand  
|                        |                        |                |          | 31” - Gray clay |

**Groundwater depth:** None
# Geologic Boring Log Details

## 15B14 Boring Log

**Location:** 120' from North, 25' from West  
**Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)**  
**Site Elevation Datum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Name:</th>
<th>Address:</th>
<th>Date Started:</th>
<th>Completion Depth:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td>2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td>11/20/2015</td>
<td>15 feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drilling Company:</th>
<th>Method:</th>
<th>Date Completed:</th>
<th>Groundwater depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C² Environmental</td>
<td>Geoprobe</td>
<td>11/20/2015</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Completion Depth:</th>
<th>Geologist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 feet</td>
<td>Greg Swirson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DEPTH SAMPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 3</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>8&quot; - Gray silt with coal and brick 30&quot; - Brown silt with brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 to 10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6&quot; - Brown silt with coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16&quot; - Gray wet clay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Retained soil sample 15B14(5-7)*
# Geologic Boring Log Details

## 15B15 Boring Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15B15</th>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recovery (in.)</td>
<td>Blow per 6 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY
- Date Started: 11/20/2015
- Date Completed: 11/20/2015
- Drilling Company: C² Environmental
- Method: Geoprobe
- Geologist: Greg Swirson

**Site Details:**
- Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc
- Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY
- Location: 95' from South, 300' from East
- Depth to Water: 6 ft.
- Groundwater depth: 0 ft.
- Ground Elevation: None
- Well Specifications: None
# Geologic Boring Log Details

## 15B16 Boring Log

### Location:
- 120’ from North, 255’ from East

### Site Name:
- Former Mugler Shoring Inc

### Address:
- 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY

### Drilling Company:
- C² Environmental

### Method:
- Geoprobe

### Date Started:
- 11/19/2015

### Date Completed:
- 11/19/2015

### Completion Depth:
- 15 feet

### Groundwater depth:
- 6 feet

### Site Elevation Datum:
- DTW

### Ground Elevation:
- None

### Groundwater depth:
- None

### Well Specifications:
- None

### Geologist:
- Greg Swirson

### DEPTH SAMPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>Soils Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2' - Concrete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10' - Brown silt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23' - Dark brown silt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with coal and brick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24' - Dark brown silt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17' - Black silt  w/ coal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24' - Gray clay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2' - Brown silt and clay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Retained soil sample 15B16(3-5)*

*Retained soil sample 15B16(6-8)*

### Soil Description:

- 2" - Concrete
- 10" - Brown silt
- 23" - Dark brown silt with coal and brick
- 24" - Dark brown silt w/ coal
- 17" - Black silt w/ coal
- 24" - Gray clay
- 2" - Brown silt and clay
### Geologic Boring Log Details

#### 15B17 Boring Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location: 105’ from North, 215’ from East</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling Company: C² Environmental</td>
<td>Method: Geoprobe</td>
<td>Groundwater depth: 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Started: 11/19/2015</td>
<td>Date Completed: 11/19/2015</td>
<td>Ground Elevation: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion Depth: 15 feet</td>
<td>Geologist: Greg Swirson</td>
<td>Well Specifications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DEPTH SAMPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (ft below grade)</th>
<th>Recovery (in.)</th>
<th>Blow per 6 in.</th>
<th>PID (ppm)</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>4” - Concrete 18” - Brown silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>3” - Brown silt 6” - Dark brown organic material 9” - Brown silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>*Retained soil sample 15B17(6-8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>8” - Brown sand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EB

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
### Geologic Boring Log Details

**15B18 Boring Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location: 55’ from south, 105’ from West</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td>Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td>Date DTW Ground Elevation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling Company: C² Environmental</td>
<td>Method: Geoprobe</td>
<td>Groundwater depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Started: 11/19/2015</td>
<td>Date Completed: 11/19/2015</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion Depth: 15 feet</td>
<td>Geologist Thomas Gallo</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEPTH SAMPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15B18</th>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTS</td>
<td>Recovery (in.)</td>
<td>Blow per 6 in.</td>
<td>PID (ppm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 15</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Retained soil sample 15B18(0-2)  
*Retained soil sample 15B18(6-8)  
18” - Brown sand, wet
### Geologic Boring Log Details

**15B19 Boring Log**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20' from South, 215' from East</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>DTW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Name:</th>
<th>Address:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Groundwater depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Former Mugler Shoring Inc</td>
<td>2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drilling Company:</th>
<th>Method:</th>
<th>Groundwater depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C² Environmental</td>
<td>Geoprobe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Started:</th>
<th>Date Completed:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/20/2015</td>
<td>11/20/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Completion Depth:</th>
<th>Geologist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 feet</td>
<td>Greg Swirson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15B19 DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES Recovery (in.)</th>
<th>Blow per 6 in.</th>
<th>PID (ppm)</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 5</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2&quot; - Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27&quot; - Brown silt and clay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 to 10</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot; - Brown silt and sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 15</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>26&quot; - Brown sand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geologic Boring Log Details

15B20 Boring Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location: 20' from South, 300' from East</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc</th>
<th>Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>DTW</th>
<th>Ground Elevation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drilling Company: C² Environmental</th>
<th>Method: Geoprobe</th>
<th>Groundwater depth</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Started: 11/20/2015</th>
<th>Date Completed: 11/20/2015</th>
<th>Geologin: Greg Swirson</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Completion Depth: 15 feet</th>
<th>Geologist: Greg Swirson</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

15B20 Boring Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade) (NTS)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 5</td>
<td>17 0.0</td>
<td>2&quot; - Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13&quot; - Brown silt with brick and coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2&quot; - Red / brown sand with rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 to 10</td>
<td>17 0.0</td>
<td>15&quot; - Rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2&quot; - Black wet sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 15</td>
<td>10 0.0</td>
<td>5&quot; - Black to gray silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5&quot; - Tan sand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Retained soil sample 15B20(8-10)
## Geologic Boring Log Details

**15B21 Boring Log**

**Location:** 50’ from South, 50’ from West  
**Depth to Water (ft. from grade.):** Site Elevation Datum

**Site Name:** Former Mugler Shoring Inc  
**Address:** 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY  
**Date Started:** 11/20/2015  
**Completion Depth:** 15 feet

**Drilling Company:** C² Environmental  
**Method:** Geoprobe

**Date Completed:** 11/20/2015  
**Groundwater depth:** 6

**Geologist:** Greg Swirson

### DEPTH SAMPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (ft below grade)</th>
<th>Recovery (in.)</th>
<th>Blow per 6 in.</th>
<th>PID (ppm)</th>
<th>Soil Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>4” - Rocks and silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>20” - Brown silt w/ brick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 10</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2” - Brown silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 15</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>24” - Wet gray clay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Retained soil sample 15B21(6-8)*  

| 31” - Gray clay |

**Address:** 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY  
**Groundwater depth:** 6

**Well Specifications:** None

**Geologist:** Greg Swirson

**Date Completed:** 11/20/2015
Geologic Boring Log Details

15B22 Boring Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>60’ from South, 15’ from West</th>
<th>Depth to Water (ft. from grade.)</th>
<th>Site Elevation Datum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Site Name: Former Mugler Shoring Inc
Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY
Date Started: 11/20/2015
Completion Depth: 15 feet

Drilling Company: C² Environmental
Method: Geoprobe

Groundwater depth: 5.5
Well Specifications: None

Geologist: Greg Swirson

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPTH SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 23</td>
<td>5” - Brown silt w/ metal fill 18” - Brick and sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Retained soil sample 15B22(0-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 to 31</td>
<td>6” - Brown silt 25” - Black wet silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Retained soil sample 15B22(6-8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 8</td>
<td>8” - Black wet silt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Address: 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY
Groundwater depth: 5.5

Date Completed: 11/20/2015

EB CC EB CC
# Geologic Boring Log Details

## 15B23 Boring Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPTH (ft below grade)</th>
<th>SAMPLES</th>
<th>SOIL DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Recovery (in.)</td>
<td>8” - Coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blown per 6 in.</td>
<td>6” - Brown silt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PID (ppm)</td>
<td>20” - Brown silt w/ coal with wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6” - Brown sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B23(2-4)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3” - White sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30” - Gray clay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Retained soil sample 15B23(6-8)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>25” - Gray silt, saturated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Details

- **Site Name:** Former Mugler Shoring Inc
- **Address:** 2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx NY
- **Date Started:** 11/20/2015
- **Date Completed:** 11/20/2015
- **Depth to Water (ft. from grade.):** None
- **Geologist:** Greg Swirson
- **Method:** Geoprobe
- **Drilling Company:** C² Environmental

### Soil Layers

- **0 to 40 in:** 63.9
  - 8” - Coal
  - 6” - Brown silt
  - 20” - Brown silt w/ coal with wood
  - 6” - Brown sand
  - *Retained soil sample 15B23(2-4)*

- **40 to 33 in:** 1.5
  - 3” - White sand
  - 30” - Gray clay
  - *Retained soil sample 15B23(6-8)*

- **33 to 25 in:** 0.0
  - 25” - Gray silt, saturated
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL
CONSTRUCTION LOG
MW1

Monitoring Well No.: MW1

Project: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY

Depth to Groundwater: 6.03’ Date: 12/1/2015

Installation Depth: 15ft bg

Survey Point Elevation:

Installation Date: 11/24/2015

Drilling Contractor: C2 Environmental Corp

Installation Method: Hollow Geoprobe Rods

Water Removed During Development:

Hydrogeologist: Thomas Gallo

Company Name: EBC

Note: Drawing is not to scale. Depths are given in feet below land surface.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitoring Well No.</th>
<th>MW2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth to Groundwater</td>
<td>5.45’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>12/1/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation Depth</td>
<td>15 ft bg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey Point Elevation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation Date</td>
<td>11/24/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling Contractor</td>
<td>C2 Environmental Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation Method</td>
<td>Hollow Geoprobe Rods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Removed During Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeologist</td>
<td>Thomas Gallo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Name</td>
<td>EBC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Drawing is not to scale. Depths are given in feet below land surface.
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL
CONSTRUCTION LOG
MW3

Monitoring Well No.: MW3

Project: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY

Depth to Groundwater: 6.55 Date: 12/2/2015

Installation Depth: 15ft bg

Survey Point Elevation: 11/24/2015

Drilling Contractor: C2 Environmental Corp

Installation Method: Hollow Geoprobe Rods

Hydrogeologist: Thomas Gallo

Company Name: EBC

Note: Drawing is not to scale.
Depths are given in feet below land surface.
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL

CONSTRUCTION LOG

MW4

Monitoring Well No.: MW4

Project: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY

Depth to Groundwater: 6.75' Date: 12/2/2015

Installation Depth: 15ft bg

Survey Point Elevation:

Installation Date: 11/24/2015

Drilling Contractor: C2 Environmental Corp

Installation Method: Hollow Geoprobe Rods

Water Removed During Development:

Hydrogeologist: Thomas Gallo

Company Name: EBC

Note: Drawing is not to scale.
Depths are given in feet below land surface.
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL
CONSTRUCTION LOG
MW5

Protective Casing
Flush Mount ☒ Pop-up

Concrete

Bentonite Slurry
Gravel Pack Pellets
Gravel Pack Grain Size # 00

Well Casing 0 - 5 ft bgs
Material PVC
Inch Diam. 1

Bentonite

Well Screen 5-15 ft bgs
Material PVC
Inch Diam. 1
Slot 10

15ft

Note: Drawing is not to scale.
Depths are given in feet below land surface.

Monitoring Well No.: MW5

Project: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY

Depth to Groundwater: 5.17’ Date: 12/2/2015

Installation Depth: 15ft bg

Survey Point Elevation:

Installation Date: 11/24/2015

Drilling Contractor: C2 Environmental Corp

Installation Method: Hollow Geoprobe Rods

Water Removed During Development:

Hydrogeologist: Thomas Gallo

Company Name: EBC
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL

CONSTRUCTION LOG

MW7

Monitoring Well No.: MW7

Project: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY

Depth to Groundwater: 5.53' Date: 12/2/2015

Installation Depth: 15ft bg

Survey Point Elevation:

Installation Date: 11/20/2015

Drilling Contractor: C2 Environmental Corp

Installation Method: Hollow Geoprobe Rods

Water Removed During Development:

Hydrogeologist: Thomas Gallo

Company Name: EBC

Note: Drawing is not to scale.
Depths are given in feet below land surface.
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL
CONSTRUCTION LOG
MW8

Monitoring Well No.: MW8

Project: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY

Depth to Groundwater: 5.49’ Date: 12/2/2015

Installation Depth: 15ft bg

Survey Point Elevation:

Installation Date: 11/23/2015

Drilling Contractor: C2 Environmental Corp

Installation Method: Hollow Geoprobe Rods

Water Removed During Development:

Hydrogeologist: Thomas Gallo

Company Name: EBC

Note: Drawing is not to scale.
Depths are given in feet below land surface.
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL
CONSTRUCTION LOG
MW9

Monitoring Well No.: MW9

Project: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY

Depth to Groundwater: 5.91’ Date: 12/2/2015

Installation Depth: 15ft bg

Survey Point Elevation: 11/24/2015

Drilling Contractor: C2 Environmental Corp

Installation Method: Hollow Geoprobe Rods

Water Removed During Development:

Hydrogeologist: Thomas Gallo

Company Name: EBC

Note: Drawing is not to scale.
Depths are given in feet below land surface.
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL

CONSTRUCTION LOG

MW10

Monitoring Well No.: MW10

Project: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY

Depth to Groundwater: 5.29’ Date: 12/2/2015

Installation Depth: 15ft bg

Survey Point Elevation: 11/20/2015

Drilling Contractor: C2 Environmental Corp

Installation Method: Hollow Geoprobe Rods

Water Removed During Development:

Hydrogeologist: Thomas Gallo

Company Name: EBC

Note: Drawing is not to scale.
Depths are given in feet below land surface.
**GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL**

**CONSTRUCTION LOG**

**MW11D**

- **Monitoring Well No.:** MW11D
- **Project:** 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY
- **Depth to Groundwater:** 6.23’ Date: 12/2/2015
- **Installation Depth:** 30 ft bg
- **Survey Point Elevation:**
- **Installation Date:** 11/24/2015
- **Drilling Contractor:** C2 Environmental Corp
- **Installation Method:** Hollow Geoprobe Rods
- **Water Removed During Development:**
- **Hydrogeologist:** Thomas Gallo
- **Company Name:** EBC

**Note:** Drawing is not to scale. Depths are given in feet below land surface.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Monitoring Well No.:</strong></th>
<th>MW 12D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Project:</strong></td>
<td>2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Depth to Groundwater:</strong></td>
<td>6.20'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Installation Depth:</strong></td>
<td>30ft bg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Survey Point Elevation:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Installation Date:</strong></td>
<td>11/24/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drilling Contractor:</strong></td>
<td>C2 Environmental Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Installation Method:</strong></td>
<td>Hollow Geoprobe Rods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water Removed During Development:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hydrogeologist:</strong></td>
<td>Thomas Gallo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Company Name:</strong></td>
<td>EBC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Drawing is not to scale. Depths are given in feet below land surface.
GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL

CONSTRUCTION LOG

MW13D

Monitoring Well No.: MW13D

Project: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx NY

Depth to Groundwater: 5.89’  Date: 12/2/2015

Installation Depth: 30ft bg

Survey Point Elevation:

Installation Date: 11/24/2015

Drilling Contractor: C2 Environmental Corp

Installation Method: Hollow Geoprobe Rods

Water Removed During Development:

Hydrogeologist: Thomas Gallo

Company Name: EBC

Note: Drawing is not to scale.
Depths are given in feet below land surface.
## WELL CONSTRUCTION LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND; some Silt and Gravel, little Clay; moist.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND; some Clay and Silt, little Gravel; moist.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND; some Clay and Silt, trace gravel; moist.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND; some Silt and fine Sand, trace gravel; wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>Light brown, medium to coarse SAND; some Silt and fine Sand, trace gravel; wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# WELL CONSTRUCTION LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soil Cuttings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benonite Seal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, Asphalt, and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Dark grey, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt and Clay, little Gravel, wet.</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls. Sample MW-2, 7-9 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs. Odor and staining observed from 8'-16.5' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Well No.** MW-2  
**NORTING** 233821.86  
**EASTING** 1003055.93  
**Project No./Name** 3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.  
**Location** 2401 Third Ave  
**Approved by** L. Dolginho  
**Logged by** M. Todaro  
**Drilling Contractor/Driller** Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis  
**Drill Bit Diameter/Type** 2-in. / Drive Sampler  
**Borehole Diameter** 2-inches  
**Drilling Equipment/Method** 7720DT / Geoprobe  
**Sampling Method** 2" Macro Core  
**Start-Finish Date** 1/15/19-1/15/19  

**Drilling Equipment/METHOD** 7720DT / Geoprobe  
**Elevation of: Ground Surface** 5.12  
**Elevation of: Top of Well Casing** 5.12  
**Elevation of: Top & Bottom Screen** 1.1 / -8.9  
**Ground Surface Type**  
**Casing Mat./Dia.** 2-inch, Schedule 40, PVC Riser  
**PVC / 2-inch**  
**Screen:** Slotted  
**Type:** PVC  
**Mat. PVC**  
**Total Length:** 10.0 ft  
**Dia. 2-inch**  
**Slot Size:** 20-Slot  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soil Cuttings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benonite Seal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, Asphalt, and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Dark grey, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt and Clay, little Gravel, wet.</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls. Sample MW-2, 7-9 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs. Odor and staining observed from 8'-16.5' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## WELL CONSTRUCTION LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELL NO.</th>
<th>NORTHING</th>
<th>EASTING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MW-3</td>
<td>233719.87</td>
<td>1003186.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROJECT NO./NAME**

3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.

**APPROVED BY**

L. Dolginko

**LOGGED BY**

M. Todaro

**LOCATION**

2401 Third Ave

**TRINITY ENVIRONMENTAL / J. Sakellis**

**DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER**

Morie #2

**DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD**

7720DT / Geoprobe

**ELEVATION OF:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elevation</th>
<th>GROUND SURFACE</th>
<th>TOP OF WELL CASING</th>
<th>TOTAL LENGTH</th>
<th>DIA.</th>
<th>SLOT SIZE</th>
<th>GRANULARITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2-inch Slotted</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>10.0 ft</td>
<td>2-inch Slot Size 20-Slot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GROUND SURFACE:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topographic Feature</th>
<th>Elevation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Visual Description**

- **CONCRETE and ASPHALT.**
  - Brown, medium to coarse SAND; some Gravel, asphalt, concrete, and brick, little Silt (FILL); moist.
- **Brown to red, medium to coarse SAND and BRICK.**
  - Some Gravel and Silt (FILL); moist.
- **Grey to brown, medium to coarse SAND.**
  - Some fine Sand, little Silt, trace clay; wet.
- **Grey, CLAY.**
  - Little fine Sand; wet.
- **Brown, medium to coarse SAND.**
  - Some Gravel, little Silt, trace clay; wet.
- **End of boring at 15’ bls.**

**Blow Counts per 6”**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elevation</th>
<th>Blow Counts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REMARKS**

- Hand cleared to 5’ bls.
- Water table encountered at 7’ bls.
- End of boring at 15’ bls.
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6”</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium, SAND, some Silt, Brick, Asphalt, and Concrete, little Clay (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium, SAND, some Clay and Silt, little Brick (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium, SAND, some Clay and Silt, little Brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel and Silt, little Brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>End of boring 15’ bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELL NO.</th>
<th>NORTHING</th>
<th>EASTING</th>
<th>PROJECT NO./NAME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RXSB-10</td>
<td>233816.1</td>
<td>1003071.4</td>
<td>3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.</td>
<td>2401 Third Ave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPROVED BY**

L. Dolginko

**LOGGED BY**

M. Todaro

**DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER**

Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis

**DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYPE**

2-in. / Drive Sampler

**BOREHOLE DIAMETER**

2-inches

**DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD**

7720DT / Geoprobe

**START-FINISH DATE**

1/8/19-1/8/19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND SURFACE ELEVATION</th>
<th>DEPTH TO WATER</th>
<th>BACKFILL</th>
<th>SAMPLING METHOD</th>
<th>GEOGRAPHIC AREA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.92 (FT. ABOVE NAVD)</td>
<td>Not Measured</td>
<td>Soil Cuttings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Visual Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blows per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, Wood, Brick, and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Silt, Brick, Asphalt, Wood and Concrete (FILL); wet.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark grey, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel and Clay; wet.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Sample RXSB-10, 5-7 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>End of boring 10' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELL NO.</td>
<td>NORTHING</td>
<td>EASTING</td>
<td>PROJECT NO./NAME</td>
<td>LOCATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RXSB-11</td>
<td>233809.05</td>
<td>1003069.98</td>
<td>3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.</td>
<td>2401 Third Ave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPROVED BY</td>
<td>LOGGED BY</td>
<td></td>
<td>L. Dolginko</td>
<td>M. Todaro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHIC AREA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYPE</td>
<td>BOREHOLE DIAMETER</td>
<td>DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD</td>
<td>SAMPLING METHOD</td>
<td>START-FINISH DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-in. / Drive Sampler</td>
<td>2-inches</td>
<td>7720DT / Geoprobe</td>
<td>2&quot; Macro Core</td>
<td>1/8/19-1/8/19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND SURFACE ELEVATION</td>
<td>DEPTH TO WATER</td>
<td>BACKFILL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.52(FT. ABOVE NAVD)</td>
<td>Not Measured</td>
<td>Soil Cuttings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Visual Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Asphalt, Wood, Brick, and Concrete, little Gravel (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Brick, little Gravel, Asphalt, Wood, and Concrete, trace silt (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Silt, Brick, Asphalt, Wood, and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel and Silt; wet.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grey, CLAY; wet.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Soil Boring Log

**WELL NO.**
RXSB-12

**NORTHING**
233805.12

**EASTING**
1003079.25

**PROJECT NO./NAME**
3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.

**APPROVED BY**
L. Dolginko

**LOGGED BY**
M. Todaro

**DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER**
Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis

**LAND SURFACE ELEVATION**
5.69(FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)

**LOCATION**
2401 Third Ave

**LAND SURFACE ELEVATION**
5.69(FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)

**BACKFILL DEPTH TO WATER**
Soil Cuttings

---

### Depth, Graphic Log, Visual Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>V e i s u a l  D e s c r i p t i o n</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Gravel, Wood, Concrete, Brick and Asphalt (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Gravel, Wood, Concrete, Brick and Asphalt (FILL); wet.</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sample RXSB-12_5-7 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark grey, COBBLE and BOULDER; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, CLAY; wet.</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>End of boring 11' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYP**
2-in. / Drive Sampler

**BOREHOLE DIAMETER**
2-inches

**DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD**
7720DT / Geoprobe

**START-FINISH DATE**
1/7/19-1/7/19
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Silt, little Clay and Brick (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Silt and Clay, trace brick (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sample RXSB-13_5-7 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SOIL BORING LOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELL NO.</th>
<th>NORTHING</th>
<th>EASTING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RXSB-2</td>
<td>233892.81</td>
<td>1003123.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROJECT NO./NAME**
- 3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.

**APPROVED BY**
- L. Dolginko
- M. Todaro

**LOCATION**
- 2401 Third Ave
- Bronx, New York

**LOGGED BY**
- M. Todaro

**DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER**
- Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis

**DEEP FROM DATE**
- 1/11/19-1/11/19

**DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYPE**
- 2-in. / Drive Sampler

**BOREHOLE DIAMETER**
- 2-inches

**DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD**
- 7720DT / Geoprobe

**GEOGRAPHIC AREA**
- 2" Macro Core

**LAND SURFACE ELEVATION**
- 6.36(FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)

**BACKFILL DEPTH TO WATER**
- Soil Cuttings

**SOIL BORING LOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Silt, Brick, and Asphalt (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Silt, Clay, Brick, and Asphalt (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Light brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel; wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WELL NO.**
- RXSB-2

**LOCATION**
- 2401 Third Ave
- Bronx, New York

**LOGGED BY**
- M. Todaro

**DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER**
- Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis

**LAND SURFACE ELEVATION**
- 6.36(FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)

---

**Sample RXSB-2 5-7 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs.**

---

**End of boring 15’ bls.**
# SOIL BORING LOG

**WELL NO.** RXSB-3  
**NORTHING** 233886.54  
**EASTING** 1003125.04  
**LOCATION** 2401 Third Ave  
**PROJECT NO./NAME** 3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.  
**APPROVED BY** L. Dolginko  
**LOGGED BY** M. Todaro  
**DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER** Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis  
**GEOGRAPHIC AREA** Bronx, New York  
**DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYP** 2-in. / Drive Sampler  
**BOREHOLE DIAMETER** 2-inches  
**DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD** 7720DT / Geoprobe  
**SAMPLEING METHOD** 2" Macro Core  
**START-FINISH DATE** 1/10/19-1/10/19  
**L S A N D S F U R F A C E** ELEVATION Not Measured  
**LAND SURFACE ELEVATION** 6.62 (FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)  
**DEPTH TO WATER** Soil Cuttings  
**BACKFILL**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Surface Elevation</th>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.62(FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Silt, Brick, Asphalt, and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Clay and Silt, little Brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND; some Silt and Gravel, trace Clay, trace brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND; some Gravel; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sample RXSB-3 5-7 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soil Cuttings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Gravel, little Silt; moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Clay and Silt; moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt, Little Clay; wet.</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, CLAY, some fine Sand, wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, CLAY, some fine Sand and Organics (grass); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Odor and staining observed from 8&quot; - 10&quot; bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt, Little Clay; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7&quot; bls. Sample RXSB-4_7-9 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt, Little Clay and Gravel; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Odor observed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WELL NO.:** RXSB-4  
**NORTHING:** 233866.31  
**EASTING:** 1003121.95

**PROJECT NO./NAME:** 3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.  
**LOCATION:** 2401 Third Ave  
**APPROVED BY:** L. Dolginko  
**LOGGED BY:** M. Todaro  
**DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER:** Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis  
**DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYPEx** 2-in. / Drive Sampler  
**BOREHOLE DIAMETER:** 2-inches  
**DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD:** 7720DT / Geoprobe  
**SAMPLING METHOD:** 2" Macro Core  
**START-FINISH DATE:** 1/9/19-1/9/19  
**LAND SURFACE ELEVATION:** Not Measured  
**7.19(FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)**  
**BACKFILL:** Soil Cuttings  
**APPROVED BY:** RXSB-4 3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc. L. Dolginko Bronx, New York  
**PROJECT NO./NAME:** 5  
**LOGGED BY:** M. Todaro  

**SOIL BORING LOG**  

**1720 Fifth Ave, Suite 11**  
**Islandia, NY 11749**  
**Telephone: (631) 232-2600**  
**Fax: (631) 232-9898**
## SOIL BORING LOG

### Visual Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (feet)</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, Brick, Concrete, and Asphalt, little Silt (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Clay, Brick, and Asphalt (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.44</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, medium to coarse SAND, some Clay, little Gravel and Organics; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Clay, little Gravel and Organics; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Gravel, Little Silt, Asphalt, Concrete, Brick, and Wood (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Gravel, Little Silt and Clay, trace gravel; wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, CLAY and fine to medium SAND, Little Silt, wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, fine to medium SAND, some Clay and Silt, wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hand cleared to 5' bls.**

**Water table encountered at 7' bls.**

**End of boring 15' bls.**

---

**PROJECT NO./NAME**

3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.

**LOGGED BY**

M. Todaro

**APPROVED BY**

L. Dolginko

**LOCATION**

2401 Third Ave

**LAND SURFACE ELEVATION**

7.35 (FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)

**EXCAVATION DEPTH**

Soil Cuttings

---

**DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER**

Trinity Environmental / J. Sakelis

**DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYPE**

2-in. / Drive Sampler

**BOREHOLE DIAMETER**

2-inches

**DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD**

7720DT / Geoprobe

**START-FINISH DATE**

1/14/19-1/14/19
# SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel and Silt, little Clay, little Brick, Wood and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel and Silt, little Clay, little Brick, Wood and Concrete (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark grey, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel and Clay, little Silt and Brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PROJECT NO./NAME**
3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.

**APPROVED BY**
L. Dolginco
M. Todaro

**LOCATION**
2401 Third Ave
Bronx, New York

**DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER**
Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis

**DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYP**
2-in. / Drive Sampler
2-inches

**BOREHOLE DIAMETER**
2-inches

**DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD**
7720DT / Geoprobe

**START-FINISH DATE**
1/10/19-1/10/19

---

**BACKFILL**
Soil Cuttings

---

**LAND SURFACE ELEVATION**
6.77 (FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)

---

**LOGGED BY**
M. Todaro

---

**APPROVED BY**
RXSB-5
Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.
L. Dolginco
Bronx, New York
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values ppm</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Gravel, Silt, Brick, Asphalt, and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Gravel, Little Clay and Silt, trace brick (FILL); wet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Silt, moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium SAND, some Gravel, little Brick, Asphalt and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Silt and Clay, little Gravel; moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.69</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Silt and Clay, little Gravel; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Sample RXSB-6_7-9 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, fine to medium SAND, some Clay, Silt and Plant debris, trace gravel; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls. Odor and staining observed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, fine to medium SAND, some Clay and Silt, little Gravel; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, fine to medium SAND, some Clay and Silt, little Gravel; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fan, medium to coarse SAND, little Gravel and Silt; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fan, medium to coarse SAND, little Gravel and Silt; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, Asphalt, Brick, Concrete and Wood, little Silt, trace clay (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, little Gravel, Clay, Silt and brick (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Clay, trace brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, fine to medium SAND, some Clay, little Gravel; wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel and Clay, wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, medium to coarse SAND, some Clay, little Gravel; wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, fine to medium SAND, some Clay, little Gravel; wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End of boring 15' bls.
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELL NO.</th>
<th>NORTHING</th>
<th>EASTING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RXSB-7</td>
<td>233860.06</td>
<td>1003122.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROJECT NO./NAME

**3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.**

### APPROVED BY

**L. Dolginko**

### DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER

**Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis**

### DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYPE

2-in. / Drive Sampler

### BOREHOLE DIAMETER

2-inches

### DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD

7720DT / Geoprobe

### SAMPLING METHOD

2" Macro Core

### START-FINISH DATE

1/8/19-1/8/19

### LAND SURFACE ELEVATION

7.05(FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)

### DEPTH TO WATER

Soil Cuttings

### GRAPHIC LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Gravel, little Brick, and Asphalt (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, trace brick (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, Brick, and Asphalt (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Grey, CLAY and fine SAND; moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>Sample RXSB-7_7-9 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Grey, CLAY, little fine Sand; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7&quot; bls. Odor and staining observed from 7-14' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Dark grey, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Clay; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Light grey, medium SAND, some Silt, trace clay; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>50.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Tan, medium to coarse SAND, little Gravel and Silt; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Light grey, medium SAND, some Silt, trace clay; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Gravel, Asphalt, Concrete, Brick, and Wood, little Silt (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, little Silt, Clay, and Brick, trace gravel (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Clay, Silt and Brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fan, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel; wet.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SOIL BORING LOG

**WELL NO.**  RXSB-8  
**NORTHING**  233826.05  
**EASTING**  1003157.03  

**PROJECT NO./NAME**  3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.  
**LOCATION**  2401 Third Ave  

**APPROVED BY**  
- **L. Dolginko**  
- **M. Todaro**  
**LOGGED BY**  
**DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER**  
- Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis  

**DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYP**  2-in. / Drive Sampler  
**BOREHOLE DIAMETER**  2-inches  
**DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD**  7720DT / Geoprobe  
**GEODETIC AREA**  2" Macro Core  
**START-FINISH DATE**  1/15/19-1/15/19  

**LAND SURFACE ELEVATION**  Not Measured  
**7.75(FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)**  
**BACKFILL**  Soil Cuttings  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND; some Concrete, Brick, Asphalt, and Wood (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sample RXSB-8-5-7 collected for Part 375 VOCs and PAHs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Brown to grey, medium to coarse SAND; some Gravel and Clay, Trace Brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>End of boring 15' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPROVED BY**  
- **RXSB-8 3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.**  
- **L. Dolginko**  
- **Bronx, New York**  

**LOGGED BY**  
**M. Todaro**  

**PAGE 2 OF 2**  

**2401 Third Ave  
Islandia, NY 11749  
Telephone: (631) 232-2600  
Fax: (631) 232-9898**
**SOIL BORING LOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELL NO.</th>
<th>NORTHING</th>
<th>EASTING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RXSB-8</td>
<td>233826.05</td>
<td>1003157.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROJECT NO./NAME**

3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.

**APPROVED BY**

L. Dolginko

**LOGGED BY**

M. Todaro

**LOCATION**

2401 Third Ave

**LOGGED BY**

M. Todaro

Bronx, New York

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description (continued)</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SOIL BORING LOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Asphalt, Wood, Brick, Concrete, little Gravel, (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some brick and Gravel, little Silt, trace asphalt, brick and concrete (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Silt, trace asphalt, brick and concrete (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 7' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey, CLAY; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End of boring 10' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELL NO.</th>
<th>NORTHING</th>
<th>EASTING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UST-1</td>
<td>233888.67</td>
<td>1003128.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROJECT NO./NAME**
- 3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.

**APPROVED BY**
- L. Dolginko

**LOGGED BY**
- M. Todaro

**LOCATION**
- 2401 Third Ave

**GEOGRAPHIC AREA**
- Bronx, New York

**DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYPE**
- 2-in. / Drive Sampler

**BOREHOLE DIAMETER**
- 2-inches

**DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD**
- 7720DT / Geoprobe

**SAMPLEING METHOD**
- 2" Macro Core

**START-FINISH DATE**
- 1/10/19-1/10/19

**LAND SURFACE ELEVATION**
- Not Measured

**DEPTH TO WATER**
- Soil Cuttings

**GEOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Silt, Brick, Asphalt, and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, fine to medium SAND, some Clay and Silt, Tiny Brick (FILL); moist.</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End of boring 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOIL BORING LOG**

**EASTING**
- 2401 Third Ave

**NORTHING**
- 209 Shafter Street

**LOCATION**
- Islandia, NY 11749

**PHONE**
- (631) 232-2600

**FAX**
- (631) 232-9898

**APPROVED BY**
- UST-13171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.

**LOGGED BY**
- M. Todaro

**PAGE**
- 233888.671003128.42
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELL NO.</th>
<th>NORTHING</th>
<th>EASTING</th>
<th>PROJECT NO./NAME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UST-2</td>
<td>233863.64</td>
<td>1003118.8</td>
<td>3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.</td>
<td>2401 Third Ave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPROVED BY</td>
<td>L. Dolginko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOGGED BY</td>
<td>M. Todaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER</td>
<td>Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYPE</td>
<td>2-in. / Drive Sampler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BOREHOLE DIAMETER</td>
<td>2-inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD</td>
<td>7720DT / Geoprobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD</td>
<td>2&quot; Macro Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>START-FINISH DATE</td>
<td>1/8/19-1/8/19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LAND SURFACE ELEVATION
- LAND SURFACE ELEVATION: Not Measured
- LAND SURFACE ELEVATION: 7.09 (FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)

### BACKFILL DEPTH TO WATER
- BACKFILL DEPTH TO WATER: Soil Cuttings

### VISUAL DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Clay, trace gravel; moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Clay, little Silt; moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>End of boring 5' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPROVED BY
- UST-23171.0001 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.
- L. Dolginko
- Bronx, New York

### LOGGED BY
- M. Todaro
- Islandia, NY 11749

### LOCATION
- 2401 Third Ave
- Telephone: (631) 232-2600
- Fax: (631) 232-9898
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, little Gravel, Wood, Brick, and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Red, BRICK (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, trace brick (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark brown, COBBLE and BOULDER; moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>End of boring 5' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELL NO.</th>
<th>NORTHING</th>
<th>EASTING</th>
<th>PROJECT NO./NAME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UST-4</td>
<td>233812.08</td>
<td>1003073.96</td>
<td>3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.</td>
<td>2401 Third Ave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPROVED BY</th>
<th>LOGGED BY</th>
<th>DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. Dolginko</td>
<td>M. Todaro</td>
<td>Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYPE</th>
<th>BOREHOLE DIAMETER</th>
<th>DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD</th>
<th>SAMPLING METHOD</th>
<th>START-FINISH DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-in. / Drive Sampler</td>
<td>2-inches</td>
<td>7720DT / Geoprobe</td>
<td>2&quot; Macro Core</td>
<td>1/7/19-1/7/19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND SURFACE ELEVATION</th>
<th>DEPTH TO WATER</th>
<th>BACKFILL</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.82 (FT. ABOVE NAVD)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soil Cuttings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPROVED BY</th>
<th>LOGGED BY</th>
<th>APPROVED BY</th>
<th>LOGGED BY</th>
<th>APPROVED BY</th>
<th>LOGGED BY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAPHIC LOG</th>
<th>VISUAL DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BLOW COUNTS</th>
<th>PID VALUES</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Gravel and Wood, trace concrete and brick (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 4' bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BORING/FEET</th>
<th>3171.0001Y000.GPJ</th>
<th>BORING/FEET</th>
<th>209.09.GPJ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELL NO.</th>
<th>NORTHING</th>
<th>EASTING</th>
<th>PROJECT NO./NAME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UST-5</td>
<td>233864.2</td>
<td>1003066.38</td>
<td>3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.</td>
<td>2401 Third Ave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPROVED BY
- L. Dolginko
- M. Todaro

### DRILLING CONTRACTOR/DRILLER
- Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis

### DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYPE
- 2-in. / Drive Sampler

### BOREHOLE DIAMETER
- 2-inches

### DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD
- 7720DT / Geoprobe

### SAMPLING METHODS
- 2" Macro Core

### START-FINISH DATE
- 1/7/19-1/7/19

### LAND SURFACE ELEVATION
- Not Measured
- 6.75(FT. ABOVE NAVD 88)

### BACKFILL DEPTH TO WATER
- Soil Cuttings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LANDFILL DEPTH TO WATER</th>
<th>SAMPLING METHODS</th>
<th>BACKFILL DEPTH TO WATER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2&quot; Macro Core</td>
<td>Soil Cuttings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Visual Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth (feet)</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Visual Description</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Silt, Gravel, little Wood, Brick, and Concrete (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, trace brick (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, trace brick (FILL); wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>End of boring at 5' bls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Hand cleared to 5' bls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPROVED BY
- UST-53171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc. L. Dolginko
- Bronx, New York

### LOGGED BY
- M. Todaro

### LOCATION
- 209 Shafter Street
- Islandia, NY 11749
- Telephone: (631) 232-2600
- Fax: (631) 232-9898
### SOIL BORING LOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WELL NO.</th>
<th>NORTHING</th>
<th>EASTING</th>
<th>PROJECT NO./NAME</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC-3</td>
<td>233757.76</td>
<td>1003167.32</td>
<td>3171.0001Y000 / Former Mugler Shoring, Inc.</td>
<td>2401 Third Ave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPROVED BY</th>
<th>LOGGED BY</th>
<th>GEOGRAPHIC AREA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. Dolginko</td>
<td>M. Todaro</td>
<td>Trinity Environmental / J. Sakellis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRILL BIT DIAMETER/TYP</th>
<th>BOREHOLE DIAMETER</th>
<th>DRILLING EQUIPMENT/METHOD</th>
<th>SAMPLING METHOD</th>
<th>START-FINISH DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-in. / Drive Sampler</td>
<td>2-inches</td>
<td>7720DT / Geoprobe</td>
<td>2&quot; Macro Core</td>
<td>1/16/19-1/16/19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND SURFACE ELEVATION</th>
<th>DEPTH TO WATER</th>
<th>BACKFILL</th>
<th>SOIL CUTTINGS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.27(FT. ABOVE NAVD 0)ot Measured</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soil Cuttings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Visual Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth, feet</th>
<th>Graphic Log</th>
<th>Blow Counts per 6&quot;</th>
<th>PID Values (ppm)</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CONCRETE and ASPHALT.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Brown, medium to fine SAND, some Gravel, Brick, Asphalt, and Concrete, little Silt (FILL); moist.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dark brown, medium to coarse SAND, some Gravel, Little Brick, Silt, and Clay; wet.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Composite sample WC-3_0-9 collected for Cyanide Reactive 9014, Sulfide Reactive 9034, Ignitability 1030, Hex/Tri Chrom 7196A, Total Cyanide 9012B, TCLP Herb 8151A, and pH. Hand cleared to 5′ bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Grab sample WC-9_7-8 collected for VOCs, TCLP VOCs, EPH, and Paint Filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>Water table encountered at 8′ bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>End of boring 10′ bls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Phase II ESA and RI Soil Vapor Data
### VOCs in Soil Vapor (ug/m³)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample ID</th>
<th>Lab ID</th>
<th>SV-1</th>
<th>Dilution Factor</th>
<th>Sampling Date</th>
<th>SV-2</th>
<th>Dilution Factor</th>
<th>Sampling Date</th>
<th>SV-3</th>
<th>Dilution Factor</th>
<th>Sampling Date</th>
<th>SV-4</th>
<th>Dilution Factor</th>
<th>Sampling Date</th>
<th>SV-5</th>
<th>Dilution Factor</th>
<th>Sampling Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>14H0109-01</td>
<td>395.2</td>
<td>14H0109-02</td>
<td>373.4</td>
<td>14H0109-03</td>
<td>395.2</td>
<td>14H0109-04</td>
<td>373.4</td>
<td>14H0109-05</td>
<td>387.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>15.27 D</td>
<td>2-Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>15.27 D</td>
<td>2-Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>15.27 D</td>
<td>2-Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>15.27 D</td>
<td>2-Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>15.27 D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>46.69</td>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>46.69</td>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>46.69</td>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>46.69</td>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>46.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Hexane</td>
<td>63.415</td>
<td>n-Hexane</td>
<td>63.415</td>
<td>n-Hexane</td>
<td>63.415</td>
<td>n-Hexane</td>
<td>63.415</td>
<td>n-Hexane</td>
<td>63.415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>14.74</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>14.74</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>14.74</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>14.74</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>14.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hydrocarbons</td>
<td>1,021.68</td>
<td>Total Hydrocarbons</td>
<td>1,021.68</td>
<td>Total Hydrocarbons</td>
<td>1,021.68</td>
<td>Total Hydrocarbons</td>
<td>1,021.68</td>
<td>Total Hydrocarbons</td>
<td>1,021.68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- 1. VOC Sample Analytical Results are compared to the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Air Guidance Value (AGV) (Table 1).
- 2. Only detections are shown on the figure.
- 3. NYSDOH AGV exceedances are shaded and bolded.
- 4. UST = Underground Storage Tank
- 5. VOC = Volatile Organic Compound
- 6. LCM = Liquid Chromatographic Mass Spectrometry
- 7. ~ = Criteria does not exist
- 8. D = Result is from an analysis that required a dilution
- 9. NYSDOH AGV

---

**Warning:** It is a violation of the NYS Education Law Article 145 for any person, unless he is acting under the direction of a licensed professional engineer, to alter this item in any way.
| SV-2 | 14091503-02 | 357.3 | S/1/2014 | 13.72 | U | 13.72 | U | 15.76 | U | 15.76 | U | 15.76 | U | 15.76 | U | 15.76 | U | 15.76 | U | 15.76 | U | 15.76 | U | 15.76 | U | 15.76 | U |

Volatile Organic Compounds (μg/l)

| SV-1 | 14091503-01 | 492.2 | S/1/2014 | - | - | - | - | 8.09 | U | 8.09 | U | 9.31 | U | 7.69 | U | 7.69 | U | 7.69 | U |
| SV-2 | 14091503-02 | 357.3 | S/1/2014 | - | - | - | - | 7.93 | U | 7.93 | U | 9.12 | U | 7.53 | U | 7.53 | U | 7.53 | U |
| SV-3 | 14091503-03 | 23.9 | S/1/2014 | - | - | - | - | 2.4 | U | 13.28 | U | 14.68 | U | 14.68 | U | 14.68 | U | 14.68 | U |
| SV-6 | 14091506-06 | 377.6 | S/1/2014 | - | - | - | - | 2.4 | U | 13.28 | U | 14.68 | U | 14.68 | U | 14.68 | U | 14.68 | U |

NOTES:
1. No New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Air Guideline Value (AGV) exceedences were reported.
2. μg/l = micrograms per cubic meter
3. U = analyte not detected at or above the level indicated
4. D = result is from an analysis that required a dilution
5. ~ = no regulatory limit has been established for this analyte
TABLE 13
Former Mugler Shoring
2401 3rd Avenue, Bronx, NY
Soil Gas - Volatile Organic Compounds

COMPOUNDS

NYSDOH Soil
Outdoor Background
Levels
(µg/m3) (a)

SG1

SG2

SG3

SG4

12/1/2015
(µg/m3)

12/1/2015
(µg/m3)

12/1/2015
(µg/m3)

12/1/2015
(µg/m3)

Results

RL

Qual

MDL

Results

RL

Qual

MDL

Results

RL

Qual

MDL

Results

RL

Qual

MDL

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

<2.0 - 2.8

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane

<1.5

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,1,2-Trichloroethane

<1.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,1-Dichloroethane

<1.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,1-Dichloroethene

<1.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene

NA

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

<1.0

1.63

1.00

1.00

1.64

1.00

1.00

1.08

1.00

1.00

2.49

1.00

1,2-Dibromoethane

<1.5

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,2-Dichlorobenzene

<2.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,2-Dichloroethane

<1.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,2-Dichloropropane

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,2-Dichlorotetrafluoroethane

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane
1,1,1-Trichloroethane

1.00

1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene

<1.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1.02

1.00

1,3-Butadiene

NA

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,3-Dichlorobenzene

<2.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,4-Dichlorobenzene

NA

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1,4-Dioxane

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

2-Hexanone

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

4-Isopropyltoluene

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

4-Methyl-2-pentanone

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

434

29.9

DS

29.9

622

29.9

DS

29.9

572

29.9

DS

29.9

3,250

75.0

DS

75.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

4-Ethyltoluene

Acetone

NA

NA

Acrylonitrile
Benzene

1.00

<1.6 - 4.7

2.51

1.00

1.00

9.93

1.00

1.00

6.86

1.00

1.00

2.18

1.00

Benzyl Chloride

NA

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Bromodichloromethane

<5.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Bromoform

<1.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Bromomethane

<1.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Carbon Disulfide

NA

13.9

1.00

1.00

38.3

1.00

1.00

20

1.00

1.00

8.81

1.00

Carbon Tetrachloride

<3.1

0.28

0.25

0.25

0.26

0.25

0.25

0.87

0.25

0.25

0.8

0.25

Chlorobenzene

<2.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Chloroethane

NA

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Chloroform

<2.4

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

<1.0 - 1.4

2.64

1.00

1.00

3.74

1.00

1.00

6.19

1.00

1.00

1.25

1.00

cis-1,2-Dichloroethene

<1.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

cis-1,3-Dichloropropene

NA

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Cyclohexane

NA

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Dibromochloromethane

<5.0

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Dichlorodifluromethane

NA

1.7

1.00

1.00

1.63

1.00

1.00

1.38

1.00

1.00

1.43

1.00

13.3

1.00

1.00

10.9

1.00

1.00

16.1

1.00

1.00

78.7

1.00

E

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

U

1.00

Chloromethane

Ethanol

1.00

1.00
0.25

1.00

1.00

Ethyl Acetate

NA

< 1.00

1.00

Ethylbenzene

<4.3

1.19

1.00

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

Heptane

NA

561

30.0

D

30.0

2840

30.0

D

30.0

2,240

30.0

D

30.0

111

1.00

Hexachlorobutadiene

NA

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Hexane

<1.5

1310

30.0

DS

30.0

2520

30.0

DS

30.0

5,880

75.0

DS

75.0

266

30.0

DS

30.0

Isopropylalcohol

NA

5.97

1.00

S

1.00

6.29

1.00

S

1.00

10.5

1.00

1.00

54.3

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

1.93

1.00

1.00

3.37

1.00

1.00

1.68

1.00

1.00

1.74

1.00

10.9

1.00

1.00

14.8

1.00

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

65.1

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

Isopropylbenzene
Xylene (m&p)

<4.3

Methyl Ethyl Ketone
MTBE

NA

Methylene Chloride

<3.4

n-Butylbenzene

U

U

1.00

1.00

1.00
1.00
U

1.00

2.51

1.00

S

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00
1.00

Xylene (o)

<4.3

1.03

1.00

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

Propylene

NA

61.7

29.9

D

29.9

501

29.9

D

29.9

322

29.9

D

29.9

139

29.9

D

29.9

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 0.25

0.25

U

0.25

0.26

0.25

0.25

< 0.25

0.25

U

0.25

3.52

0.25

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

sec-Butylbenzene
Styrene

<1.0

Tetrachloroethene
Tetrahydrofuran
Toluene

NA

0.25

1.0 - 6.1

2.82

1.00

1.00

5.57

1.00

1.00

10.3

1.00

1.00

2.36

1.00

NA

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

trans-1,3-Dichloropropene

NA

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

Trichloroethene

<1.7

< 0.25

0.25

U

0.25

< 0.25

0.25

U

0.25

0.42

0.25

0.25

< 0.25

0.25

U

0.25

Trichlorofluoromethane

NA

1.01

1.00

1.00

1.11

1.00

1.00

1.12

1.00

1.00

1.11

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 1.00

1.00

U

1.00

< 0.25

0.25

U

0.25

< 0.25

0.25

U

0.25

< 0.25

0.25

U

0.25

< 0.25

0.25

U

0.25

trans-1,2-Dichloroethene

Trichlorotrifluoroethane
Vinyl Chloride

<1.0

0.28

Total CVOCs
BTEX
Total VOCs
Notes:
NA = No guidance value or standard available
(a) = NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor
Intrusion in the State of New York, February 2005,
Summary of Background Levels for Selected
RL = Laboratory detection limit
Bold = Result detected above detection limit
VOCs = Volatile Organic Compounds
CVOCs = Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compounds
BTEX = Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, and Xylenes

U

J
N
S
D

0.5

1.3

1.00

1.00

4.32

9.48

18.87

18.84

6.28

2430.02

6,580.80

9090.50

3,990.81

The compound was anlayzed for but not detected at or above the MDL.
The number immediately preceding the "U" represents the PQL reporting level corrected for percent solids,
weight and/or volume calculations, and dilution factors.
The value is estimated. This flag is used
a) on form 1 when the compound is reported above the MDL, but below the PQL, and
b) on the Tentatively Identified Compounds (TIC) form for all compounds identified.
The concentration is based on the response fo the nearest internal. This flag is used on the TIC form for all
compounds identified.
This compound is a solvent that is used in the laboratory. Laboratory contamination is suspected if
concentration is less than five times the reporting level.
The reported concentration is the result of a diluted analysis.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPOUNDS</th>
<th>SGS 1/12/2015 (µg/m³)</th>
<th>SGS 1/17/2015 (µg/m³)</th>
<th>SGS 1/17/2015 (µg/m³)</th>
<th>SGS 1/17/2015 (µg/m³)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1,1,2-Trichloroethane</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 - 2.8</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 - 2.8</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 - 2.8</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 - 2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloropropane</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>&lt;2.0</td>
<td>&lt;2.0</td>
<td>&lt;2.0</td>
<td>&lt;2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 - 1.4</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 - 1.4</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 - 1.4</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform (m.p.)</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl Ethyl Ketone</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>12.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylene Chloride</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylene Chloride</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylene</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylenes</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total VOCs</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>6.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total VOCs</td>
<td>2.64</td>
<td>2.64</td>
<td>2.64</td>
<td>2.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total VOCs</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>15.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total VOCs</td>
<td>26.06</td>
<td>26.06</td>
<td>26.06</td>
<td>26.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- NA = No guidance value or standard available
- U = NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intoxication in the State of New York, February 2005
- Summary of Background Levels for Selected

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPOUNDS</th>
<th>SGS 1/12/2015 (µg/m³)</th>
<th>SGS 1/17/2015 (µg/m³)</th>
<th>SGS 1/17/2015 (µg/m³)</th>
<th>SGS 1/17/2015 (µg/m³)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1,1,2-Trichloroethane</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 - 2.8</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 - 2.8</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 - 2.8</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 - 2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloropropane</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>&lt;2.0</td>
<td>&lt;2.0</td>
<td>&lt;2.0</td>
<td>&lt;2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 - 1.4</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 - 1.4</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 - 1.4</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform (m.p.)</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl Ethyl Ketone</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>12.9</td>
<td>12.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylene Chloride</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylene Chloride</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
<td>&lt;0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylene</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylenes</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total VOCs</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>6.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total VOCs</td>
<td>2.64</td>
<td>2.64</td>
<td>2.64</td>
<td>2.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total VOCs</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>15.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total VOCs</td>
<td>26.06</td>
<td>26.06</td>
<td>26.06</td>
<td>26.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPOUNDS</td>
<td>NYSDOH Soil Outdoor Background Levels (µg/m³)</td>
<td>SS1 12/20/2015 (µg/m³)</td>
<td>SS2 12/20/2015 (µg/m³)</td>
<td>SS3 12/20/2015 (µg/m³)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1,2-Trichloroethane</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 - 2.9</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1,2-Trichloroethane</td>
<td>&lt;1.5</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,4-Dioxane</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Hexanone</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Ethyltoluene</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Methyl-2-pentanone</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>53.2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>19.4</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylonitrile</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 - 4.7</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butyl Chloride</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromodichloromethane</td>
<td>&lt;0.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromomethane</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Disulfide</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Tetrachloride</td>
<td>&lt;3.1</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>&lt;2.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>&lt;1.4</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 - 1.4</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de-1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de-1,3-Dichloropropene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclohexene</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimethylamine</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimethyl ether</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl Acetate</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylbenzene</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heptane</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexachlorobutadiene</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexane</td>
<td>&lt;1.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isopropyl alcohol</td>
<td>1.46</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isopropylbenzene</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylene (m,p)</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylenol Keton</td>
<td>5.13</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTBE</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylene Chloride</td>
<td>&lt;3.4</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Butylbenzene</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Xylene</td>
<td>&lt;4.3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>styrene</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetrachloroethane</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetrachloroethane</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetrachlorofluorocarbons</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichloroethane</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichloroethylene</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichlorosulfonate</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylenol</td>
<td>&lt;2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total VOCs</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEx</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>12.67</td>
<td>34.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total VOCs</td>
<td>109.61</td>
<td>56.29</td>
<td>289.95</td>
<td>129.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
NA = No guidance value or standard available
< = NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York, February 2005, Summary of Background Levels for Selected Volatile Organic Compounds
RL = Laboratory detection limit
Bold = Result detected above detection limit
VOCs = Volatile Organic Compounds
CVCs = Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compounds
BTEX = Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, and Xylenes

**The compound was analyzed for but not detected at or above the MDL.**

The number immediately preceding the "U" represents the PQL reporting level corrected for percent solids, weight and/or volume calculations and dilution factors.

The value is estimated. This flag is used if:

- on form 1 when the compound is reported above the MDL, but below the PQL, and
- on the Tentatively Identified Compounds (TIC) form for all compounds identified.

The concentration is based on the response to the highest internal. This flag is used on the TIC form for all compounds identified.

This compound is a confirm that is used in the laboratory. Laboratory confirmation is suspected if concentration is less than five times the reporting level.

The reported concentration is the result of a diluted analysis.
Excavation Work Plan
Excavation Work Plan

Former Mugler Shoring Inc.
2401 Third Avenue
Bronx, New York

August 20, 2020

Prepared for:
BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC
Brookfield Place
250 Vesey Street
15th Floor
New York, New York  10281

Prepared by:
Roux Environmental Engineering
and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, New York  11749
APPENDIX D – EXCAVATION WORK PLAN (EWP)

D-1  NOTIFICATION

At least 15 days prior to the start of any activity that is anticipated to encounter remaining contamination, the site owner or their representative will notify the NYSDEC. Table 1 includes contact information for the above notification. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. A full listing of site-related contact information is provided in Appendix B.

Table 1: Notifications*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mandy Yau, NYSDEC</td>
<td>718-482-4897</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mandy.yau@dec.ny.gov">mandy.yau@dec.ny.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane O’Connell, NYSDEC</td>
<td>718-482-4599</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jane.oconnell@dec.ny.gov">jane.oconnell@dec.ny.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Berninger, NYSDOH</td>
<td>518-402-7860</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Steven.berninger@health.ny.gov">Steven.berninger@health.ny.gov</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Note: Notifications are subject to change and will be updated as necessary.

This notification will include:

- A detailed description of the work to be performed, including the location and areal extent of excavation, plans/drawings for site re-grading, intrusive elements or utilities to be installed below the soil cover, estimated volumes of contaminated soil to be excavated and any work that may impact an engineering control;

- A summary of environmental conditions anticipated to be encountered in the work areas, including the nature and concentration levels of contaminants of concern,
potential presence of grossly contaminated media, and plans for any pre-construction sampling;

• A schedule for the work, detailing the start and completion of all intrusive work;

• A summary of the applicable components of this EWP;

• A statement that the work will be performed in compliance with this EWP and 29 CFR 1910.120;

• A copy of the contractor’s health and safety plan (HASP), in electronic format, if it differs from the HASP provided in Appendix E of this SMP;

• Identification of disposal facilities for potential waste streams; and

• Identification of sources of any anticipated backfill, along with all required chemical testing results.

D-2 SOIL SCREENING METHODS

Visual, olfactory and instrument-based (e.g. photoionization detector) soil screening will be performed by a qualified environmental professional during all excavations into known or potentially contaminated material (remaining contamination). Soil screening will be performed when invasive work is done and will include all excavation and invasive work performed during development, such as excavations for foundations and utility work, after issuance of the COC.

Soils will be segregated based on previous environmental data and screening results into material that requires off-site disposal and material that requires testing to determine if the material can be reused on-site as soil beneath a cover or if the material can be used as cover soil. Further discussion of off-site disposal of materials and on-site reuse is provided in Sections D-6 and D-7, respectively of this Appendix.

D-3 SOIL STAGING METHODS

Soil stockpiles will be continuously encircled with a berm and/or silt fence. Hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.
Stockpiles will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored tarps. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected and damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced.

Stockpiles will be inspected at a minimum once each week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC.

Water will be available onsite at suitable supply and pressure for use in dust control.

**D-4 MATERIALS EXCAVATION AND LOAD-OUT**

A qualified environmental professional or person under their supervision will oversee all invasive work and the excavation and load-out of all excavated material.

The owner of the property and remedial party (if applicable) and its contractors are responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this Plan.

The presence of utilities and easements on the site will be investigated by the qualified environmental professional. It will be determined whether a risk or impediment to the planned work under this SMP is posed by utilities or easements on the site.

Loaded vehicles leaving the site will be appropriately lined, tarped, securely covered, manifested, and placarded in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local, and NYSDOT requirements (and all other applicable transportation requirements).

A truck wash will be operated on-site, as appropriate. The qualified environmental professional or their designated representative will be responsible for ensuring that all outbound trucks will be washed at the truck wash before leaving the site until the activities performed under this section are complete. Truck wash waters will be collected and disposed of off-site in an appropriate manner.
Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected daily for evidence of off-site soil tracking.

The qualified environmental professional or their designated representative will be responsible for ensuring that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the site are clean of dirt and other materials derived from the site during intrusive excavation activities. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to site-derived materials.

D-5 MATERIALS TRANSPORT OFF-SITE

All transport of materials will be performed by licensed haulers in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks properly placarded.

Material transported by trucks exiting the site will be secured with tight-fitting covers. Loose-fitting canvas-type truck covers will be prohibited. If loads contain wet material capable of producing free liquid, truck liners will be used.

Truck transport routes are as follows:

Trucks will enter the site from the Major Deegan Expressway (I-87) heading south; take the Willis Ave / Third Ave Exit (Exit 2) and turn right heading north on Bruckner Boulevard. to Third Avenue. Turn left, heading west on Third Avenue one block to Site entrance on the left.

Trucks will exit the site and turn left onto Third Avenue heading northeast to 138th Street. Turn right onto 138th Street heading southeast to Willis Avenue. Turn right onto Willis Avenue heading south to E. 135th Street. Turn right on E. 135th Street and continue to the on-ramp (bearing left) to head north on the Major Deegan Expressway (I-87).

A truck route map is included as Figure X. All trucks loaded with site materials will exit the vicinity of the site using only these approved truck routes. This is the most appropriate route.
and takes into account: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of city mapped truck routes; (c) prohibiting off-site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport.

Trucks will be prohibited from stopping and idling in the neighborhood outside the project site.

Egress points for truck and equipment transport from the site will be kept clean of dirt and other materials during site remediation and development.

Queuing of trucks will be performed on-site in order to minimize off-site disturbance. Off-site queuing will be minimized to the extent practical.

**D-6 MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE**

All material excavated and removed from the site will be treated as contaminated and regulated material and will be transported and disposed in accordance with all local, State and Federal regulations. If disposal of material from this site is proposed for unregulated off-site disposal (i.e. clean soil removed for development purposes), a formal request with an associated plan will be made to the NYSDEC. Unregulated off-site management of materials from this site will not occur without formal NYSDEC approval.

Off-site disposal locations for excavated soils will be identified in the pre-excavation notification. This will include estimated quantities and a breakdown by class of disposal facility if appropriate, i.e. hazardous waste disposal facility, solid waste landfill, petroleum treatment facility, C&D debris recovery facility, etc. Actual disposal quantities and associated documentation will be reported to the NYSDEC in the Periodic Review Report. This documentation will include: waste profiles, test results, facility acceptance letters, manifests, bills of lading and facility receipts.
Non-hazardous historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-site will be handled consistent with 6NYCRR Parts 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 and 365. Material that does not meet Unrestricted SCOs is prohibited from being taken to a New York State C&D debris recovery facility (6NYCRR Subpart 361-5 registered or permitted facility).

Soils that are contaminated but non-hazardous and are being removed from the Site are considered by the Division of Materials Management (DMM) in NYSDEC to be C&D materials with contamination not typical of virgin soils. These soils may be sent to a permitted Part 360 landfill. They may be sent to a permitted C&D facility without permit modifications only upon prior notification of NYSDEC Region 2 DMM.

D-7 MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE

The qualified environmental professional will ensure that procedures defined for materials reuse in this SMP are followed and that unacceptable material does not remain onsite. Contaminated onsite material, including historic fill and contaminated soil, that is acceptable for reuse on-site will be placed below the demarcation layer or impervious surface, and will not be reused within a cover soil layer, within landscaping berms, or as backfill for subsurface utility lines.

Any demolition material proposed for reuse on-site will be sampled for asbestos and the results will be reported to the NYSDEC for acceptance. Concrete crushing or processing on-site will not be performed without prior NYSDEC approval. Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other solid waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the site will not be reused on-site.

Sampling and analysis of excavated backfill to qualify for unrestricted or restricted residential uses or onsite/offsite reuse will be performed in accordance with the Field Sampling Plan for the Site (Appendix A in this EWP). Representative sampling will be in accordance with DER-10.
D-8 FLUIDS MANAGEMENT

All liquids to be removed from the site, including but not limited to, excavation dewatering, decontamination waters and groundwater monitoring well purge and development waters, will be handled, transported and disposed in accordance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations. Dewatering, purge and development fluids will not be recharged back to the land surface or subsurface of the site, and will be managed off-site, unless prior approval is obtained from NYSDEC.

Discharge of water generated during large-scale construction activities to surface waters (i.e., a local pond, stream or river) will be performed under a SPDES permit. Liquids discharged into the New York City sewer system will be addressed through approval by the NYCDEP, as necessary.

D-9 COVER SYSTEM RESTORATION

After the completion of soil removal and any other invasive activities the cover system will be restored in a manner that complies with the RAWP. The existing cover system for the majority of the Site will be comprised of building foundations. The remainder of the Site currently contains a cover system that is comprised of 2 feet of stone overlying a demarcation layer. Following completion of redevelopment construction activities and utility installation, a final cover system will be installed in areas outside of the buildings’ foundation and will comprise of pavement, sidewalks, pavers, or a minimum of 24 inches of clean soil. The demarcation layer, consisting of orange snow fencing material will be replaced to provide a visual reference to the top of the remaining contamination zone, the zone that requires adherence to special conditions for disturbance of remaining contaminated soils defined in this SMP. If the type of cover system changes from that which exists prior to the excavation (i.e., a soil cover is replaced by asphalt), this will constitute a modification of the cover element of the remedy and the upper surface of the remaining contamination. A figure showing the modified surface will be included in the subsequent Periodic Review Report and in an updated SMP.
D-10 BACKFILL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES

All materials proposed for import onto the site will be approved by the qualified environmental professional and will be in compliance with provisions in this SMP prior to receipt at the site. A Request to Import/Reuse Fill or Soil form, which can be found at http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/67386.html, will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC project manager allowing a minimum of 5 business days for review.

Material from industrial sites, spill sites, or other environmental remediation sites or potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the site.

All imported soils will meet the backfill and cover soil quality standards established in 6NYCRR 375-6.7(d). Based on an evaluation of the land use, protection of groundwater and protection of ecological resources criteria, the resulting soil quality standards are listed in Table 2. Soils that meet ‘exempt’ fill requirements under 6 NYCRR Part 360, but do not meet backfill or cover soil objectives for this site, will not be imported onto the site without prior approval by NYSDEC. Solid waste will not be imported onto the site.

A pre-determined Beneficial Use Determination (BUD) may be applicable for use of recycled concrete aggregate with less than 10 percent passing a number 80 sieve sourced from a NYSDEC registered Construction and Demolition Debris processing facility. A site-specific BUD may be requested under certain circumstances for soil from environmental remediation sites or other sources.

Trucks entering the site with imported soils will be securely covered with tight fitting covers. Imported soils will be stockpiled separately from excavated materials and covered to prevent dust releases.

D-11 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Erosion and sediment controls to be installed during future disturbance of residual contamination, if required, will be in conformance with requirements presented in the New York State Guidelines for Urban Erosion and Sediment Control. As required, silt fence, barriers, and
hay bale checks will be installed and inspected once a week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately.

Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional.

All undercutting or erosion of the silt fence toe anchor shall be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials.

Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the SMP shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters.

Silt fencing or hay bales will be installed around the entire perimeter of the construction area.

**D-12 EXCAVATION CONTINGENCY PLAN**

During the remedial action, a total of seven underground storage tanks were uncovered and properly cleaned and disposed of offsite by a licensed tank contractor and it is unlikely there are others present due to the extensive work completed onsite.

In the unlikely event that additional underground tanks or other previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during post-remedial subsurface excavations or development
related construction, excavation activities will be suspended until sufficient equipment is mobilized to address the condition.

Sampling will be performed on product, sediment and surrounding soils, etc. as necessary to determine the nature of the material and proper disposal method. Chemical analysis will be performed for a full list of analytes (TAL metals; TCL volatiles and semi-volatiles, TCL pesticides and PCBs), unless the site history and previous sampling results provide a sufficient justification to limit the list of analytes. In this case, a reduced list of analytes will be proposed to the NYSDEC for approval prior to sampling.

Identification of unknown or unexpected contaminated media identified by screening during invasive site work will be promptly communicated by phone to NYSDEC’s Project Manager. Reportable quantities of petroleum product will also be reported to the NYSDEC spills hotline. These findings will be also included in the Periodic Review Report.

D-13 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

The CAMP is included within Appendix N of the HASP, which is located in Appendix E of this SMP. The location of air sampling stations will be based on generally prevailing wind conditions at the Site. These locations will be adjusted on a daily or more frequent basis based on actual wind directions to provide an upwind and a downwind monitoring station.

Exceedances of action levels listed in the CAMP will be reported to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers.

D-14 ODOR CONTROL PLAN

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors off-site and on-site. Specific odor control methods to be used on a routine basis will include the use of odor suppressants and controlled excavation procedures, as discussed below. If nuisance odors are
identified at the site boundary, or if odor complaints are received, work will be halted and the 
source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors 
have been abated. NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified of all odor events and of any other 
complaints about the project. Implementation of all odor controls, including the halt of work, is 
the responsibility of the remedial party’s Remediation Engineer, and any measures that are 
implemented will be discussed in the Periodic Review Report.

All necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-site nuisances. At a minimum, 
these measures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations and size of soil stockpiles; 
(b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) using foams to cover exposed 
odorous soils. If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate 
odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-site disposal; (e) use of 
chemical odorants in spray or misting systems; and, (f) use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding 
neighborhoods.

If nuisance odors develop during intrusive work that cannot be corrected, or where the 
control of nuisance odors cannot otherwise be achieved due to on-site conditions or close 
proximity to sensitive receptors, odor control will be achieved by sheltering the excavation and 
handling areas in a temporary containment structure equipped with appropriate air venting/filtering 
systems.

D-15 DUST CONTROL PLAN

A dust suppression plan that addresses dust management during invasive on-site work will 
include, at a minimum, the items listed below:

- Dust suppression will be achieved though the use of a dedicated on-site water truck 
  for road wetting. The truck will be equipped with a water cannon capable of spraying 
  water directly onto off-road areas including excavations and stockpiles.

- Clearing and grubbing of larger sites will be done in stages to limit the area of exposed, 
  unvegetated soils vulnerable to dust production.
- Gravel will be used on roadways to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.

- On-site roads will be limited in total area to minimize the area required for water truck sprinkling.

**D-16 OTHER NUISANCES**

A plan for rodent control will be developed and utilized by the contractor prior intrusive excavation work.

A plan will be developed and utilized by the contractor for all intrusive excavation work to ensure compliance with local noise control ordinances.
Quality Assurance Project Plan/
Field Sampling Plan
Quality Assurance Project Plan/Field Sampling Plan

Former Mugler Shoring Inc.
2401 Third Avenue
Bronx, New York

August 20, 2020

Prepared for:
BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC
Brookfield Place
250 Vesey Street
15th Floor
New York, New York 10281

Prepared by:
Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, New York 11749
Table of Contents

1. Introduction .............................................................................................................................................. 1
   1.1 Purpose ........................................................................................................................................... 1

2. Project Organization................................................................................................................................... 2

3. Sample Media, Locations, Analytical Suites, and Frequency ................................................................. 3
   3.1 Waste Characterization Soil Sampling ............................................................................................ 3
   3.2 Offsite Backfill/Onsite Reuse Soil Sampling .................................................................................... 4

4. Field Sampling Procedures ...................................................................................................................... 6
   4.1 Waste Characterization Soil Sampling ............................................................................................ 6
   4.2 Offsite Backfill/Onsite Reuse Soil Sampling .................................................................................... 6

5. Sample Handling and Analysis ............................................................................................................. 7
   5.1 Sample Custody Documentation ..................................................................................................... 7
   5.2 Sample Shipment ............................................................................................................................ 7
   5.4 Quality Assurance/Quality Control .................................................................................................. 8

6. Site Control Procedures ........................................................................................................................... 9
   6.1 Decontamination ............................................................................................................................ 9
   6.2 Waste Handling and Disposal ......................................................................................................... 9

Tables

1. Preservation, Holding Times, and Sample Containers

2. Laboratory QC Summary

Attachments

1. Standard Operating Procedures
1. Introduction

Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux), on behalf of BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC has prepared this Quality Assurance Project Plan/Field Sampling Plan (QAPP/FSP) to describe the measures that will be taken to ensure the data generated during any additional environmental sampling during the implementation of the Site Management Plan (SMP) for the Former Mugler Shoring Inc. site located at 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York are of quality sufficient to meet project-specific data quality objectives (DQOs). This QAPP/FSP also includes field sampling procedures. This QAPP/FSP supersedes the QAPP included as an appendix to the approved Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) dated August 2016, prepared by Environmental Business Consultants (EBC).

BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC is a Volunteer in the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP). Remediation activities will be conducted under the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) BCP (Site # C203052). This QAPP/FSP was prepared in accordance with the guidance provided in NYSDEC Technical Guidance DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10), the NYSDEC BCP Guide, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency’s (USEPA’s) Guidance for the Data Quality Objectives Process (EPA QA/G 4).

1.1 Purpose

The QAPP/FSP describes in detail the field sampling and quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) methods to be used during the implementation of the SMP.

This QAPP/FSP was prepared in accordance with the NYSDEC’s DER-10 and provides guidelines and procedures to be followed by field personnel during implementation of the SMP. Information contained in this QAPP/FSP relates to:

- Sampling objectives (Section 2);
- Project organization (Section 3);
- Sample media, sampling locations, analytical suites, sampling frequencies and analytical laboratory (Section 4);
- Field sampling procedures (Section 5);
- Sample handling, sample analysis, and quality assurance/quality control (Section 6); and
- Site control procedures and decontamination (Section 7).
2. **Project Organization**

A general and generic summary of the overall management structure and responsibilities of project team members are presented below.

**Project Principal**
Frank Cherena of Roux will serve as Project Principal. The Project Principal is responsible for defining project objectives and bears ultimate responsibility for the successful completion of the Investigation.

**Remedial Engineer**
The Remedial Engineer for this project will be Ms. Noelle Clarke, P.E. The Remedial Engineer is a registered professional engineer licensed by the State of New York. The Remedial Engineer will have primary direct responsibility for implementation of the Investigation and future remedial program for the site. The Remedial Engineer will certify that the investigation activities were observed by qualified environmental professionals under her supervision as well as any other relevant provisions of ECL 27-1419 have been achieved in full conformance with the Investigation.

**Project Manager**
Lauren Dolginko of Roux will serve as Project Manager. The Project Manager is responsible for defining project objectives and bears ultimate responsibility for the successful completion of the work. This individual will provide overall management for the implementation of the scope of work and will coordinate all field activities. The Project Manager is also responsible for data review/interpretation and report preparation.

**Field Team Leader**
The Field Team Leader will be determined prior to the start of Work. The Field Team Leader bears the responsibility for the successful execution of the field program. The Field Team Leader will direct the activities of the technical staff in the field, as well as all subcontractors. The Field Team Leader will also assist in the interpretation of data and in report preparation. The Field Team Leader reports to the Project Manager.

**Laboratory Project Manager**
The Laboratory Project Manager will be determined prior to the start of the Work. The Laboratory Project Manager is responsible for sample container preparation, sample custody in the laboratory, and completion of the required analysis through oversight of the laboratory staff. The Laboratory Project Manager will ensure that quality assurance procedures are followed and that an acceptable laboratory report is prepared and submitted. The Laboratory Project Manager reports to the Field Team Leader.

**Quality Assurance Officer**
David Kaiser, P.E. of Roux will serve as the Quality Assurance Officer (QAO) for this project. The QAO is responsible for conducting reviews, inspections, and audits to ensure that the data collection is conducted in accordance with QAPP/FSP. The QAO’s responsibilities range from ensuring effective field equipment decontamination procedures and proper sample collection to the review of all laboratory analytical data for completeness and usefulness. The QAO reports to the Project Manager and makes independent recommendations to the Field Team Leader.
3. Sample Media, Locations, Analytical Suites, and Frequency

The anticipated media to be sampled during the SMP is soil. Sampling locations, analytical suites, and frequency may vary by location and type of soil sampling. Specifics regarding the sample collection procedures are provided in Section 5 of this QAPP/FSP.

3.1 Waste Characterization Soil Sampling

Waste Characterization soil samples may need to be collected in the event that onsite excavation and offsite disposal of soil is needed under the SMP. QA/QC samples are not required for waste characterization soil sampling.

Grab soil samples will be analyzed for the following list of parameters:
- Target Compound List (TCL)/New Jersey Soil Remediation Standards (SRS) VOCs (+10);
- Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) VOCs; and
- Percent Moisture.

Composite soil samples will be analyzed for the following list of parameters:
- TCL/SRS Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs +20);
- Target Analyte List (TAL) Metals plus Mercury;
- Hexavalent/Trivalent Chromium;
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs);
- TCL/SRS Pesticides;
- Extractable Petroleum Hydrocarbon (EPH);
- Herbicides;
- Total Cyanide;
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Characteristics including Reactivity, Ignitability, and Corrosivity;
- TCLP Metals RCRA 8 plus Mercury;
- TCLP SVOCs;
- TCLP Pesticides; and
- TCLP Herbicides.

All waste characterization soil samples will be analyzed at a laboratory with a current New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) Contract Laboratory Protocol (CLP) certification for each of the parameters noted above. Samples will be analyzed on a standard (5-day) turnaround time. Analytical results will be reported as Category B data deliverables.
### 3.2 Offsite Backfill/Onsite Reuse Soil Sampling

For offsite fill/onsite reuse soil materials requiring chemical testing, the following samples shall be collected:

- One sample for pre-qualification chemical testing at the source location, including the following:
  1. Chemical testing shall be performed at a minimum for the parameters listed in Table 375-6.8(b) of the latest revision of Part 375. Samples will be analyzed by the following analytical methods:
  2. Backfill/onsite reuse soil materials excluding gravel, rock, stone and RCA meeting specific gradation requirements that do not require sampling as described below, shall meet criteria presented in Section 2.
  3. Backfill/onsite reuse soil materials that exceed the criteria presented in Section 2 shall not be imported to the Site without prior approval of the NYSDEC.
  4. The backfill/onsite reuse soil material will be free of extraneous debris or solid waste.
  5. If the NYSDEC agrees that the material originated from a virgin source, then a minimum of one sample (i.e., the pre-qualification sample) will be collected and analyzed per source.

- If the source is not virgin, the sampling frequency will comply with DER-10 Table 5.4(e)10 shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soil Quantity (cubic yards)</th>
<th>VOCs</th>
<th>SVOCs, Inorganics &amp; PCBs/Pesticides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-50</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-300</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-400</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-500</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-800</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-1000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

> 1000 Add an additional 2 VOC and 1 composite for each additional 1000 Cubic yards or consult with DER

The source of the offsite fill/onsite reuse soil must be documented by the supplier, including the location where the fill/onsite reuse soil was obtained and a brief history of the site that is the source of the fill.

Samples of offsite backfill/onsite reuse soil will be analyzed for the following parameters:

- TCL/Part 375 VOC + 10 TICs;
- TCL/Part 375 BNA/SVOCs + 20;
- TCL/Part 375 Pesticides;
- TCL/Part 375 Herbicides;
- TCL/Part 375 PCBs;
- TAL/Part 375 Metals (including hexavalent chromium);
- Total Cyanide; and
- Emerging Contaminants (for soil import only)."
*ECs list includes 1,4-Dioxane and the 21 Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) which include the 21 compounds listed in the NYSDEC June 2019 Sampling for 1,4-Dioxane and PFAS Under DEC’s Part 375 Remedial Programs (NYSDEC June 2019 Guidance), included as Attachment 1. PFAS in soil will be analyzed by USEPA Method 537 Modified and 1,4-Dioxane in soil will be analyzed by USEPA Method 8270D. Soil samples placed on hold at the laboratory will not be analyzed for ECs. The 21 PFAS are:

- Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid
- Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorooc-taooctanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorobutanonics acid
- Perfluoropentanoic acid
- Perfluorohexamonoic acid
- Perfluoroheptanoic acid
- Perfluoroctanoic acid
- Perfluorononanoic acid
- Perfluorodecanoic acid
- Perfluoroundecanoic acid
- Perfluorododecanoic acid
- Perfluorotridecanoic acid
- 6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate
- 8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate
- Perfluorooctanesulfonamide
- N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid
- N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid

The parameters to be sampled are listed on Table 375-6.8(b) of the latest revision of Part 375. QA/QC samples are not required for backfill/onsite reuse soil samples. All PFAS compounds, listed above, will be analyzed and reported to 1 microgram per kilogram (ug/kg). 1,4-Dioxane will be analyzed and reported to 0.1 milligram per kilogram (mg/kg).

The following materials may be imported, without chemical testing, to be used as backfill beneath pavement, buildings or as part of the site cover, provided that it contains less than 10 percent by weight material that would pass through a size 80 sieve and consists of:

- Gravel, rock or stone, consisting of virgin material from a permitted mine or quarry; or
- Recycled concrete or brick from a NYSDEC registered construction and demolition debris processing facility if the material conforms to the requirements of Section 304 of the 2002 New York State Department of Transportation Standard Construction and Materials Volume 1.

All offsite backfill and onsite reuse samples will be analyzed at a laboratory with a current NYSDOH ELAP CLP certification for each of the parameters noted above. Samples will be analyzed on a standard (5-day) turnaround time. Analytical results will be reported as Category B data deliverables.
4. Field Sampling Procedures

This section provides a detailed discussion of the field procedures to be used during sampling of soil samples under the SMP. Additional details regarding sampling procedures and protocols are described in Roux’s relevant Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), which are provided in Attachment 1. The types of containers, volumes, and preservation techniques for the aforementioned testing parameters are presented in Table 1.

4.1 Waste Characterization Soil Sampling

Procedures for the collection of soil waste characterization samples are provided below.

One waste characterization sample will be collected per 800 cubic yards (CY) of soil excavated for redevelopment purposes, unless another frequency is requested by the disposal facility. Waste characterization sample will be collected as a 5-point composite (except for VOCs which will be grab samples) to ensure a representative sample is collected. Each sample, upon collection, will immediately be placed into a Ziploc® bag. After a minimum of 15 minutes for equilibration with the headspace in the Ziploc® bag, the soil was screened for VOCs using a PID. Following PID screening, soil samples will be placed into pre-cleaned sample jars and placed on ice in a cooler at 4°C.

Additional details regarding soil sampling protocols are described in Roux’s Standard Operating Procedure for the Collection of Soil Samples for Laboratory Analysis, which is provided in Attachment 1.

4.2 Offsite Backfill/Onsite Reuse Soil Sampling

Procedures for the collection of offsite backfill and onsite reuse soil samples are provided below.

Soil samples will be collected in accordance with and at the frequency outlined in DER-10 Table 5.4(e)10. Composite samples will be collected as a 5-point composite (except for VOCs which will be grab samples) to ensure a representative sample is collected. Each sample, upon collection, will immediately be placed into a Ziploc® bag. After a minimum of 15 minutes for equilibration with the headspace in the Ziploc® bag, the soil was screened for VOCs using a PID. Following PID screening, soil samples will be placed into pre-cleaned sample jars and placed on ice in a cooler at 4°C.

Additional details regarding soil sampling protocols are described in Roux’s Standard Operating Procedure for the Collection of Soil Samples for Laboratory Analysis, which is provided in Attachment 1.
5. Sample Handling and Analysis

To ensure quality data acquisition and collection of representative samples, there are selective procedures to minimize sample degradation or contamination. These include procedures for preservation of the samples, as well as sample packaging, and shipping procedures.

5.1 Sample Custody Documentation

The purpose of documenting sample custody is to ensure the integrity and handling of the samples is not subject to question. Sample custody will be maintained from the point of sampling through the analysis (and return of unused sample portion, if applicable).

Each individual collecting samples is personally responsible for the care and custody of the samples. All sample labels should be pre-printed or filled out using waterproof ink. The technical staff will review all field activities with the Field Team Leader to determine whether proper custody procedures were followed during the field work and to decide if additional samples are required.

All samples being shipped offsite for analysis must be accompanied by a properly completed chain of custody form. The sample numbers will be listed on the chain of custody form. When transferring the possession of samples, individuals relinquishing and receiving will sign, date, and note the time on the record. This record documents transfer of custody of samples from the sampler to another person, to/from a secure storage area, and to the laboratory.

Samples will be packaged for shipment and dispatched to the appropriate laboratory for analysis with a separate signed custody record enclosed in each sample box or cooler. Shipping containers will be locked and/or secured with strapping tape in at least two locations for shipment to the laboratory.

5.2 Sample Shipment

If sample shipment is necessary, sample packaging and shipping procedures are based upon USEPA specifications, as well as DOT regulations. The procedures vary according to potential sample analytes, concentration, and matrix and are designed to provide optimum protection for the samples and the public. Sample packaging and shipment must be performed using the general outline described below.

All samples will be shipped within 24 hours of collection and will be preserved appropriately from the time of sample collection. A description of the sample packing and shipping procedures is presented below:

1. Prepare cooler(s) for shipment:
   - tape drain(s) of cooler shut;
   - affix “This Side Up” arrow labels and “Fragile” labels on each cooler; and
   - place mailing label with laboratory address on top of cooler(s).
2. Arrange sample containers in groups by sample number.
3. Ensure that all bottle labels are completed correctly. Place clear tape over bottle labels to prevent moisture accumulation from causing the label to peel off.
5. Place packaging material approximately at the bottom of the cooler to act as a cushion for the sample containers.
6. Arrange containers in the cooler so that they are not in contact with the cooler or other samples.
7. Fill remaining spaces with packaging material.
8. Ensure all containers are firmly packed in packaging material.
9. If ice is required to preserve the samples, ice cubes should be repackaged in Ziploc® bags and placed on top of the packaging material.
10. Sign chain of custody form (or obtain signature) and indicate the time and date it was relinquished to courier as appropriate.
11. Separate chain of custody forms. Seal proper copies within a large Ziploc® bag and tape to inside cover of cooler. Retain copies of all forms.
13. Secure each cooler using custody seals.
14. Tape cooler shut on both ends.
15. Relinquish to overnight delivery service as appropriate. Retain air bill receipt for project records. (Note: All samples will be shipped for “NEXT A.M.” delivery).

### 5.4 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

A laboratory SOP for analysis of PFAS is included in Attachment 1.

The primary DQO of the soil sampling is that data be accurate and precise, thus, representative of the actual Site conditions. Accuracy refers to the ability of the laboratory to obtain a true value (i.e., compared to a standard) and is assessed through the use of laboratory quality control (QC) samples, including laboratory control samples and matrix spike samples, as well as through the use of surrogates, which are compounds not typically found in the environment that are injected into the samples prior to analysis. Precision refers to the ability to replicate a value and is assessed through laboratory duplicate samples. QA/QC samples are not required for backfill/on-Site reuse soil samples.

Sensitivity is also a critical issue in generating representative data. Laboratory equipment must be of sufficient sensitivity to detect target compounds and analytes at levels below NYSDEC standards and guidelines whenever possible. Equipment sensitivity can be decreased by field or laboratory contamination of samples, and by sample matrix effects. Assessment of instrument sensitivity is performed through the analysis of reagent blanks, near-detection-limit standards, and response factors.

Table 2 lists the requirements for laboratory QC samples that will be analyzed to assess data accuracy and precision, as well as to determine if equipment sensitivity has been compromised. Table 1 lists the preservation, holding times and sample container information.

All analyses will be performed in accordance with the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP), using USEPA SW 846 methods.

All laboratory data are to be reported in NYSDEC ASP Category B deliverables and will be delivered to NYSDEC in electronic data deliverable (EDD) format as described on NYSDEC’s website (http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html).
6. Site Control Procedures

Site control procedures, including decontamination and waste handling and disposal, are discussed below. Site control procedures have been developed to minimize both the risk of exposure to contamination and the spread of contamination during field activities at the site. All personnel who come into designated work areas, including contractors and observers, will be required to adhere strictly to the conditions imposed herein and to the provisions of a Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

6.1 Decontamination

In an attempt to avoid the spread of contamination, all drilling and sampling equipment must be decontaminated at a reasonable frequency in a properly designed and located decontamination area. Detailed procedures for the decontamination of field and sampling equipment are included in Roux’s SOPs for the Decontamination of Field Equipment located in Attachment 1. The location of the decontamination area will be determined prior to the start of field operations. The decontamination area will be constructed to ensure that all wash water generated during decontamination can be collected and containerized for proper disposal.

6.2 Waste Handling and Disposal

All waste materials (drill cuttings, decontamination water, etc.) generated during the Investigation will be consolidated, and stored in appropriate labeled bulk containers (drums, etc.), and temporarily staged at an investigation derived waste storage area onsite. Roux will then coordinate waste characterization and disposal by appropriate means.
1. Preservation, Holding Times, and Sample Containers
2. Laboratory QC Summary
### Table 1. Preservation, Holding Times and Sample Containers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analysis</th>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>Bottle Type</th>
<th>Preservation(a)</th>
<th>Holding Time(b)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCL/SRS VOCs +10</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>Encore</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>48 hours to extrude into methanol/DI vials, 14 days to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>Terracore</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>48 hours to freeze DI vials, 14 days to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP VOCs</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>4 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>14 days to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent Moisture</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>2 oz soil jar or equivalent</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>180 days to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCL/SRS SVOCs +20</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>8 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>TAL Metals 180 day until analysis. Mercury 28 days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAL Metals plus Mercury</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>8 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>TCLP Metals 6020B/6010D = 180 days. TCLP Mercury = 28 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trivalent/Hexavalent Chromium</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>4 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>30 days to extract. 7 days from extraction to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCBs</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>8 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCL/SRS Pesticides</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>4 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extractable Petroleum Hydrocarbon (NJEPH)</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>4 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbicides</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>4 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cyanide</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>4 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>14 days to extract, 40 days to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP Metals RCRA 8 Plus Mercury</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>8 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>TCLP Metals 6020B/6010D = 180 days. TCLP Mercury = 28 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP SVOCs</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>4 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>14 days to leach; 7 days from leach to extraction; 40 days from extraction to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP Pesticides</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>4 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>14 days to leach; 7 days from leach to extraction; 40 days from extraction to analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP Herbicides</td>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>4 oz wide mouth glass, teflon lined cap</td>
<td>Cool to 4°C</td>
<td>14 days to leach; 7 days from leach to extraction; 40 days from extraction to analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) All soil and groundwater samples to be preserved in ice during collection and transport
(b) Days from date of sample collection.

VOCs - Volatile Organic Compounds
SVOCs - Semivolatile Organic Compounds
PCBs - Polychlorinated Biphenyls
SRS - New Jersey Soil Remediation Standards
TAL - Target Analyte List
PFAS - Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
TCL - USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Target Compound List
USEPA - United States Environmental Protection Agency
Table 2. Laboratory QC Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QC Check Type</th>
<th>Minimum Frequency</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory QC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Control Sample</td>
<td>1 per matrix per SDG</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate/</td>
<td>1 per matrix per 20 samples</td>
<td>Accuracy/Precision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix Duplicate</td>
<td>All organics samples</td>
<td>Accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Duplicate</td>
<td>1 per matrix per SDG</td>
<td>Precision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method Blank</td>
<td>1 per matrix per SDG</td>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
* SDG - Sample Delivery Group - Assumes a single extraction or preparation
** Provided to lab by field sampling personnel
Quality Assurance Project Plan/Field Sampling Plan
2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

ATTACHMENT 1

Standard Operating Procedures
EPA 537 (PFAS) Field Sampling Guidelines

PLEASE READ INSTRUCTIONS ENTIRELY PRIOR TO SAMPLING EVENT

Sampling for PFAS via EPA 537 can be challenging due to the prevalence of these compounds in consumer products. The following guidelines are strongly recommended when conducting sampling.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD CLOTHING and PPE</th>
<th>FOOD CONSIDERATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• No clothing or boots containing Gore-Tex®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• All safety boots made from polyurethane and PVC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• No materials containing Tyvek®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Do not use fabric softener on clothing to be worn in field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Do not used cosmetics, moisturizers, hand cream, or other related products the morning of sampling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Do not use unauthorized sunscreen or insect repellant (see reference above for acceptable products)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAMPLE CONTAINERS</th>
<th>NO food or drink on-site with exception of bottled water and/or hydration drinks (i.e., Gatorade and Powerade) that is available for consumption only in the staging area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• All sample containers made of HDPE or polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Caps are unlined and made of HDPE or polypropylene (no Teflon®-lined caps)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WET WEATHER (AS APPLICABLE)</th>
<th>OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wet weather gear made of polyurethane and PVC only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION</th>
<th>FIELD EQUIPMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• “PFAS-free” water on-site for decontamination of sample equipment. No other water sources to be used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Only Alconox and Liquinox can be used as decontamination materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Must not contain Teflon® (aka PTFE) or LDPE materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• All sampling materials must be made from stainless steel, HDPE, acetate, silicon, or polypropylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• No waterproof field books can be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• No plastic clipboards, binders, or spiral hard cover notebooks can be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• No adhesives (i.e. Post-It® Notes) can be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Sharpies and permanent markers not allowed; regular ball point pens are acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Aluminum foil must not be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Keep PFC samples in separate cooler, away from sampling containers that may contain PFAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Coolers filled with regular ice only - Do not use chemical (blue) ice packs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PLEASE READ INSTRUCTIONS ENTIRELY PRIOR TO SAMPLING EVENT

*Sampler must wash hands before wearing nitrile gloves in order to limit contamination during sampling. Each sample set* requires a set of containers to comply with the method as indicated below. *Sample set is composed of samples collected from the same sample site and at the same time.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Container Count</th>
<th>Container Type</th>
<th>Preservative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Sampling Containers - Empty</td>
<td>250 mL container</td>
<td>Pre preserved with 1.25 g Trizma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Reagent Water for Field Blank use</td>
<td>250 mL container</td>
<td>Pre preserved with 1.25 g Trizma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1 Field Blank (FRB) - Empty</td>
<td>250 mL container</td>
<td>Unpreserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***Sampling container must be filled to the neck. For instructional purposes a black line has been drawn to illustrate the required fill level for each of the 3 Sample containers***

Field blanks are recommended and the containers have been provided, please follow the instructions below.

**Field Blank Instructions:**
1. Locate the Reagent Water container from the bottle order. The Reagent Water container will be pre-filled with PFAS-free water and is preserved with Trizma.
2. Locate the empty container labeled “Field Blank”.
3. Open both containers and proceed to transfer contents of the “Reagent Water” container into the “Field Blank” container.
4. If field blanks are to be analyzed, they need to be noted on COC, and will be billed accordingly as a sample.

Both the empty Reagent Water container and the filled Field Blank container must be returned to the lab along with the samples taken.

**Sampling Instructions:**
1. Each sampling event requires 3 containers to be filled to the neck of the provided containers for each sampling location.
2. Before sampling, remove faucet aerator, run water for 5 min, slow water to flow of pencil to avoid splashing and fill sample containers to neck of container (as previously illustrated) and invert 5 times.
3. Do not overfill or rinse the container.
4. Close containers securely. Place containers in sealed ZipLoc® bags, and in a separate cooler (no other container types).
5. Ensure Chain-of-Custody and all labels on containers contain required information. Place sample, Field Blank and empty Reagent Blank containers in ice filled cooler (do not use blue ice) and return to the laboratory. Samples should be kept at 4°C ±2. Samples must not exceed 10°C during first 48 hours after collection. Hold time is 14 days.

Please contact your Alpha Analytical project manager with additional questions or concerns.
1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for sample handling and management which will allow consistent and accurate results. Valid chemistry data are integral to investigations that characterize media-quality conditions. This SOP is designed to ensure that once samples are collected, they are preserved, packed and delivered in a manner which will maintain sample integrity. The procedures outlined are applicable to most sampling events and any required modifications must be clearly described in the work plan.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

Sample containers, sampling equipment decontamination, quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC), sample preservation, and sample handling are all components of this SOP.

2.1 Sample Containers

Prior to collection of a sample, considerations must be given to the type of container that will be used to store and transport the sample. The type and number of containers selected is usually based on factors such as sample matrix, potential contaminants to be encountered, analytical methods requested, and the laboratory's internal quality assurance requirements. In most cases, the overriding considerations will be the analytical methodology, or the state or federal regulatory requirements because these regulations generally encompass the other factors. The sample container selected is usually based on some combination of the following criteria:

a. Reactivity of Container Material with Sample

Choosing the proper composition of sample containers will help to ensure that the chemical and physical integrity of the sample is maintained. For sampling potentially hazardous material, glass is the recommended container type because it is chemically inert to most substances. Plastic containers are not recommended for most hazardous wastes because the potential exists for contaminants to adsorb to the surface of the plastic or for the plasticizer to leach into the sample.

In some instances, however, the sample characteristics or analytes of interest may dictate that plastic containers be used instead of glass. Because some metals species will adhere to the sides of the glass containers in an aqueous matrix, plastic bottles (e.g., nalgene) must be used for samples collected for metals analysis. A separate, plastic container should accompany glass containers if metals analysis is to be performed along with other analyses. Likewise, other sample
characteristics may dictate that glass cannot be used. For example, in the case of a strong alkali waste or hydrofluoric solution, plastic containers may be more suitable because glass containers may be etched by these compounds and create adsorptive sites on the container's surface.

b. Volume of the Container

The volume of sample to be collected will be dictated by the analysis being performed and the sample matrix. The laboratory must supply bottles of sufficient volume to perform the required analysis. In most cases, the methodology dictates the volume of sample material required to complete the analysis. However, individual laboratories may provide larger volume containers for various analytes to ensure sufficient quantities for duplicates or other QC checks.

To facilitate transfer of the sample from the sampler into the container and to minimize spillage and sample disturbance, wide-mouth containers are recommended when not precluded by method requirements. Aqueous volatile organic samples must be placed into 40-milliliter (ml) glass vials with polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) (e.g., TeflonTM) septums. Non-aqueous volatile organic samples for “low-level” volatile analysis should be collected in the same type of vials or using EnCore samplers provided by the laboratory. Non-aqueous volatile organic samples for “mid or high-level” volatile analysis may be collected in 4-ounce (oz) wide-mouth jars provided by the laboratory. These jars should have PTFE-lined screw caps.

c. Color of Container

Whenever possible, amber glass containers should be used to prevent photodegradation of the sample, except when samples are being collected for metals analysis. If amber containers are not available, then containers holding samples should be protected from light (i.e., place in cooler with ice immediately after filling).

d. Container Closures

Container closures must screw on and off the containers and form a leak-proof seal. Container caps must not be removed until the container is ready to be filled with the sample, and the container cap must be replaced (securely) immediately after filling it. Closures should be constructed of a material which is inert with respect to the sampled material, such as PTFE (e.g., TeflonTM). Alternately, the closure may be separated from the sample by a closure liner that is inert to the sample material such as PTFE sheeting. If soil or sediment samples are being collected, the threads of the container must be wiped clean with a dedicated paper towel or cloth so the cap can be threaded properly.

e. Decontamination of Sample Containers
Sample containers must be laboratory cleaned by the laboratory performing the analysis. The cleaning procedure is dictated by the specific analysis to be performed on the sample. Sample containers must be carefully examined to ensure that all containers appear clean. Do not mistake the preservative as unwanted residue. The bottles should not be field cleaned. If there is any question regarding the integrity of the bottle, then the laboratory must be contacted immediately and the bottle(s) replaced.

f. Sample Bottle Storage and Transport

No matter where the sample bottles are, whether at the laboratory waiting to be packed for shipment or in the field waiting to be filled with sample, care must be taken to avoid contamination. Sample shuttles or coolers, and sample bottles must be stored and transported in clean environments. Sample bottles and clean sampling equipment must never be stored near solvents, gasoline, or other equipment that is a potential source of cross-contamination. When under chain of custody, sample bottles must be secured in locked vehicles, and custody sealed in shuttles or in the presence of authorized personnel. Information which documents that proper storage and transport procedures have been followed must be included in the field notebook and on appropriate field forms.

2.2 Decontamination of Sampling Equipment

Proper decontamination of all re-usable sampling equipment is critical for all sampling episodes. The SOP for Decontamination of Field Equipment and SOPs for method-specific or instrument-specific tasks must also be referred to for guidance for decontamination of various types of equipment.

2.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control Samples

QA/QC samples are intended to provide control over the proper collection and tracking of environmental measurements, and subsequent review, interpretation and validation of generated analytical data. The SOPs for Collection of Quality Control Samples, for Evaluation and Validation of Data, and for Field Record Keeping and Quality Assurance/Quality Control must be referred to for detailed guidance regarding these respective procedures. SOPs for method-specific or instrument-specific tasks must also be referred to for guidance for QA/QC procedures.

2.4 Sample Preservation Requirements

Certain analytical methodologies for specific analytes require chemical additives in order to stabilize and maintain sample integrity. Generally, this is accomplished under the following two scenarios:

a. Sample bottles are preserved at the laboratory prior to shipment into the field.
b. Preservatives are added in the field immediately after the samples are collected.

Many laboratories provide pre-preserved bottles as a matter of convenience and to help ensure that samples will be preserved immediately upon collection. A problem associated with this method arises if not enough sample could be collected, resulting in too much preservative in the sample. More commonly encountered problems with this method include the possibility of insufficient preservative provided to achieve the desired pH level or the need for additional preservation due to chemical reactions caused by the addition of sample liquids to pre-preserved bottles. The use of pre-preserved bottles is acceptable; however, field sampling teams must always be prepared to add additional preservatives to samples if the aforementioned situations occur. Furthermore, care must be exercised not to overfill sample bottles containing preservatives to prevent the sample and preservative from spilling and therefore diluting the preservative (i.e., not having enough preservative for the volume of sample).

When samples are preserved after collection, special care must be taken. The transportation and handling of concentrated acids in the field requires additional preparation and adherence to appropriate preservation procedures. All preservation acids used in the field should be trace-metal or higher-grade.

2.5 Sample Handling

After the proper sample bottles have been received under chain-of-custody, properly decontaminated equipment has been used to collect the sample, and appropriate preservatives have been added to maintain sample integrity, the final step for the field personnel is checking the sample bottles prior to proper packing and delivery of the samples to the laboratory.

All samples should be organized and the labels checked for accuracy. The caps should be checked for tightness and any 40-ml volatile organic compound (VOC) bottles must be checked for bubbles. This can be achieved by gently tapping the bottom of the voa to dislodge potential air bubbles. Each sample bottle must be placed in an individual "zip-lock" bag to protect the label, and placed on ice. Clear packing tape may also be used to protect the integrity of the sample label. The bottles must be carefully packed to prevent breakage during transport. Use of bubble wrap is recommended. When several bottles have been collected for an individual sample, they should not be placed adjacent to each other in the cooler to prevent possible breakage of all bottles for a given sample. If there are any samples which are known or suspected to be highly contaminated, these should be placed in an individual cooler under separate chain-of-custody to prevent possible cross contamination. Sufficient ice (wet or blue packs) should be placed in the cooler to maintain the temperature at 4 degrees Celsius (°C) until delivery at the laboratory.

Consult the work plan to determine if a particular ice is specified as the preservation for transportation (e.g., the United States Environmental Protection
Agency does not like the use of blue packs because they claim that the samples will not hold at 4°C. If additional coolers are required, then they should be purchased.

The chain-of-custody form should be properly completed, placed in a "zip-lock" bag, and placed in the cooler. One copy must be maintained for the project files. The cooler should be sealed with packing tape and a custody seal. The custody seal number should be noted in the field book. Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if certain analytes require a shorter delivery time. If overnight mail is utilized, then the shipping bill must be maintained for the files and the laboratory must be called the following day to confirm receipt.

3.0 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

3.1 General equipment and materials may include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

a. Sample bottles of proper size and type with labels.
b. Cooler with ice (wet or blue pack).
c. Field notebook, appropriate field form(s), chain-of-custody form(s), custody seals.
d. Black pen and indelible marker.
e. Packing tape, "bubble wrap", and "zip-lock" bags.
f. Overnight (express) mail forms, and laboratory address or courier contact information
g. Health and safety plan (HASP).
h. Work plan/scope of work.
i. Pertinent SOPs for specified tasks and their respective equipment and materials.

3.2 Preservatives for specific samples/analytes as specified by the laboratory. Preservatives must be stored in secure, spillproof glass containers with their content, concentration, and date of preparation and expiration clearly labeled.

3.3 Miscellaneous equipment and materials including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:
a. Graduated pipettes.
b. Pipette bulbs.
c. Litmus paper.
d. Glass stirring rods.
e. Protective goggles.
f. Disposable gloves.
g. Lab apron.
h. First aid kit.
i. Portable eye wash station.
j. Water supply for immediate flushing of spillage, if appropriate.
k. Shovel and container for immediate containerization of spillage-impacted soils, if appropriate.

4.0 PROCEDURE

4.1 Examine all bottles and verify that they are clean and of the proper type, number, and volume for the sampling to be conducted.

4.2 Label bottles carefully and clearly with project name and number, site location, sample identification, date, time, and the sampler's initials using an indelible marker.

4.3 Collect samples in the proper manner (refer to specific sampling SOPs).

4.4 Conduct preservation activities as required after each sample has been collected. Field preservation must be done immediately and must not be done later than 30 minutes after sample collection.

4.5 Conduct QC sampling, as required.

4.6 Seal each container carefully and place in an individual "zip lock" bag.

4.7 Organize and carefully pack all samples in the cooler immediately after collection (e.g., bubble wrap). Insulate samples so that breakage will not occur.

4.8 Complete and place the chain-of-custody form in the cooler after all samples have been collected. Maintain one copy for the project file. If the cooler is to be transferred several times prior to shipment or delivery to the laboratory, it may be easier to tape the chain-of-custody to the exterior of the sealed cooler. When exceptionally hazardous samples are known or suspected to be present, this should be identified on the chain-of-custody as a courtesy to the laboratory personnel.
4.9  Add additional ice as necessary to ensure that it will last until receipt by the laboratory.

4.10 Seal the cooler with packing tape and a custody seal. Record the number of the custody seal in the field notebook and on the field form. If there are any exceptionally hazardous samples, then shipping regulations should be examined to ensure that the sample containers and coolers are in compliance and properly labeled.

4.11 Samples collected from Monday through Friday will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is not available, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if certain analytes require a shorter delivery time.

4.12 Maintain the shipping bill for the project files if overnight mail is utilized and call the laboratory the following day to confirm receipt.

END OF PROCEDURE
Date: January 9, 2011
Revision: May 12, 2015

1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for the collection of soil samples for laboratory analysis. This SOP is applicable to soil samples collected from split-spoon, Geoprobe™ core samples, and Sonic core samplers during drilling, hand auger samples, grab samples from stockpiled soils, surface samples, test pit samples, etc.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

Soil samples may be collected in either a random or biased manner. Random samples can be based on a grid system or statistical methodology. Biased samples can be collected in areas of visible impact or suspected source areas. Soil samples can be collected at the surface, shallow subsurface, or at depth. When samples are collected at depth, the water content should be noted, since generally “soil sampling” is restricted to the unsaturated zone. Equipment selection will be determined by the depth of the sample to be collected. A thorough description of the sampling locations and proposed methods of sample collection should be included in the work plan.

Commonly, surface sampling refers to the collection of samples at a 0 to 6 inch depth interval. Certain regulatory agencies may define the depth interval of a surface sample differently, and this must be defined in the work plan. Collection of surface soil samples is most efficiently accomplished with the use of a stainless steel trowel or scoop. For samples at greater depths, a Geoprobe™ or other direct push sampling method, or a decontaminated bucket auger or power auger may be needed to advance the hole to the point of sample collection. If augering to depth, once the sampling depth is reached a clean bucket auger should be used to collect the sample. To collect samples at depths of greater than approximately six feet, the use of a drill rig (direct push, split spoon, etc) will usually be necessary. In some situations, such as an excavation or trench, sample locations are accessed with the use of a backhoe.

3.0 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

a. Safety first. Obtain the appropriate Job Safety Analysis (JSA) and personal protection equipment (PPE), as specified in the site Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

b. A work plan which outlines soil sampling requirements.

c. Field notebook, field form(s), maps, chain-of-custody forms, and custody seals.

d. Decontamination supplies (including: non-phosphate laboratory grade detergent, buckets, brushes, potable water, distilled water, plastic sheeting, etc.).
e. Sampling device (split-spoon sampler, stainless steel hand auger, stainless steel trowel, etc.).

f. Stainless steel spoons or spatulas.

g. Disposable Nitrile sampling gloves and cut-proof gloves.

h. Laboratory-supplied sample containers with labels.

i. Cooler with blue or wet ice.

j. Plastic sheeting.

k. Black pen and indelible marker.

l. Zip-lock bags and packing material.

m. Tape measure.

n. Paper towels or clean rags.

o. Masking and packing tape.

p. Overnight (express) mail forms or schedule courier pickup.

4.0 DECONTAMINATION

All reusable sampling equipment will be thoroughly cleaned according to the decontamination SOP (ROUX SOP 9.1). Where possible, thoroughly pre-cleaned and wrapped sampling equipment should be used and dedicated to individual sampling locations. Disposable items such as sampling gloves and plastic sheeting will be changed after each use and discarded in an appropriate manner.

5.0 PROCEDURE

5.1 Prior to collecting soil samples, ensure that all sampling equipment has been thoroughly cleaned according to the ROUX SOP 9.1 decontamination procedures. If samples are to be collected at depth, then the boring must be advanced with thoroughly cleaned equipment to the desired sampling horizon and a different thoroughly cleaned sampler must be used to collect the sample.

5.2 Using disposable gloves and a pre-cleaned, stainless steel spatula or spoon, extract the soil sample from the sampler, measure the recovery, and separate the wash from the true sample. Where allowed by regulatory agency(ies), disposable plastic spoons may be used. The gloves should not come in contact with the media being sampled and should be changed any time during sample collection when their cleanliness is compromised.
When sampling shallow soils, if a thick, matted root zone, gravel, concrete, etc. is present at or near the surface, it should be removed before the sample is collected. The depth measurement for the sample begins at the top of the soil horizon, immediately following any removed materials.

When using direct push sampling methods, it is important to maintain the proper orientation of the sample when the sampling liners are removed from the sample tubes define precisely the depth at which an aliquot was collected. This is particularly important when multiple sample depths are collected from the same push.

When utilizing a split spoon sampling method, always discard the top several inches of material in the spoon before removing any portion for sampling. This material normally consists of borehole wall material that has sloughed off of the borehole wall after removal of the drill string prior to inserting the split spoon.

When utilizing a backhoe to collect soil samples from a trench or excavation, measures should be taken to ensure that the bucket is decontaminated and that no paint, grease, and rust is present prior to sample collection.

5.3 Place the sample in a laboratory-supplied, pre-cleaned sample container. Cut-proof gloves should be worn at all times when handling glassware. This should be done as quickly as possible and this is especially important when sampling for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Samples to be analyzed for VOCs must be collected prior to other constituents.

If samples are to be analyzed for VOCs, they should be collected in a manner that minimizes disturbance of the sample. Samples for VOC analysis must not be homogenized.

5.4 The sample container will be labeled with appropriate information such as, client name, site location, sample identification (location, depth, etc.), date and time of collection, and sampler’s initials.

5.5 Using the remaining portion of soil from the sampler, log the sample in detail and record physical characteristics (color, odor, moisture, texture, density, consistency, organic content, layering, grain size, etc.). Refer to Soil Classification and logging SOP.

5.6 If soil samples are to be composited in the field, then equal portions from selected locations will be placed on a clean plastic sheet or in a Zip-lock bag and homogenized. Make sure that each composite location (aliquot) consist of equal volumes,( i.e., same number of equal spoonfuls). Alternately, several samples may be submitted to the laboratory for compositing by weight. The method used is dependent upon regulatory requirements. Specific compositing procedures shall be approved by the appropriate regulatory agency and described in the work
5.1 The samples to be analyzed for VOCs will not be composited unless required by a regulatory agency.

5.7 After the sample has been collected, labeled, and logged in detail, it is placed in a zip-lock bag and stored in a cooler with ice, at 4°C. Store the sample cooler in a secure location.

5.8 A chain-of-custody form is completed for all samples collected. One copy is retained and two are sent with the samples in a Zip-lock bag to the laboratory. A signed and dated custody seal is placed on the cooler prior to shipment.

5.9 Samples collected from Monday to Friday are typically to be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection. If Saturday delivery is unavailable, samples collected on Friday must be delivered by Monday morning. Check the work plan to determine if any analytes require a shorter delivery time.

5.10 The field notebook and appropriate forms should include, but not be limited to, the following: client name, site location, sample location, sample depth, sample identification, sample date and time collected, sampler’s name, method of sample collection, number and type of containers, geologic description of material, description of decontamination procedures, etc. A site map should be prepared with exact measurements to each sample location in case follow-up sampling is necessary.

5.11 All reusable sampling equipment must be thoroughly cleaned in accordance with the ROUX SOP 9.1 decontamination procedures. Following the final decontamination (after all samples are collected), the sampling equipment is wrapped with plastic. Discard any gloves, plastic, etc. in an appropriate manner that is consistent with site conditions.

END OF PROCEDURE
1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish guidelines for screening soil samples for volatile organic vapors using a portable photoionization detector (PID). This SOP is applicable to soil samples collected from split-spoon, Geoprobe™ macro-core, Sonic cores and Shelby tube samplers during drilling, hand auger samples, and grab samples from stockpiled soils.

2.0 CONSIDERATIONS

The primary objective of photoionization screening of soil samples is to obtain a qualitative understanding of the distribution of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in soil. The proper design of an organic vapor screening program requires an understanding of site hydrogeology, potential source areas, and potential constituents of concern. Sample locations and frequency must be fully defined in the work plan. The work plan should outline the type of lamp to be utilized in the PID based on the ionization potentials and response factors of the constituents of concern. The work plan must also clearly describe the heating or equilibration procedures to be employed if they differ from those described in this SOP. Regardless of the specific equilibration procedure employed, it is imperative that each sample be treated identically to allow the photoionization results from different locations to be compared. Observations such as water, clay, and organic content should be noted to facilitate interpretation of the data. Every effort should be made to collect a representative portion of soil from the sampling device.

3.0 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

a. Safety first. Obtain the appropriate Job Safety Analysis (JSA) and personal protection equipment (PPE), as specified in the site Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

b. A work plan which outlines photoionization screening requirements.

c. Decontamination supplies (including: non-phosphate laboratory grade detergent, buckets, brushes, potable water, distilled water, plastic sheeting, etc.).

d. Field notebook, field form(s), maps, chain-of-custody forms.

e. Sampling device (split-spoon sampler, stainless steel hand auger, stainless steel trowel, etc.).

f. Stainless steel spoons or spatulas.

g. Disposable plastic spoons.
h. Plastic sheeting.
i. Gallon size Zip-lock bags.
j. Photoionization detector (PID) with charging unit.
k. Calibration gases with regulator.
l. Indelible marker.
m. Masking tape.
n. Disposable Nitrile sampling gloves.

4.0 DECONTAMINATION

Where possible, thoroughly pre-cleaned and wrapped sampling equipment must be used and dedicated to individual sampling locations. Disposable items such as sampling gloves, aluminum foil, and sample jars will be changed after each use and discarded in an appropriate manner. If only photoionization results are to be obtained, then split-spoon samples and hand augers may be cleaned with a non-phosphate laboratory grade detergent and water wash and potable water rinse or steam cleaning, and a final distilled water rinse. However, if samples are to be collected concurrently for laboratory analytical results, then all reusable sampling equipment must be thoroughly decontaminated according to the ROUX SOP 9.1 for decontamination of field equipment.

5.0 CALIBRATION

5.1 The PID must be calibrated according to the manufacturer's specifications at a minimum frequency of once per day prior to collecting photoionization readings. In addition, periodic checks (e.g., every 2 hours or every ten samples) with the standard gas will be conducted to confirm that the calibration has not drifted.

5.2 The time, date, and calibration procedure must be clearly documented in the field notebook and the calibration log.

5.3 If at any time the photoionization results appear erratic or inconsistent with field observations, then the unit must be recalibrated. If calibration is difficult to achieve, then the unit's lamp should be checked for dirt or moisture and cleaned, as necessary. During humid or wet conditions, the unit should be calibrated on a more frequent basis as determined by field personnel.

6.0 PROCEDURE

6.1 Allow the temperature of the unit to equilibrate to its surrounding. This should take about five minutes.
6.2 Extract the soil sample from the sampler, quickly measure the recovery, and separate the wash from the true sample by using a dedicated, stainless steel spatula. Where allowed by regulatory agency(ies), disposable plastic spoons may be used.

6.2 Place the sample in a 1-Gallon Zip-lock bag (as quickly as possible to avoid loss of VOCs) filling the bag half full, if possible. Seal the bag and ensure an adequate seal has been created by pressing on the bag and observing if air discharges from the bag.

6.3 Label the bag with the boring/ID number, depth of sample, date of collection and sampler’s initials. In addition, the field personnel will ensure the following: samples are taken at appropriate depths; unrepresentative portions of the sample are discarded properly; that the soil sampler (i.e., split spoon) is decontaminated properly between use; and the driller uses proper methods during sample collection and does not use oil or grease on tools entering the borehole.

6.4 Log the sample in detail and record physical characteristics (color, odor, moisture, texture, density, consistency, organic content, and layering). Refer to ROUX SOP 5.5 for soil classification and logging procedures.

6.5 Ensure that the PID has been calibrated and that the calibration information is documented in the field book. Pierce the Zip-lock bag with the probe from the PID and measure the relative concentration of VOCs in the headspace of the soil sample. The initial (peak) reading must be recorded.

6.6 Record the PID reading in the field notebook, on an appropriate field form, and on the base map, if appropriate. All readings should be recorded in parts per million (ppm).

6.7 Dispose of any soil/geologic material/cutting in a designated waste storage container (e.g. drum) consistent with site disposal requirements.

6.8 If only field screening results are to be obtained, then reusable sampling devices may be cleaned with a non-phosphate laboratory grade detergent and water wash and a potable water rinse. The sampler will then be rinsed with distilled water, assembled and placed on plastic sheeting for reuse. A more rigorous decontamination procedure is required when samples are also being collected for laboratory analysis. Refer to the SOP for collection of soil samples for laboratory analysis for additional information.

END OF PROCEDURE
1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose for this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to establish the guidelines for decontamination of all field equipment potentially exposed to contamination during field investigation activities (i.e. drilling, soil and water sampling).

The objective of decontamination is to ensure that all field sampling equipment is decontaminated (free of potential contaminants): 1) prior to being brought onsite to avoid the introduction of potential contaminants to the site; 2) between drilling and sampling events/activities onsite to eliminate the potential for cross-contamination between boreholes and/or wells; and 3) prior to the removal of equipment from the site to prevent the transportation of potentially contaminated equipment offsite.

The decontamination line is setup so that the first station is used to clean the most contaminated item. It progresses to the last station where the least contaminated item is cleaned. A site is typically divided up into the following boundaries: Hot Zone or Exclusion Zone (EZ), the Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ), and the Support or Safe Zone (SZ). The decontamination line should be setup in the Contamination Reduction Corridor (CRC).

In considering decontamination procedures, state and federal regulatory agency requirements must be considered because of potential variability between state and federal requirements. Decontamination procedures must be in compliance with state and/or federal protocols in order that regulatory agency(ies) scrutiny of the procedures and data collected do not result in non acceptance (invalidation) of the work undertaken and data collected.

The equipment and materials list for decontamination activities may include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

a. A work plan and health and safety plan which outlines decontamination procedures and requirements.

b. Field notebook and field form(s).

c. Decontamination solutions, including as necessary: non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent; distilled/deionized water; potable water; cleaning solvents if needed [e.g., hexane, acetone, nitric acid].

d. Long and short handled brushes,

e. Bottle brushes

f. Drop cloth/plastic sheeting

g. Paper towels
h. Plastic or galvanized tubs or buckets
i. Pressure washers or steam cleaners
j. Solvent sprayers
k. Trash / bilge pumps
l. Aluminum foil
m. 55-gallon drums.

2.0 PROCEDURE FOR DRILLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a minimum decontamination procedure for drilling equipment. Drilling equipment decontamination procedures will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook, especially any variation from the method itemized below:

2.1 Safety first. Obtain the appropriate Job Safety Analysis (JSA) and personal protection equipment (PPE), as specified in the site Health and Safety Plan (HASP). Prior to mobilization to a site, the expected types of contamination should be evaluated to determine if the field cleaning and decontamination activities will generate rinsates and other waste waters that might be considered RCRA hazardous waste or may require special handling.

2.2 The drill rig and all associated equipment should be properly decontaminated by the contractor before arriving at the site.

2.3 The augers, drilling casings, rods, samplers, tools, and any piece of equipment that can come in contact (directly or indirectly) with the soil, requires proper decontamination on-site prior to commencing drilling. The project work plan or HASP, and appropriate regulatory requirements, should be consulted to determine site-specific decontamination requirements.

2.4 The same decontamination procedures used prior to drilling will be followed between boreholes (at a fixed on-site location[s], if appropriate) and before leaving the site at the end of the investigation.

2.5 All on-site steam cleaning or (decontamination) activities will be monitored and documented by a member(s) of the staff of Roux Associates, Inc. and should be performed on a decontamination pad that meets the following specifications:

1. The pad should be constructed in an area known or believed to be free of surface contamination.
2. A temporary pad should be lined with a water impermeable material with no seams within the pad. This material should be either easily replaced disposable) or repairable. The pad should be regularly inspected to ensure there are no leaks.
3. Water should be removed from the decontamination pad frequently.

2.6 If drilling activities are conducted in the presence of thick, sticky oils (e.g., PCB oil) which coat drilling equipment, then special decontamination procedures may have to be utilized before steam cleaning (e.g., hexane scrub and wash).

2.7 Containment of decontamination fluids may be necessary (e.g., rinseate from steam cleaning) or will be required (e.g., hexane), and disposal must be in accordance with state and/or federal regulatory requirements.

3.0 PROCEDURE FOR SOIL-SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a minimum decontamination procedure for soil-sampling equipment (e.g., split spoons, stainless-steel spatulas). Soil-sampling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

3.1 Safety first. Obtain JSA and PPE, as specified in the site HASP.

3.2 Wear disposable gloves while cleaning equipment to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

3.3 Steam clean the sampler or rinse with potable water. If soil-sampling activities are conducted in the presence of thick, sticky oils (e.g., PCB oil) which coat sampling equipment, then special decontamination procedures may have to be utilized before steam cleaning and washing in detergent solution (e.g., hexane scrub and wash).

3.4 Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and distilled or potable water in a clean bucket.

3.5 Disassemble the sampler, as necessary and immerse all parts and other sampling equipment in the solution.

3.6 Scrub all equipment in the bucket with a brush to remove any adhering particles.

3.7 Rinse all equipment with copious amounts of potable water followed by distilled or deionized water.

3.8 Place clean equipment on a clean plastic sheet (e.g., polyethylene)

3.9 Reassemble the cleaned sampler, as necessary.

3.10 After equipment has been cleaned, all individuals involved in equipment handling should don clean gloves, or wrap the equipment with a suitable material (e.g., plastic bag, aluminum foil).

As part of the decontamination procedure for soil-sampling equipment, state and/or federal protocols must be considered. These may require procedures above
those specified as minimum for Roux Associates, Inc., such as the use of nitric acid, acetone, etc. Furthermore, the containment and proper disposal of decontamination fluids must be considered with respect to regulatory agency(ies) requirements.

4.0 PROCEDURE FOR WATER-SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

The following is a decontamination procedure for water-sampling equipment (e.g., bailers, pumps). Water-sampling equipment decontamination procedures, especially any variation from the method itemized below, will be documented on an appropriate field form or in the field notebook.

4.1 Safety first. Obtain the JSAs and PPE, as specified in the site HASP.

4.2 Decontamination procedures for bailers follow:

a. Wear disposable gloves while cleaning bailer to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

b. Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and potable water in a bucket.

c. Disassemble sampling equipment. Discard all used sampling tubes and cords in an appropriate manner. Disconnect all power sources from electrical equipment (i.e. pumps). Scrub each piece of equipment with a brush and solution.

d. Rinse all sampling equipment with copious amounts of potable, distilled or deionized water, Reassemble equipment as per the manufacturer’s instructions.

f. Air dry.

g. Wrap equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag, aluminum foil).

4.3 Decontamination procedures for pumps follow:

a. Wear disposable gloves while cleaning pump to avoid cross-contamination and change gloves as needed.

b. Prepare a non-phosphate, laboratory-grade detergent solution and potable water in a clean bucket, clean garbage can, or clean 55-gallon drum.

c. Flush the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) with the detergent solution, and discard disposable tubing and/or cord in an appropriate manner.

d. Flush the pump and discharge hose (if not disposable) with potable water.

f. Place the pump on clear plastic sheeting.
f. Wipe any pump-related equipment (e.g., electrical lines, cables, discharge hose) that entered the well with a clean cloth and detergent solution, and rinse or wipe with a clean cloth and potable water.

g. Air dry.

h. Wrap equipment with a suitable material (e.g., clean plastic bag).

As part of the decontamination procedure for water-sampling equipment, state and/or federal protocols must be considered. These may require procedures above those specified as minimum for Roux Associates, Inc., such as the use of nitric acid, acetone, etc. Furthermore, the containment and proper disposal of decontamination fluids must be considered with respect to regulatory agency(ies) requirements.

END OF PROCEDURE
Sampling for 1,4-Dioxane and Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under DEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs

Objective
The Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) is requiring sampling of all environmental media and subsequent analysis for the emerging contaminants 1,4-Dioxane and PFAS as part of all remedial programs implemented under 6 NYCRR Part 375, as further described in the guidance below.

Sample Planning
The number of samples required for emerging contaminant analyses is to be the same number of samples where "full TAL/TCL sampling" would typically be required in an investigation or remedial action compliance program.

Sampling of all media for ECs is required at all sites coming into or already in an investigative phase of any DER program. In other words, if the sampling outlined in the guidance hasn’t already been done or isn’t part of an existing work plan to be sampled for in the future, it will be necessary to go back out and perform the sampling prior to approving a SC report or issuing a decision document.

PFAS and 1,4-dioxane shall be incorporated into the investigation of potentially affected media, including soil, groundwater, surface water, and sediment as an addition to the standard “full TAL/TCL sampling.” Biota sampling may be necessary based upon the potential for biota to be affected as determined pursuant to a Fish and Wildlife Impact analysis. Soil vapor sampling for PFAS and 1,4-dioxane is not required.

Upon an emerging contaminant being identified as a contaminant of concern (COC) for a site, those compounds must be assessed as part of the remedy selection process in accordance with Part 375 and DER-10 and included as part of the monitoring program upon entering the site management phase.

Special Testing Requirements for Import or Reuse of Soil: Soil imported to a site for use in a soil cap, soil cover, or as backfill must be tested for 1,4-dioxane and PFAS contamination in general conformance with DER-10, Section 5.4(e). Soil samples must be analyzed for 1,4-dioxane using EPA Method 8270, as well as the full list of PFAS compounds (currently 21) using EPA Method 537.1 (modified).

For 1,4-dioxane, soil exceeding the Unrestricted SCO of 0.1 ppm must be rejected per DER 10: Appendix 5 - Allowable Constituent Levels for Imported Fill or Soil, Subdivision 5.4(e).

If PFOA or PFOS is detected in any sample at or above 1 ppb, then a soil sample must be tested by the Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP) and the leachate analyzed. If the SPLP results exceed 70 ppt combined PFOA/S, then the source of backfill must be rejected. Remedial parties have the option of analyzing samples concurrently for both PFAS in soil and in the SPLP leachate to minimize project delays.

The work plan should explicitly describe analysis and reporting requirements, including laboratory analytical procedures for modified methods discussed below.
Analysis and Reporting

Labs should provide a full category B deliverable, and a DUSR should be prepared by an independent 3rd party data validator. QA/QC samples should be collected as required in DER-10, Section 2.3(c). The electronic data submission should meet the requirements provided at: https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.

PFAS analysis and reporting: DEC has developed a PFAS Analyte List (below) for remedial programs. It is expected that reported results for PFAS will include, at a minimum, all the compounds listed. If lab and/or matrix specific issues are encountered for any compounds, the DEC project manager, in consultation with the DEC remedial program chemist, will make case-by-case decisions as to whether certain analytes may be temporarily or permanently discontinued from analysis at each site.

Currently, ELAP does not offer certification for PFAS compounds in matrices other than finished drinking water. However, laboratories analyzing environmental samples (e.g., soil, sediments, and groundwater) are required by DER to hold ELAP certification for PFOA and PFOS in drinking water by EPA Method 537 or ISO 25101. Labs must also adhere to the requirements and criteria set forth in the Laboratory Guidance for Analysis of PFAS in Non-Potable Water and Solids.

Modified EPA Method 537 is the preferred method to use for environmental samples due to its ability to achieve very low detection limits. Reporting limits for PFAS in groundwater and soil are to be 2 ng/L (ppt) and 1 ug/kg (ppb), respectively. If contract labs or work plans submitted by responsible parties indicate that they are not able to achieve these reporting limits for the entire list of 21 PFAS, site-specific decisions will need to be made by the DEC project manager in consultation with the DEC remedial program chemist. Note: Reporting limits for PFOA and PFOS in groundwater should not exceed 2 ng/L.

Additional laboratory methods for analysis of PFAS may be warranted at a site. These methods include Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP) by EPA Method 1312 and Total Oxidizable Precursor Assay (TOP Assay).

SPLP is a technique for determining the potential for chemicals in soil to leach to groundwater and may be helpful in determining the need for addressing PFAS-containing soils or other solid material as part of the remedy. SPLP sampling need not be considered if there are no elevated PFAS levels in groundwater. If elevated levels of PFAS are detected in water, and PFAS are also seen in soil, then an SPLP test should be considered to better understand the relationship between the PFAS in the two media.

The TOP Assay can assist in determining the potential PFAS risk at a site. For example, some polyfluoroalkyl substances may transform to form perfluoroalkyl substances, resulting in an increase in perfluoroalkyl substance concentrations as contaminated groundwater moves away from the site. To conceptualize the amount and type of oxidizable perfluoroalkyl substances which could be liberated in the environment, a “TOP Assay” analysis can be performed, which approximates the maximum concentration of perfluoroalkyl substances that could be generated if all polyfluoroalkyl substances were oxidized.

PFAS-containing materials can be made up of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances that are not analyzable by routine analytical methodology (LC-MS/MS). The TOP assay converts, through oxidation, polyfluoroalkyl substances (precursors) into perfluoroalkyl substances that can be detected by current
analytical methodology. Please note that analysis of highly contaminated samples, such as those from an AFFFF site, can result in incomplete oxidation of the samples and an underestimation of the total perfluoroalkyl substances. Please consult with a DEC remedial program chemist for assistance interpreting the results.

1,4-Dioxane analysis and reporting: The reporting limit for 1,4-dioxane in groundwater should be no higher than 0.35 µg/L (ppb) and no higher than 0.1 mg/kg (ppm) in soil. Although ELAP offers certification for both EPA Method 8260 and EPA Method 8270 for 1,4-dioxane, DER is advising the use of Method 8270 SIM for water samples and EPA Method 8270 for soil samples. EPA Method 8270 SIM is not necessary for soils if the lab can achieve the required reporting limits without the use of SIM. Note: 1,4-dioxane is currently listed as a VOC in the Part 375 SCO tables but will be moved to the SVOC table with the next update to Part 375.

Refinement of sample analyses: As with other contaminants that are analyzed for at a site, the emerging contaminant analyte list may be refined for future sampling events based on investigative findings. Initially, however, sampling using this PFAS Analyte List and 1,4-dioxane is needed to understand the nature of contamination.

### PFAS Analyte List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>CAS Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfluoroalkyl sulfonates</strong></td>
<td>Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid</td>
<td>PFBS</td>
<td>375-73-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid</td>
<td>PFHxS</td>
<td>355-46-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid</td>
<td>PFHpS</td>
<td>375-92-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid</td>
<td>PFOS</td>
<td>1763-23-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid</td>
<td>PFDS</td>
<td>335-77-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfluoroalkyl carboxylates</strong></td>
<td>Perfluorobutanoic acid</td>
<td>PFBA</td>
<td>375-22-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluoropentanoic acid</td>
<td>PFPeA</td>
<td>2706-90-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluorohexanoic acid</td>
<td>PFHxA</td>
<td>307-24-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluoroheptanoic acid</td>
<td>PFHpA</td>
<td>375-85-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluorooctanoic acid</td>
<td>PFOA</td>
<td>335-67-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluorononanoic acid</td>
<td>PFNA</td>
<td>375-95-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluorodecanoic acid</td>
<td>PFDA</td>
<td>335-76-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluoroundecanoic acid</td>
<td>PFUA/PFUdA</td>
<td>2058-94-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluorododecanoic acid</td>
<td>PFDoA</td>
<td>307-55-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluorotridecanoic acid</td>
<td>PFTriA/PFTeDA</td>
<td>72629-94-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perfluorotetradecanoic acid</td>
<td>PFTA/PFTeDA</td>
<td>376-06-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fluorinated Telomer Sulfonates</strong></td>
<td>6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate</td>
<td>6:2 FTS</td>
<td>27619-97-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate</td>
<td>8:2 FTS</td>
<td>39108-34-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfluoroocane-sulfonamides</strong></td>
<td>Perfluorooctanesulfonamide</td>
<td>FOSA</td>
<td>754-91-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Perfluoroocane-sulfonamidoacetic acids</strong></td>
<td>N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid</td>
<td>N-MeFOSAA</td>
<td>2355-31-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid</td>
<td>N-EtFOSAA</td>
<td>2991-50-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health and Safety Plan
Site-Specific
Health and Safety Plan

Former Mugler Shoring Inc.
2401 Third Avenue
Bronx, New York  10451

August 14, 2020

Prepared for:
BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC
Brookfield Place
250 Vesey Street
15th Floor
New York, New York  10281

Prepared by:
Roux Environmental Engineering
and Geology, D.P.C.
209 Shafter Street
Islandia, New York  11749
## Table of Contents

Site-Specific Emergency Information.................................................................................................................. iii

1. Introduction .......................................................................................................................................................... 1
   1.1 Roles and Responsibilities .......................................................................................................................... 1

2. Background ....................................................................................................................................................... 3
   2.1 Site Description ........................................................................................................................................... 3
   2.2 Site History ................................................................................................................................................ 3
   2.3 Known and Potential Releases of Hazardous Substances at the Site ......................................................... 3

3. Scope of Work ................................................................................................................................................... 4

4. Site Control ....................................................................................................................................................... 5
   4.1 Site Map ..................................................................................................................................................... 5
   4.2 Site Access ................................................................................................................................................. 5
   4.3 Buddy System .......................................................................................................................................... 5
   4.4 Site Communications ................................................................................................................................. 5
   4.5 Site Work Zones ....................................................................................................................................... 5

5. Job Hazard Evaluation ................................................................................................................................... 7
   5.1 Employee Notification of Hazards and Overall Site Information Program .............................................. 8

6. Emergency Response Plan ............................................................................................................................... 9
   6.1 Emergency Response ................................................................................................................................. 9
   6.2 Emergency Alerting and Evacuation .......................................................................................................... 9
   6.3 Emergency Medical Treatment and First Aid ............................................................................................ 9
   6.4 Adverse Weather Conditions .................................................................................................................. 10
   6.5 Electrical Storm Guidelines ..................................................................................................................... 11

7. Safety Procedures ........................................................................................................................................... 12
   7.1 Training ...................................................................................................................................................... 12
   7.2 Site-Specific Safety Briefings for Visitors ................................................................................................. 12
   7.3 HASP Information and Site-Specific Briefings for Workers ..................................................................... 12
   7.4 Medical Surveillance ................................................................................................................................. 13
      7.4.1 Site Medical Surveillance Program .................................................................................................... 13
      7.4.2 Medical Recordkeeping Procedures ................................................................................................. 13
      7.4.3 Program Review ................................................................................................................................ 13
   7.5 Personnel Protection ............................................................................................................................... 14
      7.5.1 Hearing Conservation ....................................................................................................................... 15
   7.6 Monitoring .................................................................................................................................................. 15
      7.6.1 Action Levels for Air Monitoring ....................................................................................................... 16
      7.6.2 Air Monitoring Equipment and Calibration ..................................................................................... 18
   7.7 Tailgate Safety Meetings ........................................................................................................................... 18
   7.8 Spill Containment ..................................................................................................................................... 18
      7.8.1 Initial Spill Notification and Response ............................................................................................. 19
      7.8.2 Spill Evaluation and Response ......................................................................................................... 19
   7.9 Decontamination ...................................................................................................................................... 19
Table of Contents (Continued)

7.9.1 Decontamination Procedures for Personnel and PPE .......................................................... 19
7.9.2 Decontamination Procedures for Equipment ...................................................................... 20
7.9.3 Monitoring the Effectiveness of Decontamination Procedures ........................................ 20
7.10 Confined Space Entry .............................................................................................................. 20
7.11 Client and Site-Specific ........................................................................................................... 21
7.12 Unusual or Significant Risks .................................................................................................. 21
7.13 Activity-Specific ....................................................................................................................... 21
  7.13.1 Electrical and Other Utility Assessment and Accommodations .................................... 21
  7.13.2 Subsurface Work ............................................................................................................. 21
    7.13.2.1 Excavations and Trenching ................................................................................ 21
  7.13.3 Heavy Equipment ............................................................................................................ 22
7.14 Heat Stress .............................................................................................................................. 23
  7.14.1 Heat Stress ....................................................................................................................... 23
  7.14.2 Heat Exhaustion .............................................................................................................. 23
  7.14.3 Heat Stroke ..................................................................................................................... 24
7.15 Cold Stress ............................................................................................................................. 24
7.16 COVID-19 ............................................................................................................................... 25

8. Field Team Review ..................................................................................................................... 26
9. Approvals .................................................................................................................................... 27

Table

1. Toxicological, Chemical, and Physical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, NY

Figures

1. Site Location Map
2. Site Plan
3. Route to Hospital and Urgent Care

Appendices

A. Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Forms
B. SDSs for Chemicals Used
C. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Management Program
D. Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)
E. Safety Meeting Log
F. Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program
G. Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Management Program
H. Roux COVID-19 Interim Health and Safety Guidance
I. CDC’s Face Covering Procedure
**Site-Specific Emergency Information**

**Emergency Phone Numbers**

Most emergency services can be obtained by calling **911**. Where 911 service is not available, use the telephone numbers provided in the below table. The following is a master emergency phone list for use by the project management personnel. A more condensed version of the emergency numbers listed below will be posted throughout project work areas. Emergencies encountered on the site will be responded to by a combination of offsite emergency services and site personnel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMERGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roux Site Personnel</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Title</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Manager (PM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Health and Safety Officer/ Site Supervisor (SHSO/SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSO/SS Alternate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Outside Assistance</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agency</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambulance/EMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For location of the emergency response meeting area, see Figure 2.

For directions to Lincoln Medical Center, see Figure 3.

For directions to AFC Urgent Care, see Figure 3.
Emergency Medical Facilities

Hospital
Lincoln Medical Center
234 E 149th St, Bronx, NY 10451

Hospital Phone #: (718) 579-5000
- Head northwest toward E 135th St
- Turn right on E 135th St
- Turn left onto Lincoln Ave
- Continue straight to Third Ave
- Continue onto Morris Ave
- Turn Left

Hospital entrance will be on the right.

Urgent Care Facility
AFC Urgent Care Bronx 149th
332 E 149th St, Bronx, NY 10451

Urgent Care Phone #: (347) 751-6740
- Head northwest toward E 135th St
- Turn right onto E 135th St
- Turn left onto Lincoln Ave
- Continue straight onto Third Ave
- Continue onto Morris Ave
- Turn right onto E 149th St

Urgent Care facility will be on the right.
1. Introduction

This site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared by Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C. (Roux) for use by personnel from Roux (and any of Roux subcontractors) during the Remedial Investigation and any onsite work thereafter that will be performed at the Former Mugler Shoring Inc. site, located at 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, NY (Site) (Figure 1). These activities fall within the scope of operations covered by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards promulgated at 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1926.65, both commonly referred to as the Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Standard. In accordance with the HAZWOPER Standard, this Site-specific HASP was prepared to address the safety and health hazards associated with the investigative sampling and drilling activities being performed at the Site by Roux and to provide requirements and procedures for the protection of Roux employees, subcontractor personnel, government oversight personnel, Site personnel, and the general public. It also addresses client- and Site-specific requirements for health and safety.

Implementation of this HASP is the joint responsibility of the project manager, the site health and safety officer, and all field staff, with assistance from the project principal and the office health and safety manager. The project manager for this project is Lauren Dolginko. Based on the scope of work, the field oversight personnel will act as both the Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) as well as Site Supervisor (SS). If necessary, an alternate SHSO/SS will be identified during the project as needed.

1.1 Roles and Responsibilities

Overall Roles and Responsibilities (R&Rs) of Roux personnel are provided in Roux’s Policies and Procedures Manual. Only those R&Rs specific to HASP requirements are listed below.

Project Manager (PM)

The PM has responsibility and authority to direct all work operations. The PM coordinates safety and health functions with the SHSO, has the authority to oversee and monitor the performance of the SHSO, and bears ultimate responsibility for the proper implementation of this HASP. The specific duties of the PM are:

- Coordinating the Site work plan;
- Providing Site supervisor(s) with work assignments and overseeing their performance;
- Coordinating safety and health efforts with the SHSO;
- Ensuring effective emergency response through coordination with the Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC);
- Serving as primary Site liaison with public agencies and officials and Site contractors; and
- Exercising “stop work authority” when an imminent hazard or potentially dangerous work practice is identified or discovered.

Site Health and Safety Officer (SHSO) / Site Supervisor (SS)

The SHSO/SS has full responsibility and authority to develop and implement this HASP and to verify compliance. The SHSO/SS reports to the PM. The SHSO/SS is onsite or readily accessible at the Site during all work operations and has the authority to halt Site work if unsafe conditions are detected. The specific responsibilities of the SHSO include:

- Managing the safety and health functions on this Site;
• Executing the work plan and schedule as detailed by the PM;
• Serving as the Site’s point of contact for safety and health matters;
• Ensuring Site monitoring, worker training, and effective selection as well as use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE);
• Assessing Site conditions for unsafe acts and conditions and providing corrective action;
• Assisting the preparation and review of this HASP;
• Maintaining effective safety and health records as described in this HASP;
• Exercising “stop work authority” when an imminent hazard or potentially dangerous work practice is identified or discovered;
• Coordinating with others as necessary for safety and health efforts; and
• Acting on the recommendations of the Corporate Health & Safety Manager.

Site Workers (Subcontractors)

Site workers are responsible for complying with this HASP, using the proper PPE, reporting unsafe acts and conditions, and following the work, safety, and health instructions of the PM and SHSO/SS.
2. **Background**

The Site historically functioned as a shoring equipment fabrication facility, and as a storage and truck loading/unloading facility more recently. Relevant background information is provided below, including a general description of the Site; a brief review of the Site’s history with respect to hazardous material use, handling, and/or storage; and a review of known and potential releases of hazardous substances at the Site.

### 2.1 Site Description

The Site consists of one parcel within the Mott Haven section of the Bronx, NY. The Site (Block 2319, Lot 2) is approximately 67,000 square feet and is bordered to the northwest and northeast by commercial properties, to the southeast by the Third Avenue Bridge, and to the southwest by the Harlem River. The Site is currently vacant and contains no structures. The area surrounding the property is highly urbanized and predominantly consists of heavy commercial/industrial/warehouse properties to the north along a corridor adjacent to the Harlem River. Multi-use residential/commercial (retail) properties are present to the east along Bruckner Boulevard.

There are no schools or daycare facilities within 1,000 ft of the Site.

### 2.2 Site History

The Site was historically used for manufacturing purposes since 1891, the most recent being Mugler Richard Shoring Company, Inc. (Mugler Inc.) who used the Site for shoring equipment fabrication, storage, truck loading/unloading, and equipment repairs. The Site is currently undergoing construction of a new building with three towers that reach 19 to 28 stories. Portions of the building include below grade parking and maintenance areas. The future use of the redevelopment will consist of residential space, a portion of which will be affordable housing units. The future building will have an overall footprint of 18,716 square feet (sq. ft). The portion of the Site that is not occupied by the building or associated concrete paving is covered by a New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)-approved cover system, consisting of a demarcation layer overlain by 2 ft of clean stone.

### 2.3 Known and Potential Releases of Hazardous Substances at the Site

All former buildings at the Site have been demolished. There is potential for historic fill of unknown origin and buried structures from demolition activities at the Site.

At the Site, previous investigations found historic fill material containing metals and semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs) above NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives (RRSCOs). The results of sampling previously performed identified petroleum related contaminants in soil to a depth of 8 feet in the vicinity of a suspect 550-gallon abandoned underground storage tank (UST). Two locations of sampled groundwater identified MTBE, and chloromethane was reported above its groundwater standard at one location. PCB Aroclor-1254 was also reported above standards in one of the wells. There is an open spill on the Site (Spill Case No. 1405230). The spill was opened and petroleum-like odors and photoionization detector (PID) readings up to 700 ppm were observed during the Phase II completed in October 2014. A monitoring well was subsequently installed at the same location and groundwater analytical results indicated the presence of a petroleum release. All impacted material related to Spill Case No. 1405230 was disposed of offsite during the remedial excavation. A significant amount of historic fill was also removed from the Site during remedial excavation, however, SVOCs and metals still exist in soil at concentrations exceeding RRSCOs in areas of the Site. All remaining soil contamination at the Site has been addressed by the NYSDEC-approved Site cover system.
3. **Scope of Work**

The scope of work to be implemented during future redevelopment work at the Site may include the following:

- Oversight of excavations and backfill;
- Possible collection of soil samples related to redevelopment;
- Site inspections;
- Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) implementation; and
- Oversight of soil trucking.

Detailed scopes of work for these activities will be prepared prior to implementation of the tasks.

If there are any changes with the scope a revision of the HASP will be required to address any new hazards.
4. Site Control

This site control program is designed to reduce the spread of hazardous substances from contaminated areas to clean areas, to identify and isolate contaminated areas of the Site, to facilitate emergency evacuation and medical care, to prevent unauthorized entry to the Site, and to deter vandalism and theft.

4.1 Site Map

A map of the Site, showing Site boundaries, designated work zones, and points of entry and exit is provided in Figure 2.

4.2 Site Access

Access to the Site is restricted to reduce the potential for exposure to its safety and health hazards. During hours of site operation, Site entry and exit is authorized only at the points identified in Figure 2. Access for all equipment will be through designated Site entries and exits yet to be established. Roux will maintain Site access throughout the workday and lock all entrances and exits at the end of the day.

4.3 Buddy System

While working in the Exclusion Zone (EZ), if any is established, Site workers use the buddy system. The buddy system means that personnel work in pairs and stay in close visual contact to be able to observe one another and summon rapid assistance in case of an emergency. The responsibilities of workers using the buddy system include:

- Remaining in close visual contact with partner;
- Providing partner with assistance as needed or requested;
- Observing partner for signs of heat stress or other difficulties;
- Periodically checking the integrity of partner's PPE; and
- Notifying the Site manager or other Site personnel if emergency assistance is needed.

4.4 Site Communications

The following communication equipment is used to support onsite communication: visual hand signals will be used during the use of the drill rig, and workers will have cell phones onsite. Should multiple operations be occurring at the Site concurrently, radios shall be issued for communication, if determined to be necessary.

A current list of emergency contact numbers shall be posted at the worksite and provided to Site workers as appropriate.

4.5 Site Work Zones

This Site is divided into three major zones, described below. These zones are characterized by the presence or absence of biological, chemical, or physical hazards and the activities performed within them. Zone boundaries are clearly marked at all times and the flow of personnel among the zones is controlled. The Site is monitored for changing conditions that may warrant adjustment of zone boundaries. Zone boundaries are adjusted as necessary to protect personnel and clean areas. Whenever boundaries are adjusted, zone markings are also changed, and workers are immediately notified of the change.
Exclusion Zone

The area where contamination exists is the EZ. All areas where excavation and handling of contaminated materials take place are considered the EZ. This zone will be delineated by orange high visibility fencing. Safety tape may be used as a secondary delineation within the EZ. The zone delineation markings may be opened in areas for varying lengths of time to accommodate equipment operation or specific construction activities. The SHSO may establish more than one EZ where different levels of protection may be employed or where different hazards exist. Personnel are not allowed in the EZ without:

- A buddy (co-worker)
- Required minimum level PPE
- Medical Authorization
- Training certification
- Requirement to be in the zone

Contamination Reduction Zone

A Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ) is established between the exclusion zone and the support zone. The CRZ contains the Contamination Reduction Corridor (CRC) and provides an area for decontamination of personnel and equipment. The CRZ will be used for general Site entry and egress in addition to access for heavy equipment and emergency support services. Personnel are not allowed in the CRZ without:

- A buddy (co-worker)
- Appropriate PPE
- Medical authorization
- Training certification
- Requirement to be in the zone

Support Zone

The Support Zone (SZ) is an uncontaminated area that will be the field support area for the Site operations. The SZ will contain the temporary project trailers and provides for field team communications and staging for emergency response. Appropriate sanitary facilities and safety equipment will be located in this zone. Potentially contaminated personnel or materials are not allowed in this zone. The only exception will be appropriately packaged/decontaminated and labeled samples.
5. Job Hazard Evaluation

Roux work at the Site is expected to entail a variety of physical, chemical, and biological hazards, all of which must be sufficiently managed to allow the work to be performed safely. Some of the hazards are Site-specific, (i.e., they are associated with the nature, physical characteristics, and/or routine operation of the Site itself) while others are activity-specific (i.e., they are associated with [or arise from] the particular activity being performed). The various hazards can be grouped into the following categories:

Caught/Crushed – The potential to become caught in, under, between, or by an object or parts of an object, such as equipment with parts that open and close or move up and down (“pinch points”) or equipment that rotates, and the accompanying potential to have body parts cut, mangled, or crushed thereby.

Contact – The potential to be struck by or against moving or stationary objects that can cause physical injury, such as heavy machinery, overhead piping, moving vehicles, falling objects, and equipment (including tools and hand-held equipment) or infrastructure with the ability to cut or impale.

Energy Sources – The potential for bodily harm associated with energy sources, most notably electricity, but also including latent energy sources such as compressed air and equipment under tension (which when released could cause injurious contact or a fall).

Ergonomics – The potential for musculoskeletal injury associated with lifting/carrying, pushing/pulling, bending, reaching, and other physical activity attributable to poor body position/mechanics, repetitive motion, and/or vibration.

Exposure – The potential for injury/illness due to physical, chemical, or biological exposures in the work environment, including, but not limited to, temperature extremes, solar radiation, noise (physical), chemical splashes and hazardous atmospheres (chemical), and animal/insect bites and poisonous plants (biological).

Falls – The potential to slip or trip and thus fall or drop a load, resulting in bodily injury to oneself or others.

The foregoing is intended to provide Roux employees, Client, and Subcontractors with a general awareness of the hazards involved with Site work. A more detailed review of the potential hazards associated with each specific activity planned for the Site (or ongoing activity, as the case may be) is provided in the activity-specific Job Safety Analysis (JSA) forms in Appendix A. As can be seen in the JSA forms, the hazards are identified by category per the above, and specific measures designed to mitigate/manage those hazards are also identified. In preparing the JSA forms, all categories of hazards were considered, and all anticipated potential hazards were identified to the extent possible based on the experience of the personnel preparing and reviewing the JSA forms. However, there is always the possibility for an unanticipated hazard to arise, potentially as conditions change over the course of the workday. Roux personnel must maintain a continual awareness of potential hazards in the work zone, regardless of whether the hazard is identified in the JSA form. Particular attention should be paid to hazards associated with exposure to hazardous substances (see Table 1 for a listing of the hazardous substances most likely to be encountered in environmental media at the Site) and to Site personnel being located “in the line of fire” with respect to moving equipment, pinch points, and latent energy, (e.g., being located or having body parts located within the swing radius of an
excavator, between two sections of pipe being connected, below a piece of suspended equipment, or adjacent to a compressed air line).

5.1 Employee Notification of Hazards and Overall Site Information Program

The information in the JSAs and safety data sheets (SDSs) is made available to all employees and subcontractors who could be affected by it prior to the time they begin their work activities. Modifications to JSAs are communicated during routine pre-work briefings. SDSs will be maintained by the SHSO/SS for chemicals brought onsite. Copies of SDSs can be found in Appendix B.
6. Emergency Response Plan

This emergency response plan details actions to be taken in the event of Site emergencies. The PM and SHSO is responsible for the implementation of emergency response procedures onsite. The SHSO/PM provides specific direction for emergency action based upon information available regarding the incident and response capabilities and initiates emergency procedures and notification of appropriate authorities. In the event of an emergency, Site personnel are evacuated and do not participate in emergency response activities, response is facilitated through external emergency services.

6.1 Emergency Response

The SHSO, after investigating the incident and relevant information, shall determine the level of response required for containment, rescue, and medical care. Limited onsite emergency response activities could occur, therefore, the SHSO is responsible for notifying external emergency response agencies. The SHSO provides relevant information to the responding organizations, including, but not limited to, the hazards associated with the emergency incident, potential containment problems, and missing Site personnel.

6.2 Emergency Alerting and Evacuation

If evacuation notice is given, Site workers must leave the worksite, if possible, by way of the nearest exit. Appropriate primary and alternate evacuation routes and assembly areas have been identified and are shown on the Site Plan (Figure 2). The routes and assembly area will be determined by conditions at the time of the evacuation based on wind direction, the location of the hazard source, and other factors as determined by the SHSO/PM.

Personnel exiting the Site gather at a designated assembly point. To determine that everyone has successfully exited the Site, personnel will be accounted for at the assembly Site. If any worker cannot be accounted for, notification is given so that appropriate action can be initiated. Subcontractors on this Site have coordinated their emergency response plans to ensure these plans are compatible and potential emergencies are recognized, alarm systems are clearly understood, and evacuation routes are accessible to all personnel relying upon them.

6.3 Emergency Medical Treatment and First Aid

In the event of a work-related injury or illness, employees are required to follow procedures outlined below. All workplace injury and illness situations require the Roux Project and Corporate Management Team to be notified when an injury / illness incident occurs, and communication with the contracted Occupational Health Care Management Provider, AllOne Health, is initiated. The Injury/Illness Notification Flowchart is provided below.

If onsite personnel require any medical treatment, the following steps will be taken:

a. Notify Roux Project and Corporate Management Team for any work-related injury and/or illness occurrence. Communicate with the contracted Occupational Health Care Management Provider, AllOne Health, immediately following the notifications provided above.

b. Based on discussions with the Project Team, Corporate Management, and the AOH evaluation, if medical attention beyond onsite First Aid is warranted, transport the injured / ill person (IP) to the Urgent Care Center, or notify the Fire Department or Ambulance Emergency service and request an ambulance or transport the victim to the hospital, and continue communications with the Corporate
Management Team. A Hospital Route and Urgent Care Facility map with directions to Lincoln Medical Center and AFC Urgent Care, respectively, is included as Figure 3.

c. Decontaminate to the extent possible prior to administration of First Aid or movement to medical or emergency facilities.

d. First aid medical support will be provided by onsite personnel trained and certified in First Aid, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), Automatic External Defibrillation (AED), and Blood-Borne Pathogens (BBP) Awareness, until relieved by emergency medical services (EMS).

e. The SHSO and PM will perform a Loss Investigation (LI) and the Project Team will complete the final Loss Report. If a Roux employee is involved in a vehicular incident, the employee must also complete the ACORD® Automobile Loss Notice.

6.4 Adverse Weather Conditions

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the SHSO or project principal will determine if work can continue without sacrificing the health and safety of all field workers. Some of the items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue are:

- Potential for heat stress and heat-related injuries.
- Potential for cold stress and cold-related injuries.
- Treacherous weather-related conditions.
- Limited visibility.
Electrical storm potential.

Site activities will be limited to daylight hours and acceptable weather conditions. Inclement working conditions include heavy rain, fog, high winds, and lightning. Observe daily weather reports and evacuate if necessary in case of inclement weather conditions.

6.5 Electrical Storm Guidelines

In the event that lightning and/or thunder are observed while working outdoors, all outdoor activities shall stop and personnel shall seek proper shelter (e.g., substantial building, enclosed vehicle, etc.). Work shall not resume until the threat of lighting has subsided and no lightning or thunder has been observed for 30 minutes. If the possibility of lightning is forecast for the day, advise the onsite personnel of the risks and proper procedure at the pre-work safety briefing. Continuously monitor for changing weather conditions and allow enough time to properly stop work if lightning is forecast.
7. Safety Procedures

This section of the HASP presents the specific safety procedures to be implemented during Roux activities at the Site in order to protect the health and safety of various onsite personnel. Minimum OSHA-mandated procedures are presented first, followed by client- and Site-specific procedures. Lastly, activity-specific procedures are discussed. These Site and activity-specific procedures supplement the general safety procedures included in Roux’s Corporate Health and Safety Manual, which also must be followed in their entirety.

7.1 Training

At a minimum, Site personnel who will perform work in areas where there exists the potential for toxic exposure will be health and safety-trained prior to performing work onsite per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e) and 29 CFR 1926.65(e). More specifically, all Roux, subcontractors, and other personnel engaged in sampling and remedial activities at the Site and who are exposed or potentially exposed to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards must have received, at a minimum, the 40-hour initial HAZWOPER training consistent with the requirements of 29CFR 1910.120(e)(3)(i) training and a minimum of three days’ actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained experienced supervisor, plus 8 hours of refresher training on an annual basis. Depending on tasks performed, less training may be permitted. Evidence of such training must be maintained at the Site at all times. Furthermore, all onsite management and supervisory personnel directly responsible for or who supervise the employees engaged in Site remedial operations, must have received an additional 8 hours of specialized training at the time of the job assignment on topics including, but not limited to, the employer’s safety and health program and the associated employee training program, personal protective equipment program, spill containment program, and health hazard monitoring procedure and techniques, plus 8 hours of refresher training on an annual basis.

Roux personnel training records are maintained in a corporate database with records available upon request from either the OHSM/SHSO/Corporate Health and Safety Manager (CHSM) or Human Resources Department. Subcontractors onsite will be required to maintain and provide training records to Roux. These records shall be maintained with the SHSO onsite.

7.2 Site-Specific Safety Briefings for Visitors

A Site-specific briefing is provided to all Site visitors who enter this Site beyond the Site entry point. For visitors, the Site-specific briefing provides information about Site hazards, the Site layout including work zones and places of refuge, the emergency alarm system and emergency evacuation procedures, and other pertinent safety and health requirements as appropriate.

7.3 HASP Information and Site-Specific Briefings for Workers

Site personnel review this HASP and are provided a Site-specific tailgate briefing prior to the commencement of work to ensure that employees are familiar with this HASP and the information and requirements it contains as well as relevant JSAs. Additional briefings are provided as necessary to notify employees of any changes to this HASP as a result of information gathered during ongoing Site characterization and analysis. Conditions for which we schedule additional briefings include, but are not limited to, changes in Site conditions, changes in the work schedule/plan, newly discovered hazards, and incidents occurring during Site work.
7.4 Medical Surveillance

The medical surveillance section of the Health and Safety Plan describes how worker health status is monitored at this Site. Medical surveillance is used when there is the potential for worker exposure to hazardous substances at levels above OSHA permissible exposure limits or other published limits. The purpose of a medical surveillance program is to medically monitor worker health to ensure that personnel are not adversely affected by Site hazards. The provisions for medical surveillance at this Site are based on the Site characterization and job hazard analysis found in Section 4 of this HASP and are consistent with OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.120(f).

7.4.1 Site Medical Surveillance Program

Medical surveillance requirements are based on a worker’s potential for exposure as determined by the Site characterization and job hazard analysis documented in Section 4 and JSAs within Appendix A of this HASP and in compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(f)(2). Based on Site information and use of direct reading instruments, limited use of respirators (less than 30 days per year), and the absence of an employee-staffed HAZMAT team, a limited medical surveillance program is required and implemented at this Site. The medical surveillance program provides that:

1. Workers assigned to tasks requiring the use of respirators receive medical examinations in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134(e) to ensure they are physically capable to perform the work and use the equipment.

2. If a worker is injured, becomes ill, or develops signs or symptoms of possible over-exposure to hazardous substances or health hazards, medical examinations are provided to that worker as soon as possible after the occurrence and as required by the attending physician.

3. These medical examinations and procedures are performed by or under the supervision of a licensed physician and are provided to workers free of cost, without loss of pay, and at a reasonable time and place. In addition, the need to implement a more comprehensive medical surveillance program will be re-evaluated after any apparent over-exposure.

7.4.2 Medical Recordkeeping Procedures

Medical recordkeeping procedures are consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1020 and are described in the company’s overall safety and health program. A copy of that program is available at our Islandia, NY office.

The following items are maintained in worker medical records:

- Respirator fit test and selection
- Physician’s medical opinion of fitness for duty (pre-placement, periodic, termination)
- Physician’s medical opinion of fitness for respirator protection (pre-placement, periodic)
- Exposure monitoring results

7.4.3 Program Review

The medical program is reviewed to ensure its effectiveness. The CHSM in coordination with the Human Resources Director is responsible for this review. At minimum, this review consists of:

- Review of accident and injury records and medical records to determine whether the causes of accidents and/or illnesses were promptly investigated and whether corrective measures were taken wherever possible;
• Evaluation of the appropriateness of required medical tests based on Site exposures; and
• Review of emergency treatment procedures and emergency contacts list to ensure they were Site-specific, effective, and current.

7.5 Personnel Protection

Site safety and health hazards are eliminated or reduced to the greatest extent possible through engineering controls and work practices. Where hazards are still present, a combination of engineering controls, work practices, and PPE are used to protect employees. Appropriate PPE shall be worn by Site personnel when there is a potential exposure to chemical hazards or physical hazards (e.g., falling objects, flying particles, sharp edges, electricity, and noise), as determined by the SHSO. The level of personal protection, type, and kind of equipment selected will depend on the hazardous conditions and in some cases cost, availability, compatibility with other equipment, and performance. An accurate assessment of all these factors will be made before work can be safely executed.

Roux maintains a comprehensive written PPE program that addresses proper PPE selection, use, maintenance, storage, fit, and inspection. PPE to be used at the Site will meet the appropriate American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards and the following OSHA (General Industry) standards for minimum PPE requirements. This program can be found in Appendix C.

The minimum level of PPE for entry onto the Site is Level D. The following equipment shall be worn:

- Work uniform (long pants, sleeved shirt)
- Hard hat
- Steel or composite toe work boots
- Safety glasses (must comply with one of the following ANSI/ISEA Z87.1-2010, ANSI Z87.1-2003, ANSI Z87.1-2003)
- Boot covers (as needed)
- Hearing protection (as needed)
- High visibility clothing (shirt/vest)
- Hand protection (e.g., minimum cut resistance meeting ANSI 105-2000 Level 2)

Note jewelry shall be removed or appropriately secured to prevent it from becoming caught in rotating equipment or unexpectedly snagged on a fixed object. (e.g., wrist watches, bracelets, rings, chains and necklaces, open earrings). Do not wear loose clothing and all shoulder length or longer hair should be tied back.

Site-specific PPE ensembles and materials are identified within task specific JSAs located within Appendix A. Levels of protection will be upgraded or downgraded in response to Site conditions. Upgrades to PPE can include use of hearing protection whenever noise levels exceed 85dBA, nitrile gloves worn whenever skin hazards exist or when handling samples, and whenever total organic vapors exceed levels specified elsewhere in this plan, respiratory protection is necessary. Although not expected, Level C would involve an APR Cartridge classified as Organic Vapors and P-100 cartridge. Any upgrades or downgrades of the level of protection (i.e., not specified in the JSA) must be immediately communicated to all Roux personnel and subcontractors as applicable. PPE is used in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.
Intrusive activities (e.g., drilling, excavation activities, etc.) include any Site activity which will, or potentially will, result in exposure(s) to hazardous or toxic chemicals or physical agents at or above the permissible exposure limit (PEL), or to flammable or oxygen deficient atmospheres. Prior to commencing with any field activity, the potential for such conditions should be evaluated to determine air monitoring requirements. General procedures for air monitoring are described below. During intrusive activities, continuous monitoring may be performed using various meters outlined in Section 7.6 Monitoring.

### 7.5.1 Hearing Conservation

Hearing protection is made available when noise exposures equal or exceed an 8-hour time-weighted average sound level of 85 dBA. Hearing protection is required when the 8-hour time weighted average sound level \( \geq 90 \) dBA. Where noise exposure meets or exceeds this level, noise is listed as a physical hazard in the JSA for the tasks/operation, and hearing protection is included as one of the control measures (PPE).

### 7.6 Monitoring

An air monitoring program is important to the safety of onsite and offsite personnel. A preliminary survey, to establish background conditions in the immediate sampling area, may be made prior to the initiation of Site work including, but not limited to, monitoring wind direction and approximate temperature during all invasive Site activities. This survey will be conducted with the appropriate air monitoring instrument(s) as warranted by the field activity. Once this survey has been complete, any change in the type of PPE will be determined.

Air monitoring will be performed to verify the proper level of equipment is used and to determine if increased PPE or work stoppage is required. The following equipment may be used to monitor conditions:

- A PID with a lamp energy of 10.6 eV will be used to provide direct readings of organic vapor concentrations during intrusive activities to determine that personnel protection is adequate. Concentrations shall be recorded during intrusive activities with the potential to encounter contaminant vapors.

- In accordance with the DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation dated May 2010 (DER-10) issued by the NYSDEC, a CAMP will be implemented during intrusive Site activities. The Generic CAMP as provided in DER-10, Appendix 1A, is included in Appendix D of this HASP and includes action levels.

Monitoring equipment will be calibrated in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements and manufacturer specifications.

Below are monitoring action levels for Site-specific chemicals of concern. In the event that PID readings above the thresholds identified below are sustained for 5 minutes in the breathing zone, worker protection will require upgrading following notification to the OHSM and applicable parties (e.g., client, board of health, regulators, etc.).
PID Action Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PID Reading in Breathing Zone (ppm)</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;5</td>
<td>No Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥5 - &lt;25</td>
<td>Level C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥25</td>
<td>Cease Field Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If PID measurements exceed 25 ppm above background for 5 minutes in the breathing zone, work activities will cease until airborne vapor levels can be reduced to less than 25 ppm and are quantified or the SHSO determines alternate methods to be followed in order to proceed.

7.6.1 Action Levels for Air Monitoring

PPE can remain at Level D if breathing zone VOC concentrations are less than 5 ppm and benzene is nondetect. Personnel are required to evacuate the Site when breathing zone VOC readings exceed 25 ppm.

The following tables include summaries of the air monitoring, work practices, and action levels for the expected contaminants. The action levels to initiate testing with colorimetric tubes for airborne volatiles is 1 ppm (PID reading) and is based on the Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for benzene (1 ppm). The colorimetric tubes are used to confirm the presence or absence of specific constituents, and they do not provide a measured concentration.

Air Monitoring Summary and Action Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organic Vapors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PID Reading in Breathing Zone (ppm)1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-1 ppm above background2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5 ppm sustained 60 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;5 ppm and no presence of benzene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 5 ppm - ≤ 25 ppm and no presence of benzene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>≥ 25 ppm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Based on relative response/sensitivity of PID to benzene.
2 Background concentrations should be established at the beginning of each workday. It may be necessary to re-establish background concentrations as ambient conditions vary through the day.
3 Measured air concentrations of known organic vapors will be reduced by the respirator to one half of the PEL or lower, and the individual and combined compound concentrations shall be within the service limit of the respirator cartridge.
### Air Monitoring Summary and Action Levels

#### Oxygen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O₂ Reading in Breathing Zone (%)¹</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20.9% O₂</td>
<td>Oxygen level normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 19.5% O₂</td>
<td>Oxygen deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interrupt task/Evacuate area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;23.5% O₂</td>
<td>Oxygen enriched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interrupt task/Evacuate area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Action levels based on USEPA Standard Operating Safety Guides; Table 5-1. Atmospheric Hazard Action Guidelines may be further restricted based on the CHSM’s professional judgment and experience.

#### Carbon Monoxide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO Reading in Breathing Zone (ppm)¹</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;25 ppm</td>
<td>Inspect exhaust system for leaks or other sources of CO. Monitor initially and every 15 minutes during use of CO-generating equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-50 ppm</td>
<td>Ventilate area. Monitor continuously and record measurements. Contact PM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;50 ppm</td>
<td>Cease Field Operations. Ventilate area.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Based upon the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) Threshold Limit Value (TLV) of 25 ppm as an 8-hour time weighted average (TWA) and OSHA’s Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) of 50 ppm as an 8-hour TWA concentration.

#### Combustible Gases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) Reading</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 4% LEL (&lt;2,000 ppm)</td>
<td>Site activities will continue with normal monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4% – 20% LEL (2,000 – 10,000 ppm)</td>
<td>Stop work until levels dissipate to &lt;4% LEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 20% LEL (&gt;10,000 ppm)</td>
<td>Potential explosion hazard. Halt all Site activities, research source of release, aerate work area, suppress source</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Air Monitoring Summary and Action Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hydrogen Sulfide (H₂S) Reading</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;10 ppm</td>
<td>Site activities will continue with normal monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;10 ppm</td>
<td>Stop work until levels dissipate to &lt;10 ppm; use mechanical ventilation if possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannot use air purifying respirators for H₂S because of olfactory fatigue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 7.6.2 Air Monitoring Equipment and Calibration

A PID calibrated to an appropriate calibration mixture will be used to detect organic vapors in and around the work areas. Monitoring will be conducted in and around all work areas and at the workers breathing zone before activities commence to establish a background level, then at 15-minute intervals throughout the day. All equipment will be calibrated according to the manufacturer’s recommendation. A calibration log will be maintained and will include the name of the person who performed the calibration, the date and time calibrated, and the instrument reading at the time of calibration. A manual bellows pump or equivalent with colorimetric tubes for formaldehyde will be utilized to determine the course of action related to upgrading or downgrading the level of respiratory protection, as applicable.

If air monitoring data indicate safe levels of potentially harmful constituents at consistent intervals (5-minute intervals), then monitoring can be conducted less frequently (every 30 minutes). This determination will be made by the onsite SHSO. Monitoring data, including background readings and calibration records, will be documented. Work to be performed onsite will conform to Roux Associates’ Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). Conformance with these guidelines as well as the guidelines described in this HASP will aid in mitigating the physical and chemical hazards mentioned throughout this HASP.

#### 7.7 Tailgate Safety Meetings

A designated Site worker will provide daily safety briefings (e.g., tailgate meetings) including, but not limited to, the following scenarios:

- When new operations are to be conducted;
- Whenever changes in work practices must be implemented; and
- When new conditions are identified and/or information becomes available.

Daily safety briefings shall be recorded on the Roux Daily Tailgate Health and Safety Meeting Log/Daily Site Safety Checklist, and all completed forms will become a part of the project file. The Safety Meeting Log is provided in Appendix E of this HASP.

#### 7.8 Spill Containment

Spill containment equipment and procedures should, at a minimum, meet the requirements of the facility’s Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan, if applicable. Otherwise, spill containment equipment and procedures must be considered depending on the task including, but not limited to, chemical/product transfer points and handling.
7.8.1 Initial Spill Notification and Response

Any worker who discovers a hazardous substance spill will immediately notify the SHSO/SS. The worker will, to his/her best ability, report the hazardous substance involved, the location of the spill, the estimated quantity of material spilled, the direction/flow of the spill material, related fire/explosion incidents, and any associated injuries without compromising his/her own safety.

7.8.2 Spill Evaluation and Response

In coordination with the SHSO/SS, the PM (Lauren Dolginko) is responsible for evaluating spills and determining the appropriate response. When this evaluation is being made, the spill area will be isolated and demarcated to the extent possible. If necessary, to protect nearby community members, notification of the appropriate authorities is made by the PM as appropriate. Onsite response is limited to small spills (e.g., <10 gallons); large spills require external emergency responders who will be contacted by the SHSO.

7.9 Decontamination

The decontamination section of the HASP describes how personnel and equipment are decontaminated when they leave the EZ. This section also describes how residual waste from decontamination processes is disposed. The Site decontamination procedures are designed to achieve an orderly, controlled removal or neutralization of contaminants that may accumulate on personnel or equipment. These procedures minimize worker contact with contaminants and protect against the transfer of contaminants to clean areas of the Site and offsite. They also extend the useful life of PPE by reducing the amount of time contaminants contact and can permeate PPE surfaces. Decontamination is facilitated within the contamination reduction zone at this Site.

7.9.1 Decontamination Procedures for Personnel and PPE

The following are general decontamination procedures established and implemented at this Site.

- Decontamination is required for all workers exiting a contaminated area. Personnel may re-enter the SZ only after undergoing the decontamination procedures described below in the next section.
- Protective clothing is decontaminated, cleaned, laundered, maintained, and/or replaced as needed to ensure its effectiveness.
- PPE used at this Site that requires maintenance or parts replacement is decontaminated prior to repairs or
- PPE used at this Site is decontaminated or prepared for disposal on the premises. Personnel who handle contaminated equipment have been trained in the proper means to do so to avoid hazardous exposure.
- This Site uses an offsite laundry for decontamination of PPE. The Site has informed that facility of the hazards associated with contaminated PPE from this Site.
- The Site requires and trains workers if their permeable clothing is splashed or becomes wetted with a hazardous substance to immediately exit the work zone, perform applicable decontamination procedures, shower, and change into uncontaminated clothing.
- Procedures for disposal of decontamination waste meets applicable local, state, and federal regulations.
7.9.2 Decontamination Procedures for Equipment

All tools, equipment, and machinery from the EZ or CRZ are decontaminated in the CRZ prior to removal to the SZ. Equipment decontamination procedures are designed to minimize the potential for hazardous skin or inhalation exposure and to avoid cross-contamination and chemical incompatibilities.

General Equipment Decontamination Procedures that may apply:

1. Decontamination is required for all equipment exiting a contaminated area. Equipment may re-enter the SZ only after undergoing the equipment decontamination procedures.

2. Vehicles that travel regularly between the contaminated and clean areas of the Site are carefully decontaminated each time they exit the EZ and the effectiveness of that decontamination is monitored to reduce the likelihood that contamination will be spread to other parts of the Site.

3. Particular attention is given to decontaminating tires, scoops, and other parts of heavy equipment that are directly exposed to contaminants and contaminated soil.

The following items may be used to decontaminate equipment:

- Fresh water rinse;
- Non-phosphorus detergent wash;
- Distilled water rinse;
- Acetone rinse;
- Distilled water rinse; and
- A steam cleaner or pressure washer (heavy equipment only).

7.9.3 Monitoring the Effectiveness of Decontamination Procedures

Visual examination and sampling are used to evaluate the effectiveness of decontamination procedures. Visual examination is used to ensure procedures are implemented as described appear to control the spread of contaminants under changing Site conditions. Visual examination is also used to inspect for signs of residual contamination or for contaminant permeation of PPE.

Personnel who work in contaminated areas of the Site, either the CRZ or the EZ, are trained in the principles and practices of decontamination described in this section of the HASP and in related SOPs. If Site procedures are changed as a result of inspection and monitoring, all affected employees are notified of these changes.

7.10 Confined Space Entry

For the purpose of this project, all confined spaces are considered permit required and will not be performed by Roux personnel or any personnel within Roux’s oversight. Confined space means a space with the following characteristics:

- Large enough and so configured that an employee can barely enter and perform assigned work;
- Limited or restricted means of entry and exit (for example, tanks, vessels, silos, storage bins, hoppers, vaults, and pits); and
- Not designed for continuous employee occupancy.
7.11 Client and Site-Specific

In addition to the OSHA-specific procedures discussed above, there may be client and Site-specific safety procedures that must be adhered to during the performance of remedial activities at the Site.

7.12 Unusual or Significant Risks

Field activities that appear to have unusual or significant risks that cannot be adequately managed with existing risk tools such as HASPs, traffic safety plans, work permits, design and O&M practices, equipment HAZOPS, or other safety tools must be referred to the CHSM to help with the assessment and management of the associated potential safety risks. Examples include the use of explosives for demolition, use of firearms to control wildlife, rappelling, demolition over water, etc.

7.13 Activity-Specific

In addition to the general hazards discussed above, there are activity-specific hazards associated with each work activity planned for the Site. An activity-specific JSA has been completed for each of the activities planned for the Site. JSAs are provided in Appendix A. In the event new work activities or tasks are planned, JSAs will be developed and implemented prior to performing the new activities. In the absence of a JSA, the personnel performing work must prepare a field JSA and receive clearance from a designated competent safety official prior to performing any task with significant risk. In emergency situations where time is critical, SPSAs will be utilized to identify the task, associated hazards, and mitigative actions to take. For lower risk activities (as deemed by the discretion of a Competent Person) in which a JSA is determined to not be needed, the individual(s) conducting the activities must perform SPSAs prior to and during the work.

7.13.1 Electrical and Other Utility Assessment and Accommodations

Roux shall perform a Site walk to identify any potential overhead electrical or utility lines. All applicable guidelines will be followed in the vicinity of overhead power and utility lines (see Section 7.13.3 below).

Prior to the start of work onsite, onsite contractors marked out and removed any potential underground utility lines. Utility lines at the Site have not been of concern during the redevelopment thus far.

Roux has also reviewed all available Site maps showing buried utility lines to identify potential hazards, which revealed that no underground hazards are known to exist in the vicinity of the areas of the Site pertinent to this HASP.

7.13.2 Subsurface Work

Subsurface work activities will require adherence to Roux’s Corporate Subsurface Utility Clearance Management program found within Appendix F.

7.13.2.1 Excavations and Trenching

All trenching and excavation work activities contracted by Roux shall comply with 29 CFR 1926.651-652 Subpart P. Additionally, for trenches greater than 4 feet deep, where employees will enter, the trench needs to have a stairway or ladder or other safe means of egress. Where employees will enter trenches greater than 5 feet deep, the trench must have some type of protective system or sloped appropriately to prevent cave-ins.
The SHSO will be present onsite during all Roux contracted excavation and backfill operations and will supplement health and safety monitoring conducted by Subcontractor air quality screening to ensure that appropriate levels of protection and safety procedures are utilized. The proximity of chemical, water, sewer, and electrical lines will be identified by Roux and/or their subcontractor before any subsurface activity or sampling is attempted.

The following safe work practices will be implemented during this task.

- The proximity of chemical, water, sewer, and electrical lines will be identified by a facility representative prior to beginning any subsurface activity.
- While earthmoving, stay out of the excavator’s delineated heavy equipment exclusion zone and away from the excavation sides, where there is potential for cave in (within excavations that are 6 feet or more in depth, a delineated perimeter 6 feet away from the excavated edge is required).

### Maximum Allowable Slopes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soil or Rock Type</th>
<th>Maximum Allowable Slopes (H:V)(^1) for Excavations Less Than 20 Feet Deep(^3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stable Rock</td>
<td>Vertical (90°)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type A(^2)</td>
<td>3/4 : 1 (53°)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type B</td>
<td>1 : 1 (45°)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type C</td>
<td>1 1/2 : 1 (34°)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OSHA (29 CFR 1926.652, Subpart P, Appendices A and B)

**Notes:**

1. Numbers shown in parentheses next to maximum allowable slopes are angles expressed in degrees from the horizontal. Angles have been rounded off.
2. A short-term maximum allowable slope of 1/2H : 1V (63°) is allowed in excavations in Type A soil that are 12 feet (3.67 meters) or less in depth. Short-term maximum allowable slopes for excavations greater than 12 feet (3.67 meters) in depth shall be 3/4H : 1V (53°).
3. Sloping or benching for excavations greater than 20 feet deep shall be designed and stamped by a registered professional engineer.

Proper stockpiling (i.e., 2 feet minimum distance from the excavation edge), containment, transport, storage, and disposal practices will be utilized and is dependent upon the potential type and amount of waste generated during operations. The location of safety equipment and evacuation procedures will be established prior to initiation of operations according to this HASP.

### 7.13.3 Heavy Equipment

Use of heavy equipment at the Site will require adherence to Roux’s Corporate Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Management Program found within Appendix G. Additionally, operation of the drill rig/other heavy equipment will maintain clearances from overhead power lines in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR1926.1408 Table A Minimum Clearance Distances provided below.

### Minimum Required Clearances for Energized Overhead Power Lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal System Voltage of Power Line (K V)</th>
<th>Minimum Required Clearance (feet)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-50</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minimum Required Clearances for Energized Overhead Power Lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal System Voltage of Power Line (KV)</th>
<th>Minimum Required Clearance (feet)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51-100</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-200</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-300</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-500</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501-750</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751-1000</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 kilovolt (KV) = 1,000 volts

7.14 Heat Stress

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration records average maximum temperatures of 106 degrees Fahrenheit during the year in Bronx County, New York.

7.14.1 Heat Stress

Heat stress is a significant potential hazard and can be associated with heavy physical activity and/or the use of PPE in hot weather environments. Heat cramps are brought on by prolonged exposure to heat. As an individual sweats, water and salts are lost by the body resulting in painful muscle cramps. The signs and symptoms of heat stress are as follows:

- Severe muscle cramps, usually in the legs and abdomen;
- Exhaustion, often to the point of collapse; and
- Dizziness or periods of faintness.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, shade, rest, and fluid replacement. Typically, the individual should recover within one-half hour while being monitored constantly. If the individual has not improved substantially within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to a hospital for medical attention.

7.14.2 Heat Exhaustion

Heat exhaustion may occur in a healthy individual who has been exposed to excessive heat while working or exercising. The circulatory system of the individual fails as blood collects near the skin to rid the body of excess heat through transference. The signs and symptoms of heat exhaustion are as follows:

- Rapid and shallow breathing;
- Weak pulse;
- Cold and clammy skin with heavy perspiration;
- Skin appears pale;
- Fatigue and weakness;
- Dizziness; and
- Elevated body temperature.

First aid treatment includes, but is not limited to, cooling the victim, elevating the feet, and replacing fluids.

If the individual is not substantially improved within 30 minutes and the body temperature has not decreased, the individual should be transported to the hospital for medical attention.

### 7.14.3 Heat Stroke

Heat stroke occurs when an individual is exposed to excessive heat and stops sweating. This condition is classified as a MEDICAL EMERGENCY requiring immediate cooling of the victim and transport to a medical facility. The signs and symptoms of heat stroke are as follows:

- Dry, hot red skin;
- Body temperature approaching or above 105 degrees F;
- Confusion, altered mental state, slurred speech;
- Seizures;
- Large (dilated) pupils; and
- Loss of consciousness – the individual may go into a coma.

First aid treatment requires immediate cooling and transportation to a medical facility. Heat stress is a significant hazard if any type of protective equipment (semi-permeable or impermeable) that prevents evaporative cooling is worn in hot weather environments.

### 7.15 Cold Stress

Cold stress is a danger at low temperatures and when the wind-chill factor is low. Prevention of cold-related illnesses is a function of whole-body protection. Adequate insulating clothing must be used when the air temperature is below 60°F. A work/rest regimen will be initiated when ambient temperatures and protective clothing cause a stressful situation. In addition, reduced work periods followed by rest in a warm area may be necessary in extreme conditions. The signs and symptoms of cold stress include the following:

- Severe shivering;
- Abnormal behavior;
- Slowing;
- Weakness;
- Stumbling or repeated falling;
- Inability to walk;
- Collapse; and/or
- Unconsciousness.

First aid requires removing the victim from the cold environment and seeking medical attention immediately. Also, prevent further body heat loss by covering the victim lightly with blankets. **Do not cover the victim's face.** If the victim is still conscious, administer hot drinks and encourage activity such as walking, wrapped in a blanket.
7.16 COVID-19

Measures for protecting workers from exposure to, and infection with, SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), depend on the type of work being performed and exposure risk, including potential for interaction with people with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and contamination of the work environment. Roux has performed an analysis of these risks based upon published government agency guidelines. Roux has developed health and safety guidance specific to COVID-19, which is provided as Appendix H. CDC’s Face Covering Procedure is provided in Appendix I.
8. Field Team Review

Each person performing work at or visiting this Site shall sign this section after Site-specific training is completed and before being permitted to access the CRZ or EZ.

I have read and understand this Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan. I will comply with the provision contained therein.

Site/Project: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, NY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name Printed</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9. Approvals

By their signature, the undersigned certify that this HASP is approved and will be utilized at the Site.

TBD – Site Health and Safety Officer

Kristina DeLuca – Office Health and Safety Manager

Lauren Dolginko – Project Manager

Frank Cherena – Project Principal
Toxicological, Chemical, and Physical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compound</th>
<th>CAS #</th>
<th>ACGIH TLV</th>
<th>NIOSH REL</th>
<th>OSHA PEL</th>
<th>IDLH</th>
<th>Routes of Exposure</th>
<th>Toxic Properties</th>
<th>Target Organs</th>
<th>Physical/Chemical Properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acsanaphene</td>
<td>53-32-9</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin contact</td>
<td>Eye irritation, skin irritation, respiratory system</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system</td>
<td>None established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acsanaphylene</td>
<td>208-56-8</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin contact</td>
<td>Eye irritation, skin irritation, respiratory system</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system</td>
<td>None established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic (morganic)</td>
<td>7440-38-2 (metal)</td>
<td>TWA 0.01 mg/m³</td>
<td>Ca C 0.002 mg/m³ [15-min]</td>
<td>TWA 0.050 mg/m³</td>
<td>Ca [5 mg/m³] (as As)</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Ulceration of nasal septum, dermatitis, GI disturbances, peripheral neuropathy, resp irritation, hyperpigmentation of skin, (potential occupational carcinogen)</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system</td>
<td>Brown solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium</td>
<td>7440-39-3</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin contact</td>
<td>Eye irritation, skin irritation, respiratory system</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system</td>
<td>Yellow Solid FI. Pt&lt;25°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bencene</td>
<td>71-43-2</td>
<td>TWA 0.05 ppm STEL 1 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 1 ppm 8-h 5 ppm</td>
<td>STEL 1 ppm</td>
<td>Ca [500 ppm]</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Eye irritation, skin, nose, respiratory system, dizziness, headache, nausea, staggered gait, anoxia, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dermatitis, bone marrow depression (potential occupational carcinogen)</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system, blood, central nervous system, bone marrow</td>
<td>None established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benz(a)anthracene</td>
<td>56-55-3</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>skin cancer</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Eye irritation, skin, respiratory system, CNS, skin cancer</td>
<td>Skin</td>
<td>Pale Yellow crystal, solid BP: 438 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benz(a)pyrene</td>
<td>50-32-8</td>
<td>None established [cancer]</td>
<td>TWA 0.1 mg/m³</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Poison. This material is an experimental carcinogen, mutagen, tumorigen, neoplastic agent, and teratogen. It is a probable carcinogen in humans and a known human mutagen. IARC Group 2A carcinogen. It is believed to cause bladder, skin and lung cancer. Exposure to it may damage the developing fetus. May cause reproductive damage. Skin, respiratory and eye irritant or burns.</td>
<td>Skin, eye, bladder, lung, reproductive</td>
<td>None established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benz(b)fluoranthene</td>
<td>205-99-2</td>
<td>None established [cancer]</td>
<td>TWA 0.1 mg/m³</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>No data were identified on the toxicity of benz(b)fluoranthene to humans. Based on results of studies in animals, IARC concluded that benz(b)fluoranthene is possibly carcinogenic to humans</td>
<td>Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys</td>
<td>None established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benz(b)pyrene</td>
<td>207-08-9</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Eye irritation, skin, respiratory tract, gastroskethial, fatal if swallowed, inhaled, absorbed through the skin; vomiting, nausea, diarrheea</td>
<td>Lung, respiratory system</td>
<td>Yellow Crystals BP: 480 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzoc,hydperylene</td>
<td>191-24-2</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Eye irritation, skin, respiratory tract, very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects</td>
<td>Eye, skin, respiratory system</td>
<td>None established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzyllium</td>
<td>7440-41-7 (metal)</td>
<td>TWA 0.00005 mg/m³</td>
<td>Ca C 0.0005 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 0.002 mg/m³</td>
<td>Ca (4 mg/m³) (as Be)</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Berylliosis (chronic exposure): anorexia, weight loss, tissue loss, weakness, exhaustion, chest pain, cough, shortness of breath, cyanosis, pulmonary insufficiency; irritation eyes; dermatitis; (potential occupational carcinogen)</td>
<td>Eye, skin, respiratory system</td>
<td>Metal: A hard, brittle, gray-white solid. BP: 463°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>7440-43-9 (metal)</td>
<td>TWA 0.01 mg/m³</td>
<td>Ca</td>
<td>TWA 0.000 mg/m³</td>
<td>Ca [9 mg/m³] (as Cd)</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion</td>
<td>Pulmonary edema, dyspnea (difficulty breathing), cough, chest tightness, substernal (occurring beneath the sternum) pain; headache; chills, muscle aches, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, anemia (loss of the sense of smell), edema, proteinuria, metastatic cancer; (potential occupational carcinogen)</td>
<td>Respiratory system, kidneys, prostate, blood</td>
<td>Metal: Silver-white, blue-tinted lucious, odorless solid. BP: 1405°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon dichloride</td>
<td>76-78-1</td>
<td>TWA 5 ppm STEL 10 ppm</td>
<td>Ca 87 °F 2 ppm (12.8 mg/m³) [30 minute]</td>
<td>TWA 10 ppm C 26 ppm, 300 ppm (5-minute maximum peak in any 4 hours)</td>
<td>Ca [200 ppm]</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Eye irritation; skin; central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting; liver; kidney injury; drowsiness, dizziness, incoordination; (potential occupational carcinogen)</td>
<td>Central nervous system, eyes, lungs, liver, kidneys, skin</td>
<td>Colorless liquid with a characteristic ether-like odor. BP: 170°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon tetrachloride</td>
<td>60-23-5</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Brown solid</td>
<td>Brown solid</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Skin irritation, eye irritation, headache, dizziness, nausea, vomiting</td>
<td>Skin, eyes, respiratory system</td>
<td>None established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td>630-08-0</td>
<td>TWA 25 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 35 ppm C 200 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 50 ppm</td>
<td>1.200 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation</td>
<td>Carbonylhemoglobinemia</td>
<td>Blood</td>
<td>Colorless, odorless gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound</td>
<td>CAS #</td>
<td>ACGIH TLV</td>
<td>NIOSH REL</td>
<td>OSHA PEL</td>
<td>DLH</td>
<td>Routes of Exposure</td>
<td>Toxic Properties</td>
<td>Target Organs</td>
<td>Physical/Chemical Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td>7420-47-3</td>
<td>TWA 0.5 mg/m³ (metal and Cr III compounds)</td>
<td>TWA 0.05 mg/m³ (water-soluble Cr VI compounds)</td>
<td>TWA 0.1 mg/m³ (insoluble Cr IV)</td>
<td>TWA 1 mg/m³</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, skin, lung fibrosis ( FileStream)</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system</td>
<td>Blue-white to steel-gray, lustrious, brittle, hard, colorless solid. BP: 478°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysene; Pyrene; Coal tar pitch volatiles</td>
<td>69985-93-2</td>
<td>TWA 0.2 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 0.2 mg/m³ (benzene-soluble fraction)</td>
<td>TWA 0.2 mg/m³ (benzene-soluble fraction)</td>
<td>TWA 0.5 mg/m³</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]</td>
<td>Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys</td>
<td>Black or dark-brown amorphous residue. Combustible Solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Tar Pitch Volatiles; Chrysene; Pyrene; Diesel Fuel #2</td>
<td>69985-93-2</td>
<td>TWA 0.2 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 0.2 mg/m³ (benzene-soluble fraction)</td>
<td>TWA 0.2 mg/m³ (benzene-soluble fraction)</td>
<td>TWA 0.5 mg/m³</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]</td>
<td>Respiratory system, skin, bladder, kidneys</td>
<td>Black or dark-brown amorphous residue. Combustible Solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethane</td>
<td>75-34-3</td>
<td>TWA 100 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 100 ppm (408 mg/m³)</td>
<td>TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m³)</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation skin, central nervous system depression, liver, kidney, lung damage</td>
<td>Skin, liver, kidneys, lungs, central nervous system</td>
<td>Colorless, oily liquid with a chloroform-like odor. BP: 133°F Fl.P: 2°F UEL: 11.4% LE.L: 5.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene Dichloride)</td>
<td>107-06-2</td>
<td>TWA 10 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 1 ppm (4 mg/m³)</td>
<td>TWA 1 ppm (8 mg/m³)</td>
<td>TWA 3 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, cornel opacity, central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting, dermatitis; liver, kidney, cardiovascular system damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, kidneys, liver, central nervous system, cardiovascular system</td>
<td>Colorless liquid with a pleasant, chloroform-like odor. [Note: Decomposes slowly, becomes acidic &amp; darkens in color.] BP: 182°F Fl.P: 56°F UEL: 16% LE.L: 6.2% Class B Flammable Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethane (total)</td>
<td>540-59-0</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³)</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm (750 mg/m³)</td>
<td>TWA 1000 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system depression</td>
<td>Eyes, respiratory system, central nervous system</td>
<td>Colorless liquid (usually a mixture of the cis &amp; trans isomers) with a slightly acrid, chloroform-like odor BP: 115-140°F Fl.P: 36.39°F UEL: 12.8% LE.L: 5.4% Class B Flammable Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cis-1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>156-59-2</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion</td>
<td>Harmful if swallowed, inhaled, or absorbed through skin. Irritant; Narcotic. Suspected carcinogen</td>
<td>Skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trans-1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>156-60-5</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion</td>
<td>Narcotic. Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory tract, mucous membrane, CNS depression</td>
<td>Respiratory tract, mucous membrane, eyes, skin, CNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubenzisourea/heterocitrene</td>
<td>53-70-3</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, skin</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; photosensitization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mbanozurain</td>
<td>132-54-9</td>
<td>TWA 100 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 100 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 100 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 100 mg/m³</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Designated as an OSHA Select Carcinogen</td>
<td>Kidney damage; potential lung damage; suspected carcinogen; irritation of eyes, skin, respiratory tract, dizziness, headache, nausea; chemical pneumonitis (from aspiration of liquid); dry, red skin, irritant contact dermatitis; eye redness, pain.</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, kidneys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Fuel #2</td>
<td>68476-34-6</td>
<td>TWA 100 mg/m³; Skin notation</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Designated as an OSHA Select Carcinogen</td>
<td>Kidney damage; potential lung damage; suspected carcinogen; irritation of eyes, skin, respiratory tract, dizziness, headache, nausea; chemical pneumonitis (from aspiration of liquid); dry, red skin, irritant contact dermatitis; eye redness, pain.</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, kidneys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylbenzene</td>
<td>100-41-4</td>
<td>TWA 20 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m³)</td>
<td>STEL 125 ppm (545 mg/m³)</td>
<td>TWA 100 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache; dermatitis; narcosis, coma</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system</td>
<td>Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor. BP: 277°F Fl.P: 55°F UEL: 6.7% LE.L: 0.8% Class B Flammable Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluoranthene</td>
<td>206-44-6</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, skin; possible burns; heart and liver injury, pulmonary edema, respiratory arrest, gastrointestinal disturbances.</td>
<td>Heart, liver, lungs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 2401 Third Avenue & 101 Lincoln Avenue, Bronx, New York

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compound</th>
<th>CAS #</th>
<th>ACGIH TLV</th>
<th>NIOSH REL</th>
<th>OSHA PEL</th>
<th>IDLH</th>
<th>Routes of Exposure</th>
<th>Toxic Properties</th>
<th>Target Organs</th>
<th>Physical/Chemical Properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Oil #2</td>
<td>68476-30-2</td>
<td>TWA 100 mg/m³</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, skin; CNS effects; nausea, vomiting, headache, cramping, dizziness, weakness, loss of coordination, drowsiness; kidney, liver damage</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; CNS</td>
<td>Clear or yellow to red oily liquid, kerosene-like odor BP: 347 °F UEL: 669 °F UEL: 0.7 T:L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasoline</td>
<td>8006-61-9</td>
<td>TWA 300 ppm STEL 600 ppm</td>
<td>Carcinogenic</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Ca [IDLH value has not been determined]</td>
<td>Skin absorption; ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Eyes and skin irritation, mucous membrane; dermatis; headache; bitterness, blurred vision, dizziness, slurred speech, confusion, convulsions; chemical pneumonitis; possible liver, kidney damage</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system; CNS, Liver, Kidneys</td>
<td>Clear liquid with a characteristic odor, aromatic BP: 77°F UEL: 44.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>7785-08-4</td>
<td>TWA 1 ppm STEL 5 ppm</td>
<td>C 20 ppm [10-minute maximum peak]</td>
<td>100 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Inhalation eyes, respiratory system; apnea, coma, convulsions, conjunctivitis, eye pain; lacrimation, respiratory disturbance; photophobia (abnormal visual intolerance to light), corneal vesication; dizziness, headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), irritability, insomnia; gastrointestinal disturbance; liquid; frostbite</td>
<td>Eyes, respiratory system; central nervous system</td>
<td>Corrosive gas with a strong odor of rotten eggs BP: .77°F UEL: 4.0% Fl. Pt: -27.8°C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene</td>
<td>193-39-5</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, skin; possible human carcinogen (skin); weakness, affect liver, lung tissue, renal tissue; impairment of blood forming tissue</td>
<td>Skin</td>
<td>Fluorescent green-yellow crystalline solid BP: 536 °C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead (inorganic)</td>
<td>7439-92-1</td>
<td>TWA 0.05 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA (8-hour) 0.050 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 0.050 mg/m³</td>
<td>100 mg/m³</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); insomnia; facial palor; anorexia; weight loss, malnutrition; constipation; abdominal pain; colitis; anemia; gingival lead line; tremor; paralysis; aspiration; kidney disease; irritation eyes; hypertension</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; cardiovascular system; kidneys, blood, gingival tissue</td>
<td>A heavy, ductile, soft, gray solid BP: 3164°F Noncombustible Solid in bulk form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury (organic) alkyl compounds (as Hg)</td>
<td>7439-97-6</td>
<td>TWA 0.01 mg/m³ STEL 0.03 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 0.01 mg/m³ STEL 0.03 mg/m³</td>
<td>2 mg/m³</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Freireheit; alaxia; dysarthria, vision, hearing disturbance; spasticity, jerking limbs; dizziness; salivation; lacrimation (discharge of tears); nausea, vomiting, diarreha, constipation; skin burns; emotional disturbance; kidney injury; possible iatrogenic effects</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; central nervous system; peripheral nervous system</td>
<td>Appearance and odor vary depending upon the specific (organ) alkyl mercury compound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury compounds (except inorganic) (as Hg)</td>
<td>7439-97-8</td>
<td>TWA 0.025 mg/m³ (elemental and inorganic forms)</td>
<td>Hg Vapor: TWA 0.05 mg/m³</td>
<td>Other: 0.01 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 0.1 mg/m³</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes; skin; cough, chest pain, dyspnea (breathing difficulty); bronchitis, pneumonitis; tremor, tinitus, insomnia, irritability, inadequation, headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); stomatitis, salivation; gastrointestinal disturbance, anorexia, weight loss; polyneuritis</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; respiratory system; central nervous system; kidneys</td>
<td>Metal; Silvery-white, heavy, odorless liquid. Hg compounds include all inorganic &amp; alkyl Hg compounds except (organ) alkyl mercury compound BP: 674°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naphthyl Chloride (Dichloroaniline)</td>
<td>75-05-2</td>
<td>TWA 50 ppm</td>
<td>STEL 125 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 25 ppm</td>
<td>Ca (2500 ppm)</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes; skin; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); drowsiness, dizziness, numbness, tingle limbs; nausea; [potential occupational carcinogenic]</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; cardiovascular system</td>
<td>Colorless liquid with a chlorfrom-like odor absorption BP: 104°F UEL: 23% CLE: 13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naphthalene</td>
<td>6005-35-3</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m³)</td>
<td>TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m³)</td>
<td>1000 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, skin; nose, dizziness, drowsiness; dermatitis in animals; liver, kidney damage</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; respiratory system; central nervous system; liver, kidneys</td>
<td>Reddish-brown, mobile liquid with an aromatic odor BP: 320-426°F FL: 150-100°F Class II Flammable Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naphthenate</td>
<td>91-20-3</td>
<td>TWA 10 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m³) STEL 15 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m³)</td>
<td>250 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes; Headache, confusion, excitement, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; irritation; blisters; profuse sweating; jaundice; hematuria (blood in the urine); renal shutdown; dermatitis, optical neuritis, central damage</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; blood, liver, kidney</td>
<td>Colorless to brown liquid with an acetic-like odor BP: 104°F UEL: 9.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum hydrocarbons/Petroleum distillates</td>
<td>8002-05-9</td>
<td>TWA 350 mg/m³</td>
<td>C 1800 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 500 ppm (2000 mg/m³)</td>
<td>1.100 [10% LEL]</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, skin; nose, throat, dizziness, drowsiness, headache, nausea; shied/cracked skin; chemical pneumonitis</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; cardiovascular system</td>
<td>Colorless liquid with a gasoline or kerosene-like odor BP: 88-460°F FL: 48-106°F UEL: 5.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) (Chlorodiphenyl) (42% Chlorine)</td>
<td>53489-21-9</td>
<td>TWA 1 mg/m³</td>
<td>Ca TWA 0.001 mg/m³</td>
<td>0.5 mg/m³</td>
<td>5 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes; chloracne; liver damage; reproductive effects; [potential occupational carcinogenic]</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; respiratory system</td>
<td>Colorless to light colored, viscous liquid, hydrocarbon odor; BP: 617-734°F, non-flammable; LE: NA, UEL: NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>7782-49-2</td>
<td>TWA 0.2 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 0.2 mg/m³</td>
<td>1 mg/m³</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Iritation eyes, skin; nose, throat; visual disturbance; headache, chills, fever; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis, metallic taste, garlic breath, gastrointestinal disturbance; dermatitis, eye, skin burns; in animals: anemia; liver necrosis, cirrhosis; kidney, spleen damage</td>
<td>Eyes, skin; respiratory system; liver, kidneys, blood, spleen</td>
<td>Amorphous or crystalline, red to gray solid. [Note: Occurs as an impurity in most sulfide ores.] BP: 1265°F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound</td>
<td>CAS #</td>
<td>ACGIH TLV</td>
<td>NIOSH REL</td>
<td>OSHA PEL</td>
<td>IDLH</td>
<td>Routes of Exposure</td>
<td>Toxic Properties</td>
<td>Target Organs</td>
<td>Physical/Chemical Properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>7440-22-4</td>
<td>TWA 0.1 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 0.01 mg/m³</td>
<td>TWA 0.01 mg/m³</td>
<td>10 mg/m³</td>
<td>Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Blue-gray eyes, nasal septum, throat, skin; irritation, ulceration; skin, gastrointestinal disturbance</td>
<td>Nasal septum, skin, eyes</td>
<td>Metal: White, lustrous solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetrachloroethane</td>
<td>127-18-4</td>
<td>TWA 25 ppm</td>
<td>STEL 100 ppm</td>
<td>Listed as A3, animal carcinogen</td>
<td>Ca [150 ppm]</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; nausea, flush face, neck, dizziness, incoordination; headache, drowsiness; skin erythema (skin redness); liver damage; potential occupational carcinogen</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system, liver, kidneys, central nervous system</td>
<td>Colorless liquid with a mild, chloroform-like odor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>108-88-3</td>
<td>TWA 20 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 150 ppm</td>
<td>STEL 100 ppm (80 mg/m³)</td>
<td>500 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Irritation eyes, nose, lacrimation (discharge of tears); anxiety, muscle fatigue, insomnia; paresthesia; dermatitis; liver, kidney damage</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system; central nervous system, liver, kidneys</td>
<td>Colorless liquid with a sweet, pungent, benzene-like odor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,1,1-Trichloroethane (Methyl Chloroform)</td>
<td>71-55-6</td>
<td>TWA 350 ppm</td>
<td>STEL 450 ppm</td>
<td>C 350 ppm (1900 mg/m³)</td>
<td>700 ppm</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Irritation eyes, skin, headache, lacrimation (discharge of tears); anxiety, muscle fatigue, insomnia; paresthesia; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias; liver damage</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, central nervous system, cardiovascular system, liver</td>
<td>Colorless liquid with a mild, chloroform-like odor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichloroethylene</td>
<td>79-01-6</td>
<td>TWA 10 ppm</td>
<td>STEL 20 ppm</td>
<td>Ca</td>
<td>Ca [1000 ppm]</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Irritation eyes, skin, headache, visual disturbance, lacrimation (discharge of tears); dizziness, tremor, drowsiness, nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, paresthesia; liver (injury); potential occupational carcinogen</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system, heart, liver, kidneys, central nervous system</td>
<td>Colorless liquid (unless dyed blue) with a chloroform-like odor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Chloride</td>
<td>75-01-4</td>
<td>TWA 1 ppm</td>
<td>Carcinogen</td>
<td>Ca [IDLH value has not been determined]</td>
<td>Ca [IDLH value has not been determined]</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin, not been determined (liquid)</td>
<td>Lacrimation (weakness, exhaustion), abdominal pain; gastrointestinal bleeding; enlarged liver; palp it or cyanosis of extremities; liquid frostbite; [potential occupational carcinogen]</td>
<td>Liver, central nervous system, blood, respiratory system, lymphatic system</td>
<td>Colorless gas or liquid (below 7°F) with a pleasant odor at high concentrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xylene (m, o &amp; p isomers)</td>
<td>108-33-3, 95-47-6, 106-42-3</td>
<td>TWA 100 ppm</td>
<td>STEL 100 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m³)</td>
<td>900 ppm</td>
<td>Skin absorption, ingestion, skin, and/or eye contact</td>
<td>Irritation eyes, skin, nose, dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vascularization; anorexia, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system, central nervous system, gastrointestinal tract, blood, liver, kidneys</td>
<td>Colorless liquid with an aromatic odor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc Oxide</td>
<td>1314-13-2</td>
<td>TWA 2 mg/m³</td>
<td>STEL 10 mg/m³</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>None established</td>
<td>Inhalation, skin and/or eye contact, irritation, ingestion</td>
<td>Irritation eyes, skin, respiratory tract, gastrointestinal disturbances</td>
<td>Eyes, skin, respiratory system,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References

Table 1. Toxicological, Physical, and Chemical Properties of Compounds Potentially Present at 2401 Third Avenue & 101 Lincoln Avenue,Bronx, New York
Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
Former Mugler Shoring
2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

FIGURES

1. Site Location Map
2. Site Plan
3. Route to Hospital and Urgent Care Facility
Route to Hospital and Urgent Care

Lincoln Medical Center
234 E 149th St., Bronx, NY 10451
Hospital Phone #: (718) 579-5000
- Head northwest towards E 135th St.
- Turn right on E 135th St.
- Turn left onto Lincoln Ave.
- Continue straight to Third Ave.
- Continue onto Morris Ave.
- Turn left

Hospital entrance will be on right

AFC Urgent Care Bronx 149th
332 E 149th St., Bronx, NY 10451
Urgent Care Phone #: (347) 751-6740
- Head northwest towards E 135th St.
- Turn right on E 135th St.
- Turn left onto Lincoln Ave.
- Continue straight to Third Ave.
- Continue onto Morris Ave.
- Turn right onto E 149th St.

Urgent care entrance will be on right

Compiled by: J.M.
Prepared by: G.M.
Project Mgr: L.D.
File: 3171.0001Y000.Y001.001.01.Y043.CDR
Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
Former Mugler Shoring
2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

APPENDICES

A. Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Forms
B. SDSs for Chemicals Used
C. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Management Program
D. Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)
E. Safety Meeting Log
F. Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program
G. Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Management Program
H. Roux COVID-19 Interim Health and Safety Guidance
I. CDC’s Face Covering Procedure
Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Forms
Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.

Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift.” Avoid general statements such as, “be careful.”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB TYPE CATEGORY</th>
<th>WORK TYPE</th>
<th>WORK ACTIVITY (Description)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENERIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEVELOPMENT TEAM</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFE VEST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMITMENT TO LPS – All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**EXCLUSION ZONE:** A _ foot exclusion zone will be maintained around (indicate equipment).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess</th>
<th>Analyze</th>
<th>Act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOB STEPS</td>
<td>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</td>
<td>CRITICAL ACTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1b. CAUGHT: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>1b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. FALL: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>1c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1d. EXPOSURE: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>1d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1e. EXERTION: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>1e.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1f. ENERGY SOURCE: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>1f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. [INSERT JOB STEP]</td>
<td>2a. CONTACT: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>2a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2b. CAUGHT: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>2b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2c. FALL: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>2c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2d. EXPOSURE: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>2d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2e. EXERTION: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>2e.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2f. ENERGY SOURCE: [INSERT HAZARD]</td>
<td>2f.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.
3. Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".
Each Job or Operation consists of a set of steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

### JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JSA TYPE CATEGORY</th>
<th>WORK TYPE</th>
<th>WORK ACTIVITY (Description)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Generic</td>
<td>O&amp;M</td>
<td>Movement of 55-Gallon Drums/Drum Handling with Mobile Carrier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEVELOPMENT TEAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position / Title</th>
<th>Position / Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michael Sarni</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technician</td>
<td>Senior Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joe Gentile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corporate Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

- LIFE VEST
- HARD HAT
- LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
- SAFETY GLASSES
- GOOGLES
- FACE SHIELD
- HEARING PROTECTION
- SAFETY SHOES: Steel or composite toe
- AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
- SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
- PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent long sleeve shirt or long sleeve shirt and reflective safety vest
- GLOVES: Cut-resistant gloves
- OTHER:

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

- Mobile Drum Carrier, safety cones, and caution tape

### COMMITMENT TO SAFETY

All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

### EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): A 10-foot exclusion zone will be maintained around heavy equipment (i.e. forklift).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>Analyze</th>
<th>Act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Preparing for and Inspection of Drum</td>
<td>FALL: Tripping/falling due to uneven surface. Loose debris/garbage in work area.</td>
<td>1a. Clear area of loose garbage and debris. Inspect 55-gal drums for proper condition, labeling, check drum ring and bolts for tightness, inspect mobile drum carrier. 1a. Do a Test Lift to get a general sense of the weight of the drum. 1a. Inspect and use established pathways to avoid uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., debris, puddles, ice, etc.), and other obstructions. 1a. Secure work area and coordinate and communicate the planned work activities with other personnel working in the area. 1a. Delineate work area with 42” safety cones. 1b. CONTACT/EXPOSURE: Drums could potentially be damaged or contain hazardous material. Mobile drum carrier could potentially be in poor working condition causing malfunctioning during operation. 1b. Prior to inspecting drums don cut-resistant gloves. If drum is not properly labeled, do not open and cease all drum transport activities. Immediately contact project manager and inform him/her of drum situation. 1b. Do not continue drum transport activities until further actions are determined by the project manager. 1b. If the drum is properly labeled, but leaking, improperly sealed or in poor condition, place drum in an over-pack drum. 1b. Inspect mobile drum carrier to ensure its overall integrity. Look for rust marks or potential weak points where the drum carrier could malfunction. Inspect the wheels to ensure that they easily turn and nothing is impeding their movement. 1b. Keep back straight and knees slightly bent while securing drum ring/tightening bolt. Wear cut-resistant gloves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Position drum clamp tightly in between drum ribs, securing drum clamp to drum with chain</td>
<td>CAUGHT: Pinching fingers between drum clamp and handle/chain.</td>
<td>2a. Attach drum clamp with chain and tighten until snug. Do not place hands between drum clamp and drum as the chain is tightened; wear cut resistant gloves. Keep face away from drum when handling in case of escaping vapors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Disengage safety latches on handle, pull handle down until drum is lifted off ground and safety latches are reengaged; slightly suspending drum off the ground</td>
<td>3a. EXERTION/CONTACT: Potential muscle strain associated with lifting/engaging drum/handle. Drum could shift/slip downward and crush toes.</td>
<td>3a. Ascertain whether the drum is overweight; if it is, then two people are needed to lower handle while drum is secured with clamp so that safety latches can be engaged. Keep body out of the line of fire of the handle (do not position head above handle) as it is being pushed down. Do not allow feet/toes to be positioned under the drum as it is being lifted; wear steel/composite toe boots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3b. CAUGHT: Fingers could be pinched while engaging/disengaging safety latches on handle</td>
<td>3b. Wear cut-resistant gloves while disengaging/reengaging safety latches. 3b. Avoid placing hands in pinch points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Transport drums to designated location and disengage drum clamp (repeat Step 3 in reverse order)</td>
<td>4a. FALL: Tripping/falling due to obstructions and uneven terrain. Potential for drum to fall during transport.</td>
<td>4a. Ensure transport path is free of potential obstructions that may cause the drum/carrier to become unstable. Position drum clamp between the ribs on the drum to prevent possible slipping.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."
Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/Version.

Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Type</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFE VEST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD HAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY GLASSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOOGLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACE SHIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEARING PROTECTION (as needed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY SHOES: Steel Toe or composite toe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest of high-visibility clothing, long sleeve shirt, long pants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOVES: Leather, nitrile, and cut resistant (as needed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Type</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Equipment: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMITMENT TO SAFETY** - All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

**EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): A 10-foot exclusion zone will be maintained around equipment in use.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job Steps</th>
<th>Analyze Potential Hazards</th>
<th>Act Critical Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Mobilize/demobilize and establish work area</td>
<td>1a. FALL: Slip/trips/falls from obstructions, uneven terrain, weather conditions, heavy loads, and/or poor housekeeping.</td>
<td>1a. Use 3 points-of-contact/ensure secure footing when entering and exiting vehicle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1b. CONTACT: Personal injury and/or property damage caused by being struck by Site traffic or equipment used in Site activities.</td>
<td>1a. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, steep hills, obstructions, and/or weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, snow, and puddles) prior to mobilizing equipment. Use established pathways. Walk on stable/secure ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping; organize and store equipment neatly in one area at its lowest potential energy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Wear boots with adequate treads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Delineate unsafe areas with 42” cones, caution tape and/or flagging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Observe and maintain the posted speed limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. When first arriving onsite, park vehicles in designated parking space and/or out of the way locations. Use parking brake on all vehicles and tire chocks on work trucks and trailers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Check in with Site Manager/Supervisor to ensure coordination with other Site activities and to discuss any special hazards. Ensure that short-service employees (SSE) are identified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Identify potential traffic sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Wear PPE including high visibility clothing or reflective vest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Use a spotter while moving work vehicles; plan ahead to avoid backing whenever possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Maintain a minimum 10’ exclusion zone when vehicles are in motion. When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver-to-spotter visibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Delineate work area with 42” cones, flags, caution tape, and/or other barriers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Position “Work Area” signs at Site entrances, if possible, or at either side of work area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOB STEPS</td>
<td>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</td>
<td>CRITICAL ACTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1c. CAUGHT: | Personal injury from pinch points and being in line-of-fire of vehicle and/or equipment. | 1b. Position largest vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic.  
1b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, use a spotter, and establish a safe exit route.  
1b. Observe potential overhead and ground surface features that may interfere with moving equipment. Clear the path of physical hazards prior to initiating mobilization. |
| 1d. OVEREXERTION: | Muscle strains while lifting/carrying equipment. | 1d. Use body positioning and lifting techniques that avoid muscle strain; keep back straight, lift with legs, turn with whole body, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load.  
1d. Ensure that loads are balanced. Use assistance (mechanical or additional person) to carry equipment that is either unwieldy or over 50 lbs. |
| 1e. EXPOSURE: | Personal injury from exposure to biological and environmental hazards. | 1e. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards (i.e. poisonous plants, stinging insects, ticks, etc.).  
1e. Wear long sleeved clothes treated with Permethrin, apply insect repellent containing DEET to exposed skin, and inspect clothes and skin for ticks during and after work.  
1e. Apply sunscreen (SPF 15+) if exposure to sun for 30 minutes or more is expected. |
| 1f. EXPOSURE: | Weather related injuries. | 1f. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, nausea, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks in cool places and hydrate as needed.  
1f. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks in warm areas as needed.  
1f. Wear clothing appropriate for weather and temperature conditions (e.g., rain jackets, snow pants, multiple layers).  
1f. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes in a sheltered location (car is acceptable) before resuming work.  
1g. Wear hearing protection if sound levels exceed 85 dBA (if you must raise your voice for normal conversation). |
| 1g. EXPOSURE: | Personal injury from noise hazards. | 1g. Wear hearing protection if sound levels exceed 85 dBA (if you must raise your voice for normal conversation). |
# JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

**Ctrl. No. GEN-020**  
**DATE:** 1/4/2018  
**NEW**  
**REVISED**  
**PAGE** 1 of 2

## JSA TYPE CATEGORY:
### GENERIC

## WORK TYPE:
### Gauging & Sampling

## WORK ACTIVITY (Description):
### Soil Sampling

### DEVELOPMENT TEAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY:</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MaryBeth Lyons</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
<td>Joe Gentile</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFE VEST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD HAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY GLASSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAME RESISTANT CLOTHING</td>
<td>(as needed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOGGLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACE SHIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER: Insect repellent, sunscreen (as needed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Recommended Equipment: 42" traffic cones, caution tape, trowel

### COMMITMENT TO SAFETY

- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

### EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ)

- A 10-foot exclusion zone will be maintained around moving equipment, if present.

### JOB STEPS

1. **Secure location**
   - 1a. CONTACT: Personnel and vehicular traffic may enter the work area.
   - 1b. FALL: Tripping/falling due to uneven terrain or entry/exit from excavations.
   - 1c. EXPOSURE: Exposure to sun and excessive heat, possibly causing sunburn, heat exhaustion or heat stroke.

### POTENTIAL HAZARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>HAZARDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Secure location</td>
<td>1a. If in an area with foot or vehicle traffic, delineate the work area with 42&quot; traffic cones and/or caution tape to prevent exposure to traffic and inform others of work activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Wear reflective vest and/or high visibility clothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Face the direction of any vehicular traffic. Position vehicle to protect worker from traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Communicate work activity with adjacent work areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Stage equipment and tools in a convenient, stable, and orderly manner. Store equipment at lowest potential energy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Keep open flames/heat sources away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Flame retardant clothing must be worn when specified by Site policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Cell phones should be disabled when specified by Site policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Pre-treat field clothing with Permethrin prior to site visit to kill ticks and insects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Wear long sleeved shirts and tuck in (or tape) pant legs into socks or boots to prevent ticks from reaching skin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Spray insect repellent containing DEET on exposed skin when working in overgrown areas of the Site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Wear cut-resistant gloves when handling branches, shrubs, etc. that may lie within the walking path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Wear spoggles if the average wind speeds are above 15 mph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Personnel shall examine themselves and co-worker’s outer clothing for ticks periodically when onsite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1c. Robust clothing is recommended to be worn above the waist.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.  
3. Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

---

**JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS | ROUX | 1**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess</th>
<th>Analyze</th>
<th>Act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOB STEPS</td>
<td>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</td>
<td>CRITICAL ACTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Collect Soil Sample</td>
<td>2a. CONTACT: Personal injury from pinch points, cuts, and abrasions from sampling equipment tools, and material within soil sample. Personal injury from contact with moving equipment while sampling. Personal injury from contact with glass sample jars.</td>
<td>2a. Wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves under chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves when handling soil samples and sampling jars. 2a. Where possible, use trowel or equivalent tool to avoid contact with soil. 2a. If sampling from bucket of heavy equipment, ensure all equipment is off and operator utilizes the “show me your hands” policy. 2a. See 1a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2b. EXPOSURE: Exposure to contamination (impacted soil) and/or lab preservatives.</td>
<td>2b. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves over cut resistant gloves to protect hands when handling samples; use containment material or plastic sheeting to protect surrounding areas. 2b. Wear safety glasses to protect eyes from dust or air-borne contaminants that may result from disturbing the soil. 2b. Where possible, remain upgradient from sample location if collecting soil sample from stockpile, drill rig, etc. to avoid breathing contaminant vapors, if they are present. 2b. When collecting soil sample from hand auger, put large zip lock bag over entire auger to prevent spillage of soil on to the ground. 2b. Open sample jars slowly and fill carefully to avoid contact with preservatives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2c. EXERTION: Exertion due to repetitive motion and ergonomics.</td>
<td>2c. Utilize a table or raised surface for soil sampling if multiple soil samples are going to be taken to minimize repetitive bending motion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Decontaminate equipment</td>
<td>3a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT: Contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated vapors and/or soil).</td>
<td>3a. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves and safety glasses. 3a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 3a. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in provided drums in designated drum storage area. 3a. Remain upwind of sample and avoid breathing contaminant vapors, if they are present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3b. EXPOSURE: Chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia.</td>
<td>3b. Wear chemical-resistant (nitrile) disposable gloves and safety glasses. 3b. Work on the upwind side of decontamination area. 3b. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills. 3b. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in provided drums in designated drum storage area. Ensure that all drums are properly labeled and secured.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into five types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift”. Avoid general statements such as, “be careful”.

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS | ROUX | 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS</th>
<th>Ctrl. No. GEN-003</th>
<th>DATE 8/6/2018</th>
<th>NEW</th>
<th>REVISED</th>
<th>PAGE 1 of 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**JSA TYPE CATEGORY** | GENERIC  
**WORK TYPE** | Construction - Excavation  
**WORK ACTIVITY (Description)** | Backfilling Excavation & Compaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEVELOPMENT TEAM</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY:</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Kaiser</td>
<td>Project Engineer</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
<td>Corporate Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Lacina</td>
<td>Senior Construction Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**
- LIFE VEST
- HARD HAT
- SAFETY GLASSES
- LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
- SAFETY TOE BOOTS
- GOGGLES
- FACE SHIELD
- HEARING PROTECTION
- AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
- SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
- PPE CLOTHING: reflective DOT approved safety
- GLOVES: Leather/ cut-resistant level 2
- OTHER  

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT**
- Payloader, Backhoe, Dump Trucks, Mechanical gas powered tampers, Excavator with hydraulic tamper. APR when tamping if dust present. Two-way radios.  

**COMMITMENT TO SAFETY**
- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.  

**EXCLUSION ZONE**
- A 10’ minimum exclusion zone will be maintained around excavator, backhoe, tampers, and dump trucks.  

---

### Assess 'JOB STEPS'

1. **Pre-construction meeting:**
   - Review proposed excavation locations

2. **Secure Work Area**

### Analyze 'POTENTIAL HAZARDS'

1. **CONTACT:**
   - Potential for contact with subsurface utilities and above ground utilities
   - Potential for equipment to contact, or crush personnel.

2. **EXERTION:**
   - Potential for muscle strain or tear while installing traffic cones and barrel

### Act 'CRITICAL ACTIONS'

1. **CONTACT:**
   - Call state 811 for mark out service and one call ticket.
   - Review and mark proposed excavations w/white paint.
   - Complete subsurface clearance checklist.

2. **EXERTION:**
   - Ensure work area is secure and inform others of work activity.
   - Establish a heavy equipment exclusion zone (HEEZ) using 42” traffic cones, barrels & snow fencing or telescoping poles.
   - Use of flag persons to maintain clear traffic and to minimize motorist confusion during set-up of new traffic pattern.

   **HEEZ to include tip/swing radius of equipment.**

2a. **DUMP TRUCK/EXCAVATOR/PAYLOADER/BACKHOE equipment to be set-up by personnel who are familiar with machinery. Spotters shall be in place for all equipment, and to control access to the HEEZ.**

2b. **Personnel shall stay out of the exclusion zone (10’ minimum or greater than the equipment boom) while equipment is maneuvering.**

2b. **Keep back straight, keep load close to the body and bend knees while lifting and working. If over 50 lbs., use 2 or more laborers for lifting or use of equipment.**

---

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."
| 3. Backfilling excavation, and compaction | 3a. CONTACT: | Equipment and trucks shall be isolated from other workers, subcontractors and third party traffic with 42” traffic cones, barricades, snow fencing or telescoping poles, and/or Jersey barriers. Spotters shall direct dump truck for placement of fill near excavation. Pay loader/Excavator, as directed by spotter, shall move fill into trench where it shall be placed in layers and compacted by mechanical means. |
| | Traffic and live equipment. | 3a. Spotters will wear florescent vests at all times. |
| | | 3a. Spotters will remain out of the exclusion zone, line of fire from equipment and third-party vehicles. |
| | | 3a. Spotters and operators will have radios for communication, when other visual and/or hand signals are insufficient. |
| | | 3a. Locate all overhead utilities. All personnel and machinery should maintain a 10’ distance from overhead electric lines. Refer to OSHA chart for distances and voltage. |
| | | 3a. For excavations engineered (shored, sloped, benched) all personnel, equipment, and materials must remain a minimum of 2 feet from edge of excavation. |
| | 3b. EXPOSURE: | 3b. Fueling of all equipment will be done outside of work area in a well-ventilated area. Refueling will be done only after a 2-5-minute cool down. |
| | Fumes from gas powered tamper | 3b. Work area will be clean and free of any debris to remove slip, trip and fall hazards. All tools will be kept in designated areas. Insure work area is well illuminated. |
| | | 3b. Workers should only be working in areas that have been leveled with a machine. |
| | | 3b. All persons working at elevations over 6’ shall use a guardrail system or personal fall arrest system while around excavation. |
| | 3c. FALL: | 3d. Keep knees bent and back straight while transferring/lifting/lowering tamper from elevated areas. Utilize a co-worker to avoid staining muscles. |
| | Slips, trips, fall hazards. | 3d. Keep knees bent and back straight while maneuvering tamper. Utilize a co-worker to avoid staining muscles. |
| | | 3e. Workers will wear hearing protection during compaction tamper activities. |
| | | 3e. Wear NIOSH approved dust mask for personal comfort. If dust is visible for extended time, limit by wetting down area. |
| | | 3e. If dust continues stop work and evaluate if APR is needed with approval and clearance. |
| | | 3e. Keep knees bent and back straight while transferring/lifting/lowering tamper from elevated areas. Utilize a co-worker to avoid staining muscles. |
| | | 3d. Keep knees bent and back straight while maneuvering tamper. Utilize a co-worker to avoid staining muscles. |
| | 3d. OVEREXERTION: | 3e. Workers will wear hearing protection during compaction tamper activities. |
| | Muscle strain, or tear. | 3e. Wear NIOSH approved dust mask for personal comfort. If dust is visible for extended time, limit by wetting down area. |
| | | 3e. If dust continues stop work and evaluate if APR is needed with approval and clearance. |
| | 3e. EXPOSURE: | 4a. Clear work area of all debris and store all equipment in designated areas/containers before opening to traffic. |
| | Noise from tamper. | 4a. Replace fencing and barricades as needed to secure path before opening roadway or area up to traffic(vehicle, pedestrian and/or bicycle). |
| | Dust inhalation. | |

---

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift”. Avoid general statements such as, “be careful”.

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
**Assess 'JOB STEPS**  
**Analyze 'POTENTIAL HAZARDS**  
**Act 'CRITICAL ACTIONS**

### 1. Set-up work zone

**1a. CONTACT:**  
Moving equipment, third party traffic.

**1a. Critical Actions:**  
1a. Secure work area using barricades/barrels/cones and caution tape/safety fence. Use flagmen to control third party traffic. **Maintain minimum exclusion zone (EZ) of 10’ around equipment and live loads.**

1a. When machines are operating, all workers will remain outside of EZ unless operator is in “HANDS OFF” mode.

**1b. EXERTION:**  
Muscle strain.

**1c. EXPOSURE:**  
Noise, dust, fumes.

**1d. CAUGHT:**  
Pinch points, caught between, Crushed.

**1d. Critical Actions:**  
2a. Workers will keep fingers and limbs out of the line of fire of tools, equipment and live loads. Workers will use inspected rigging and only attach rigging to manufacturer installed lifting points. Loads will be controlled with non-conductive tag lines from outside the EZ. Wear hard hat. See JSA for applicable cutting tool.

2b. When transporting and working with forms, workers will keep backs straight, knees bent, and loads close to their body. Any load more than 50 lbs., will be lifted by two or more workers or a mechanical lifting device.

2c. Workers will wear hearing protection, face shields and chaps when using all power tools. Fuel powered tools will be fueled away from the work zone in a well-ventilated area. Refueling will be done after a minimum cool down period of 5 minutes. See JSA for applicable cutting tool.

2d. Keep hands away from rigging while hooking/unhooking materials; wear cut resistant gloves.

### 2. Assembly of concrete forms (i.e. plywood, lumber, rebar, etc.)

**2a. CONTACT:**  
Contacting materials being lowered into work area. Potential for cuts and abrasions and to be contacted by nails while assembling.

**2b. EXERTION:**  
Muscle strain.

**2c. EXPOSURE:**  
Noise, dust, fumes.

**2d. CAUGHT:**  
Pinch points, caught between, Crushed.

**2d. Critical Actions:**  
2a. Workers will keep fingers and limbs out of the line of fire of tools, equipment and live loads. Workers will use inspected rigging and only attach rigging to manufacturer installed lifting points. Loads will be controlled with non-conductive tag lines from outside the EZ. Wear hard hat. See JSA for applicable cutting tool.

2b. When transporting and working with forms, workers will keep backs straight, knees bent, and loads close to their body. Any load more than 50 lbs., will be lifted by two or more workers or a mechanical lifting device.

2c. Workers will wear hearing protection, face shields and chaps when using all power tools. Fuel powered tools will be fueled away from the work zone in a well-ventilated area. Refueling will be done after a minimum cool down period of 5 minutes. See JSA for applicable cutting tool.

2d. Keep hands away from rigging while hooking/unhooking materials; wear cut resistant gloves.

### 3. Setup concrete trucks and chute

**3a. CONTACT/CAUGHT:**  
Potential for truck to contact personnel, fingers to be pinched while setting up chutes. Contact with overhead power lines.

**3a. Critical Actions:**  
3a. Spotters will guide concrete trucks into position; wheel chocks will be set before work begins when trucks are parked. Workers will stay out of exclusion zone until truck is parked and secured. Keep hands clear of potential pinch points when assembling chutes.

3a. A minimum clearance of 10 feet shall be maintained from all overhead power lines. That distance may be reduced if shielding is in place or it is determined that lines are low voltage.

3b. All workers will keep back straight and bend their knees when lifting. Two workers will be used when load exceeds 50 lbs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess JOB STEPS</th>
<th>Analyze POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>Act CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Pour concrete into forms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4a. CONTACT: Splashing from wet concrete.</td>
<td>4a. Portable eye wash stations shall be set up nearby for easy access; wear safety glasses. Nitrile or latex gloves and water proof boots or boot covers shall be worn to eliminate skin contact with concrete. Any concrete splashed onto non-waterproof clothing shall be removed to avoid skin irritation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4b. EXPOSURE: Concrete dust.</td>
<td>4b. Stand upwind while mixing dry concrete. Use dust mask or air purifying respirator to avoid silica inhalation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Concrete finishing work with hand tools and/or vibrate to settle and remove air from poured cement,</td>
<td>5a. ENERGY SOURCE: Potential for personnel to be exposed to live electricity.</td>
<td>5a. Electrical tools shall be inspected for defects prior to being used. Any extension cords shall be heavy duty rated and be free from defects (no exposed wires). All electrical connections shall be connected to GFCI outlets. Generators shall be run in well ventilated locations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5b. OVEREXERTION: Potential muscle strain while vibrating cement, stepping over forms/rebar reinforcements. During use of hand tools to finish concrete, worker can overextend to reach far end of poured area.</td>
<td>5b. Constantly check/observe where you are walking; wear steel toed boots. Keep back straight and knees bent while settling concrete with vibrator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5c. CONTACT: Potential hand tools with extension poles/handles to contact nearby workers/pedestrians/vehicles/overhead power lines.</td>
<td>5b. If worker needs to reach the far end of a poured area with finishing tools, they shall use extension poles and not over reach to maintain balance. Maintain even footing while using finishing tools. Use spotter during extension pole use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Cleanup of work area and tools.</td>
<td>6a. CONTACT/FALL: Potential slip, trip, and fall on materials and tools left in the work area.</td>
<td>6a. Place additional materials and tools in designated storage areas. Remove any garbage from the work area.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2 A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
3 Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift”. Avoid general statements such as, “be careful”.

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
**JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS**

**JSA TYPE CATEGORY** GENERIC  
**WORK TYPE** Construction  
**WORK ACTIVITY (Description)** Cutting with Gas-powered Saw, Sawzall or Plasma Cutter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEVELOPMENT TEAM</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY:</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ray Greenidge</td>
<td>Office Health and Safety Manager</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
<td>Corporate Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

- REFLECTIVE VEST
- HARD HAT
- LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
- SAFETY GLASSES
- GOGGLES
- FACE SHIELD (gas powered saw and plasma cutter)
- HEARING PROTECTION
- SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe boots
- AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
- SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
- PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent Long sleeved shirt and / or reflective safety vest
- GLOVES: Cut-resistant, leather, nitrile
- OTHER: Chaps for gas powered saw. Welding suit for plasma cutting.

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT**

- Sawzall/extension cord

**COMMITMENT TO SAFETY** - All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess 'JOB STEPS'</th>
<th>Analyze 'POTENTIAL HAZARDS'</th>
<th>Act 'CRITICAL ACTIONS'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Set up/ Secure work area.</td>
<td>1a. CONTACT: Personnel could enter the work area</td>
<td>1a. Establish the work zone using 42” cones, caution tape, or fixed rigid barrier. Inform others of work activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Precutting procedure.</td>
<td>2a. CONTACT: Improper blade, malfunctioning guards, unsecured materials, flying debris</td>
<td>2a. Inspect all equipment for defects, replace or service if not functioning optimally. Check that all guards are working and in place, replace if missing. Ensure that blades are sharp and clean to avoid binding and/or burning. Cut on flat/secure work surfaces. Do not cut badly warped wood or boards with knots or nails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2b. EXPOSURE: Loud noises, dust, bright UV light</td>
<td>2b. When using gas powered saw, wet down area to be cut prior to cutting if high dust levels are anticipated.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2c. ENERGY SOURCE: Potential for electric shock</td>
<td>2b. When plasma cutting, wear a face shield with shaded glasses rated to block UV light generated by the plasma cutter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2c. Inspect extension cord for damage. If damaged, tag out and repair / replace. Do not operate saw while standing in water. Ensure GFCI protection at outlet or via attachment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2c. Ensure all electrical equipment is rated for the task.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks/steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress/ergonomics/lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/vibration.
3. Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

**ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess 'JOB STEPS</th>
<th>Analyze 'POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>Act 'CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Saw Cutting.</td>
<td>3a. CONTACT: Fingers could be cut, lacerated or amputated by reciprocating blade; also flying debris and sparks</td>
<td>3a. Cut away from body. Keep fingers away from moving blade. No loose clothing. Never leave saw running unattended. Unplug saw before changing blades or making adjustments / repairs. Set-up barrier to contain sparks. Cut on flat/secure work surfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3b. CONTACT: Amputation and line of fire injury.</td>
<td>3a. Wear Safety glasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3c. FALL: Tripping hazards caused by cutting/grinding debris, extension cords.</td>
<td>3a. Ensure that the saw blade stops rotating/reciprocating before placing saw on the ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3d. EXERTION/ERGONOMICS: Lifting heavy or awkward materials may cause muscle strain.</td>
<td>3b. Maintain a minimum 15-foot exclusion zone and ensure that operator and other personnel are kept out of the line-of- fire of the equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3e. EXPOSURE: Personnel may be exposed to fire hazard during Hot Work Activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Secure area when leaving tools unattended.</td>
<td>4a. CONTACT:Unauthorized personnel may enter the work area</td>
<td>4a. Unplug saw when not being used. Store equipment in designated storage areas when not being used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4b. FALL: Slip/trip/fall</td>
<td>4b. Store tool in designated storage location when it is not being used, secure all extension cords, keep all equipment out of walkways.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3e. Complete Hot Work Permit, Designate Fire Watch.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3e. Conduct work zone inspection:</td>
<td>3e. Two 20-lb. Type ABC Fire extinguishers required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Verify that all combustible or flammable materials or equipment fuel sources have been removed from within 35 feet of the proposed hot work.</td>
<td>3e. Conduct continuous air monitoring / Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) screenings. Action Level: 10% of the LEL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- If combustible or flammable materials or equipment fuel sources have not been removed from within 35 feet of the hot work, verify that engineering and procedural controls have been emplaced: curtains, blankets, wetting, ventilation.</td>
<td>3e. If ambient air concentrations exceed LEL Action Levels, STOP WORK and contact supervisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3e. Wear hard hat, long sleeved-shirt and safety glasses. Utilize job specific PPE such as welding jacket or chaps and welding glasses when using gas powered saw or a plasma cutter.</td>
<td>3e. Wear hard hat, long sleeved-shirt and safety glasses. Utilize job specific PPE such as welding jacket or chaps and welding glasses when using gas powered saw or a plasma cutter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JSA TYPE CATEGORY: Generic</th>
<th>WORK TYPE: Drilling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEVELOPMENT TEAM</td>
<td>POSITION / TITLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Zei</td>
<td>Project Hydrogeologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raymond Olson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Staff Assistant Geologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christine Pietrzyk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corporate Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

- LIFE VEST
- HARD HAT
- LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
- SAFETY GLASSES
- SAFETY SHOES: Composite-toe or steel toe boots
- AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
- SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
- GLOVES: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant
- OTHER: Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT**

- Geoprobe or Truck-Mounted Direct Push Drill Rig, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter (or equivalent), Macrocore liners, Liner Opening Tool, 20 lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher, 42” Cones & Flags, “Work Area” Signs, Water

**COMMITMENT TO SAFETY**

- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

**EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ)**

- All non-essential personnel will maintain a distance of 10 feet from drilling equipment while equipment is moving/engaged

**“SHOW ME YOUR HANDS”**

Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess JOB STEPS</th>
<th>Analyze POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>Act CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Mobilization of drilling rig (ensure the Subsurface Clearance Protocol and Drill Rig Checklist are completed)</td>
<td>1a. CONTACT: Equipment/property damage.</td>
<td>1a. The drill rig's tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. A spotter should be utilized while moving the drill rig. If personnel move into the path of the drill rig, the drill rig will be stopped until the path is again clear. Use a spotter for all required backing operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Set-up the work area and position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of support trucks and trailers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. When backing up truck rig with an attached trailer use a second spotter if there is tight clearance simultaneously on multiple sides of the equipment or if turning angles limit driver visibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Inspect the driving path for uneven terrain. Level or avoid if needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Drill rig should have a minimum exclusion zone of 10 feet for non-essential personnel (i.e., driller helper, geologist) when the rig is moving/in operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b. FALL:</td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1c. CONTACT:</td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Geoprobe should cross all hills/obstructions head on with the mast down to reduce risk of roll-over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Raising tower/derrick of drill rig</td>
<td>2a. CONTACT: Overhead hazards.</td>
<td>2a. Prior to raising the tower/derrick, the area above the drilling rig will be inspected for wires, tree limbs, piping, or other structures, that could come in contact with the rig's tower and/or drilling rods or tools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2a. Maintain a safe distance of 10’ from overhead structures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2b. CONTACT:</td>
<td></td>
<td>2b. Inspect the equipment prior to use and avoid pinch/amputation points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pinch Points/Amputation Points when raising the rig and instability of rig</td>
<td>2b. Lower outriggers to ensure stability prior to raising rig tower/derrick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2b. If the rig needs to be mounted, be sure to use three points of contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Advancement of drilling equipment and well installation</td>
<td>3a. CONTACT: Flying debris</td>
<td>3a. Be aware of and avoid potential lines of fire and wear required PPE such as eye, ear, and hand protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3b. Wet borehole area with sprayer to minimize dust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Noise and dust.</td>
<td>3b. Stand upwind and keep body away from rig.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3b. Dust mask should be worn if conditions warrant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3b. Wear hearing protection when the drill rig is in operation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/Version.
3. Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

ROUX
### POTENTIAL HAZARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>³JOB STEPS</th>
<th>²POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>Act ³CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Advancement of drilling equipment and well installation (Continued)</td>
<td>3a. CONTACT: Flying debris</td>
<td>3c. Contain drill cuttings and drilling water to prevent fall hazards from developing in work area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>3b. EXPOSURE: Noise and dust.</td>
<td>3c. See 1b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>3c. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards.</td>
<td>3d. Ensure all Emergency Safety Stop buttons function properly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>3d. CAUGHT: Limb/extremity pinching: abrasion/crushing.</td>
<td>3d. Always wear leather gloves when making connections and using hand tools; wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves when handling cutting tools.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>3f. EXPOSURE: Inhalation of contamination/vapors.</td>
<td>3d. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential pinch/amputation points. Keep hands away from pinch/amputation points and use of tools is preferable compared to fingers and hands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>3g. EXERTION: Potential for muscle strain/injury while lifting and installing well casings, lifting sand bags, and/or lifting rods.</td>
<td>3d. Inspect drill head for worn surface or missing teeth; replace if damaged or blunt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>4. Remove sample liner.</td>
<td>3d. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>4a. EXERTION: Potential for muscle strain/injury while removing liner from probe rod.</td>
<td>3d. All non-essential personnel should stay away from the immediate work area; position body out of the line-of-fire of equipment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>4b. CONTACT: Pinch points and cuts</td>
<td>3d. Drillers and helpers will understand and use the “Show Me Your Hands” Policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>4c. EXPOSURE: Inhalation and/or dermal contact with contaminants.</td>
<td>3d. Spinning rods/casing have an exclusion zone of 10 feet while in operation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>5. Decontaminate equipment.</td>
<td>3e. Drillers will advance the borehole with caution to avoid causing the rig to become imbalanced and/or tip.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>5a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT: To contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors).</td>
<td>3e. The blocking and leveling devices used to secure the rig will be inspected by drillers and Roux personnel regularly to see if shifting has occurred.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>³</td>
<td>5b. EXPOSURE: To chemicals in cleaning solution including ammonia.</td>
<td>3e. In addition, personnel and equipment that are non-essential to the advancement of the borehole will be positioned away from the rig at a distance that is at least as far as the boom is high (minimum exclusion zone of 10 feet).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of task / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

ROUX
**JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS**

**CTRL. NO. GEN-007**

**DATE 8/6/2018**

**DEVELOPMENT TEAM**

**POSITION / TITLE**

**REVIEWED BY**

**POSITION / TITLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JSA TYPE CATEGORY</th>
<th>WORK TYPE</th>
<th>General Site Activity</th>
<th>WORK ACTIVITY (Description)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENERIC</td>
<td>Driving</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIFE VEST</th>
<th>GOGGLES</th>
<th>AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARD HAT: when outside vehicle</td>
<td>FACE SHIELD</td>
<td>SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS</td>
<td>HEARING PROTECTION</td>
<td>PPE CLOTHING: high visibility vest, when outside vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY GLASSES: when outside vehicle</td>
<td>SAFETY TOE BOOTS: when outside vehicle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GLOVES: Leather/cut-resistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Motor Vehicle (i.e. car, truck, SUV)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**COMMITMENT TO SAFETY:** All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

**EXCLUSION ZONE:** A 10’ minimum exclusion zone will be maintained around motor vehicles when operating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Driving to/leaving Site</td>
<td>1a. CONTACT: Severe injury/disability, property damage, monetary loss (insurance premiums, deductibles, loss of license/job) caused by collision with or struck by other vehicles, obstructions, pedestrians, animals, etc.</td>
<td>1a. PLAN AHEAD – review/make yourself familiar with maps and driving directions before beginning the drive to the Site. Do not attempt to drive and review maps/directions at the same time. Pull over and stop your vehicle before looking at maps/directions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Common factors that may lead to CONTACT incident, but not limited to:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• distracted driving (cell phone, GPS, radio, billboards, “rubber necking”)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• lack of situational awareness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• unfamiliarity with traffic patterns/road layout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• weather conditions (wet/icy roads, hydroplaning, black ice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• weariness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• high speeds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• obstructed vision (solar glare, debris on windshield, blind spots)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• changes in travel pathway (construction, snow banks, non-operational signals, potholes, detours, special events)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• improper vehicle maintenance (non-operational signal light, worn tires, cracked windshield, ineffective wipers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• loose or unsecure objects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. PLANNED 2. MEASURED

---

1. Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

3. Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess</th>
<th>Analyze</th>
<th>Act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOB STEPS</strong></td>
<td><strong>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</strong></td>
<td><strong>CRITICAL ACTIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Driving to/leaving Site (cont’d)</td>
<td>1a. CONTACT: Severe injury/disability, property damage, monetary loss (insurance premiums, deductibles, loss of license/job) caused by collision with or struck by other vehicles, obstructions, pedestrians, animals, etc.</td>
<td>- Make Sure They See You®&lt;sup&gt;®&lt;/sup&gt; - Maintain eye contact with on-coming vehicles/pedestrians - Use warning devices (e.g., hand signals, high-lights, horns etc.) - Proper timing is essential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Do not perform reconnaissance or inspections while driving. Your vehicle should be parked in a safe location when viewing or surveying the Site and vicinity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Avoid sudden turns and stops. Don’t drive recklessly – be in control of vehicle at all times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. In inclement weather, first determine if work can be POSTPONED. Otherwise, plan according to weather conditions including checking forecast along entirety of travel route (especially, for long distances). Reduce speed as road conditions warrant. Travelling with winter car equipment, in the winter, is strongly recommended (i.e., shovel, scraper, brush, blanket, extra clothing, flashlight, bag of sand). If your vehicle has 4-wheel drive, review to operators manual and understand operating procedure prior to engaging 4-wheel drive. If at any point on your drive weather becomes too severe to proceed safely pull over if safe to do so or seek nearest cover (e.g., overpass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. If feeling drowsy or sleepy, do not drive. Pull over in a safe place to rest if you experience any signs of drowsiness. Make sure to get adequate sleep the night before an early drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Never operate a vehicle under the influence of alcohol or illegal substances or medications affecting your performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. Keep your eyes on the road. Do not call or talk on cellular phones. Pull over to a safe location if you must answer or make a call. (Legal requirement in: CA, CT, DE, D.C., HI, IL, LA*, MD, NV, NH*, NJ, NM, NY, OK*, OR, TX*, VT, WA, WV as of 01/20/15; per <a href="http://www.IIHS.org">www.IIHS.org</a>&lt;sup&gt;®&lt;/sup&gt;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* = Applicable to some drivers, situations or to be implemented in 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1a. When parking, pull-through when possible. If backing is required visually inspect area to ensure it is free from obstructions prior to backing in and relying solely on mirrors; use spotters when available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Entering/Exiting Vehicle.</td>
<td>2a. CAUGHT: Personal injury (broken fingers/hand) while entering or exiting vehicles</td>
<td>2a. Open and close doors slowly. Never put hands or feet in between door and vehicle to avoid pinch points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2b. FALL: Personal injury (twisted ankle, deep contusion, concussion, broken wrist/arm, etc.) from slip/fall on uneven or unstable or slippery surface while exiting/entering vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2b. When exiting the vehicle make sure your feet are on firm footing and weight is evenly distributed before exiting/standing. In inclement weather use hands to support yourself, by holding the car door and/or steering wheel, when exiting the vehicle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2c. CONTACT: Severe injury/disability, property damage, monetary loss (insurance premiums, deductibles, loss of license/job) caused by collision with or struck by other vehicles, obstructions, pedestrians, animals, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2c. Check both directions for traffic before opening door. Do not exit vehicle if traffic does not permit you to exit safely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2c. Check anticipated path of door prior to opening, do not open door into any obstructions (e.g., bollards, high curbing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>¹</sup> Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
<sup>²</sup> A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
<sup>³</sup> Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift”. Avoid general statements such as, “be careful”.

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift”. Avoid general statements such as, “be careful”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS</th>
<th>Ctrl. No. GEN-010</th>
<th>DATE 7/6/2020</th>
<th>NEW</th>
<th>REVISED</th>
<th>PAGE 1 of 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JSA TYPE CATEGORY</td>
<td>WORK TYPE</td>
<td>WORK ACTIVITY (Description)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>Elevation Surveying</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVELOPMENT TEAM</td>
<td>POSITION / TITLE</td>
<td>REVIEWED BY:</td>
<td>POSITION / TITLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark M Emmons</td>
<td>Project Engineer</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
<td>Corporate Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bjorn Wespestad</td>
<td>Senior Engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Hansen</td>
<td>Senior Engineer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

- LIFE VEST
- HARD HAT
- LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
- SAFETY GLASSES
- GOOGLES
- FACE SHIELD
- HEARING PROTECTION
- SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe boots
- AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
- SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
- PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing
- GLOVES: Cut-resistant or leather
- OTHER: Long sleeve Shirt

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT**

Surveying equipment (i.e., leveling rod/measuring ruler, tripod and autolevel).

**COMMITMENT TO SAFETY** - All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess</th>
<th>Analyze</th>
<th>Act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOB STEPS</td>
<td>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</td>
<td>CRITICAL ACTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Check in with Site manager/property owner.</td>
<td>1a. CONTACT/EXPOSURE/FALL: Lack of communication could result in H&amp;S incident.</td>
<td>1a. Inform Site personnel of work scope, timeline and location(s). 1a. Inquire about other activities taking place at the Site. 1a. If applicable, obtain General Work permit for the day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Locate surveying position for instrument and rod and set-up work area</td>
<td>2a. FALL: Slip/trip hazards</td>
<td>2a. Inspect area for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.) and obstructions prior to setting up at the survey location. Keep eyes engaged with walking surface while in movement. Remember “Walking is Working.” 2a. Conduct housekeeping and maintain clear paths to walk in and remove debris as required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2b. CONTACT: Traffic (surveying locations could potentially be in parking areas and sidewalks)</td>
<td>2b. Be aware of oncoming traffic. Utilize a flagman / spotter for locations in streets or high-traffic areas. 2b. Place 42 inch cones around the work area and delineate work zone with caution tape, snow fencing or safety bars, if necessary. 2b. Wear appropriate PPE including long sleeve high visibility clothing and or reflective safety vest. 2b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles and establish a safe exit route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2c. OVEREXERTION: Hazard due to carrying, lifting, and bending while transporting equipment</td>
<td>2c. Use proper body positioning and lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. 2c. Avoid carrying too much equipment at one time and team-lift equipment that is more than 50 lb. 2c. Wear cut resistant gloves when handling the tripod and keep fingers away from pinch points located near moving parts of the tripod. Don’t carry tripod by the pointed ends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2d. CAUGHT/CONTACT: Pinch Points / sharp edges associated with setting up the tripod</td>
<td>2d. When practical, set the height of the autolevel optic as to minimize bending at the waist.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Assess

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Open / close manhole cover to well that is being surveyed (if necessary).</td>
<td>3a. OVEREXERTION: Muscle strain</td>
<td>3a. See 1c. Bend knees when reaching to open well. Use manhole lifting hook or pry bar to avoid bending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3b. CAUGHT: Pinch points associated with removing / replacing manholes and working with hand tools</td>
<td>3b. Wear leather gloves or cut resistant gloves when working with well cover and hand tools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3c. EXPOSURE: To potentially hazardous vapors To biological hazards</td>
<td>3b. Use proper tools (ratchet and crowbar or pry bar for well cover) and inspect before use. 3b. Do not put fingers under well cover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3d. CONTACT: With traffic</td>
<td>3c. No open flames/heat sources. 3c. To minimize exposure to vapors, allow well to vent after opening it and before survey activities begin. 3c. Work on the upwind side of manhole/well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3d. Use caution while opening lids to inspect work area for bees and insects inside of covers. 3c. Use insect/tick repellent as necessary. 3d. See 2b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Perform survey.</td>
<td>4a. FALL: Slip/trip hazards</td>
<td>4a. See 2a. 4b. See 2b. 4b. Personnel using the scope will be devoting most of their attention to the surveying activity and shall be aware of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Personnel holding the measuring stick should be extra vigilant of survey personnel and communicate any potential hazards to the instrument person via handheld radio or similar means. Ensure reflective safety vest is worn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4b. CONTACT: Traffic (surveying locations could be potentially located in parking areas and sidewalks)</td>
<td>4c. Prior to raising and extending the survey rod, personnel should thoroughly inspect the area above the measuring point. If overhead electrical lines are encountered within 20 feet of the measuring point; stop work and consult with the office health and safety officer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4c. ENERGY SOURCES: Electrical shock from survey rod striking overhead electric lines or lights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Break down work area.</td>
<td>5a. CONTACT: Traffic (surveying locations can potentially be in parking areas and sidewalks)</td>
<td>5a. See 2b. 5b. See 2c. 5c. Ensure rod is entirely collapsed prior to mobilization / demobilization between survey points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5b. EXERTION: Hazard due to carrying, lifting, and bending while transporting equipment</td>
<td>5c. Ensure tripod legs are fully collapsed and secured with strap prior to mobilization / demobilization between set-ups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5c. CONTACT: Personal injury or equipment damage by striking surroundings with an extended rod or unsecured tripod leg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

3 Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

3 Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards, energy source; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

### JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ctrl. No. GEN-011</th>
<th>DATE: 8/6/2018</th>
<th></th>
<th>NEW</th>
<th>REVISED</th>
<th>PAGE 1 of 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**JSA TYPE CATEGORY**
- Generic

**WORK TYPE**
- Construction - Excavation

**WORK ACTIVITY (Description)**
- Excavation / Trenching

**DEVELOPMENT TEAM**
- David Kaiser: Senior Engineer
- Ian Holst: Senior Engineer

**REVIEWED BY:**
- Brian Hobbs: Corporate Health & Safety Manager

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

- **LIFE VEST**
- **HARD HAT**
- **LONG SLEEVED SHIRT**
- **LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS**
- **SAFETY GLASSES**
- **GOGGLES**
- **FACE SHIELD**
- **HEARING PROTECTION**
- **SAFETY SHOES: Steel-toe boots**
- **AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR**
- **SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR**
- **PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility long sleeved clothing**
- **GLOVES: Leather or cut resistant**
- **OTHER**

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

- Jackhammer, Excavator, Backhoe, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, barrels, 42” traffic cones, snow fencing, telescoping poles, temporary chain link fence, ladders, shovels, digging bars, power tools (cut-off saw), Two-way radios, Sheeting, Trench box, Retractable lanyard, Harness

### COMMITMENT TO SAFETY

All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

### EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ):

A 10-foot exclusion zone will be maintained around equipment in motion and outside the swing/tip radius.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess</th>
<th>Analyze</th>
<th>Act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOB STEPS</td>
<td>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</td>
<td>CRITICAL ACTIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Pre-Clearance Protocol.**

1a. **CONTACT:**
   - Damage to underground utility.

1b. **ENERGY SOURCE/CONTACT:**
   - Property damage; Pressurized water mains may cause lacerations or broken bones. Pressurized gas mains may explode causing serious injury, or death.
   - Underground electric may cause severe burns, shock, or death.

1c. **FALL:**
   - Slip, Trip or Fall may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions, lacerations, or broken bones.

2. **Set up work zone.**

2a. **CONTACT/CAUGHT:**
   - Cuts/lacerations from equipment. Broken bones from contact by vehicle.

2b. **FALL:**
   - Slip, Trip or Fall may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions, lacerations, or broken bones.

1a. Confirm that (if applicable) “Call Before You Dig” and local utility companies were contacted prior to trenching in order to confirm utility mark outs. Must have a case # before digging.

1b. Pre-clearing of the trenching location must be conducted to a minimum of 5 vertical feet below the ground surface (10 feet minimum for Critical Zone) using hand tools (shovel and non-metallic dig bar) prior to trenching. Supervisor should be contacted to discuss appropriate pre-clearing depth. Complete subsurface clearance checklist.

1c. Be aware of the conditions when walking or loading equipment and working. Walk within established pathway avoiding uneven surfaces. Remove potential slip/trip/fall hazards.

2a. Isolate work area from hazards with cones, barricades, and snow fencing, telescoping poles or temporary chain link fence. Utilize a flag person when necessary (i.e., third party traffic in area). Install traffic signs in roadways and for detours. Spotters will maintain and enforce exclusion zone.

2b. See 1c.
### 3. Trenching Activity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3a. CONTACT: Serious injury including broken bones, muscle strains or tears, and possibly death due to contact with machine.</td>
<td>3a. Spotter(s) required for all heavy equipment operation. No worker shall be allowed inside the exclusion zone or along the trench/excavation area while any equipment is in operation. A minimum exclusion zone greater than the length of the equipment boom must be established. Workers only allowed in exclusion zone if the operator is in &quot;Hands Off&quot; mode. Operator will not operate equipment until worker is out of exclusion zone. Spotters and operators will have radios for communication, when either loses sight of one another, and/or in case of emergency.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b. FALL: Slip, Trip or Fall may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions, lacerations, or broken bones.</td>
<td>3b. Any trench/excavation deeper than 3’ must have a ladder within 25’ of any worker in the excavation. At least 3’(rungs) of the ladder shall be above the top of the excavation. All spoil piles shall be maintained 2’ minimum from edge of excavation. Any trench/excavation deeper than 6’ must have fall protection, retractable lanyard for ladder use, and 42” high guardrails along the edge of the trench/excavation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3c. EXPOSURE: Noise, Dust, Concrete- Asphalt, petroleum hydrocarbon vapors may cause damage to ears and lungs.</td>
<td>3c. Air monitoring using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) will be used to monitor the breathing zone of the work area. If a reading of &gt;5ppm is recorded, the oversight personnel must temporarily cease work and instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Setting Trench protections if necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4a. CAUGHT: Injury due to contact with failed trench, may include muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, broken bones and possibly death.</td>
<td>4a. To prevent cave-ins and avoid caught by/between excavations over 4’ in depth, unless working in stable rock, shall have engineer approved shoring, sheeting or trench box. Top of protection shall be at least 2’ above top of excavation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4b. CONTACT/CAUGHT: Injury due to rigging activities and entering exclusion zone during lifting and/or transport of shoring/trench box/material may include muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, broken bones and possibly death.</td>
<td>4b. Use only inspected rigging with 2, 3 or 4 lift points; wear cut-resistant gloves. Rigging to be hooked up to factory installed hook up points on equipment. Control load with non-conductive tag lines with workers out of exclusion zone. Don’t stand underneath suspended load; wear steel toed boots and hard hat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4c. FALL: Possible injury due to fall into excavation may include muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, or broken bones.</td>
<td>4c. Shoring to be set and sides will be backfilled to avoid fall hazards before workers are allowed to enter area. Operator will be in &quot;HANDS OFF&quot; mode before workers enter work area to unhook rigging. An inspected ladder extending 3’ above top of the shoring will be used to enter and exit the shoring. Workers will use three points of contact when using the ladder.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5. Secure/Leave Site.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5a. FALL: Potential Slip, Trip or Fall - may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, or broken bones.</td>
<td>5a. See 1c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a. All open excavations must be backfilled or secured prior to departure with steel plates, orange construction fence or temporary chain link fencing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

### JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

**Ctrl. No.** GEN-012  
**DATE** 8/6/2018  
**NEW**  
**REVISED**  
**PAGE** 1 of 2

**JSA TYPE CATEGORY** Generic  
**WORK TYPE:** Construction - General  
**WORK ACTIVITY (Description):** Installation or Repair of Chain Link Fence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEVELOPMENT TEAM</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY:</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ray Greenidge</td>
<td>OHSM</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
<td>Corporate Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

- **LIFE VEST**
- **HARD HAT**
- **LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS**
- **SAFETY GLASSES**
- **GOGGLES**
- **FACE SHIELD**
- **HEARING PROTECTION**
- **SAFETY SHOES: Steel or Composite toed boots**
- **AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR**
- **SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR**
- **PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing**
- **GLOVES: Cut-resistant**
- **OTHER**

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

- **Required Equipment:** Fence materials, Hand tools, Power Tools, GFCI

### COMMITMENT TO SAFETY

- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

### JOB STEPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess</th>
<th>Analyze</th>
<th>Act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.</strong> Secure work zone</td>
<td>1a. FALL: Slip, trip, or fall hazards associated with site conditions.</td>
<td>1a. Maintain good housekeeping and keep work area free of potential Slip, Trip and Fall hazards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1b. CONTACT: Vehicular and pedestrian traffic.</td>
<td>1b. Utilize Traffic Control devices to secure work zone (42” traffic cones with flags, and caution tape).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Development of anchor locations for Post-Holes for fences using either a Hammer drill or Post-Hole digger.</td>
<td>2a. De-energize power tools by removing battery packs or unplugging electrical supply prior to switching out components (i.e., Sawsall blades or drill bits).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2a. CONTACT: Potential cut/abrasion hazards and splinters. Operation of hammer drill can result in ejected debris and eye hazard.</td>
<td>2a. Unplug from electrical power or remove battery pack from tools before handing them off to another person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2b. ERGONOMICS: Back strain while maneuvering Post-Hole digger or Shovel.</td>
<td>2a. Wear Cut resistant gloves and safety glasses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2c. EXPOSURE: Operation of hammer drill can generate greater than 85 dBA.</td>
<td>2b. Utilize proper lifting techniques when using digging tools. Keep back straight, bend at the knees, keep load close to body, turn with legs, and do not twist back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2d. ENERGY SOURCE: Electric hazards from operation of power tools.</td>
<td>2b. Inspect post-hole digger prior to use. Ensure there are no splinters on handle. Ensure that the shovel section bolts are in good working condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2e. ERGONOMICS: Vibration injury.</td>
<td>2b. Wear leather or cut-resistant gloves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2f. EXPOSURE: Exposure to generator noise/fumes.</td>
<td>2c. Wear hearing protection. Personnel not involved in the task must stand at least 10-foot away from the operating hammer drill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2g. FALL: Trip hazards from equipment being left in work zone.</td>
<td>2d. Use heavy-duty, outdoor cords with ground, rated for the electrical load required. Inspect extension cords, verify good condition; no exposed wires, cuts, damage, worn insulation, or damaged plugs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
3. Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3. Manual lifting of fence materials                 | 3a. EXERTION/ERGONOMICS: Back strain and personal injury from lifting heavy loads. | 3a. 50 lbs is the maximum allowable weight per manual lift. Use a mechanical lifting device or the buddy system if the weight is greater than 50 lbs.  
3a. Keep back straight, bend at the knees, and keep load close to body when lifting.  
3a. Use buddy system when lifting awkward materials.  
3b. Ensure long sleeves are covering arms, wear cut-resistant gloves. Avoid grabbing sharp edges. |
|                                                     | 3b. CONTACT: Potential cut/abrasion hazards. |                                                       |
| 4. Installation of chain link fence or fabric.       | 4a. OVEREXERTION: Back strain and personal injury from lifting heavy loads | 4a. See 3a.                                           |
|                                                     | 4b. CONTACT: Potential cut/abrasion hazards on fencing. | 4b. Avoid sharp edges on fencing; ensure long sleeved shirts are fully covering arms, wear cut-resistant gloves.  
4b. Use retractable knife for cutting privacy fabric. |
| 5. Housekeeping.                                    | 5a. FALL: Slip, trip, fall hazards from items left in the work zone. | 5a. Clean up loose items including fabric cuttings, tools, etc.  
5a. Remove Slip, Trip and Fall hazards from the work area.  
5a. Inspect work area to verify it is left in a safe condition. |
### JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

**Ctrl. No. GEN-013**  
**DATE** 8/6/2018  
**NEW**  
**REVISED**  
**PAGE** 1 of 2

**JSA TYPE CATEGORY**  
Generic

**WORK TYPE:** Gauging and Sampling  
**WORK ACTIVITY (Description):** Gauging and Sampling

### DEVELOPMENT TEAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position / Title</th>
<th>Reviewed By:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brandon Tufano</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Required / Recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFE VEST</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD HAT</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY GLASSES</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goggles</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Face Shield</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing Protection</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Shoes: Composite-toe or steel toe boots</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Purifying Respirator</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplied Respirator</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPE Clothing: Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloves: Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER: Knee pads, Insect Repellant, sunscreen (as needed)</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT


### COMMITMENT TO SAFETY

All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

### JOB STEPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Hazard</th>
<th>Critical Actions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Mobilization to monitoring well(s).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1a.</td>
<td>FALL: Personal injury from slip/trip/fall due to uneven terrain and/or obstructions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b.</td>
<td>CONTACT: With traffic/third parties.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1c.</td>
<td>EXERTION: Muscle strain from lifting equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1d.</td>
<td>EXPOSURE: To biological hazards.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Open/close well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a.</td>
<td>EXERTION: Muscle strain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2b.</td>
<td>CAUGHT: Pinch/crush points associated with removing/replacing manholes and working with hand tools.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2c.</td>
<td>CAUGHT: Pinch points associated with placing J-plug back onto PVC pipe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2d.</td>
<td>EXPOSURE: To potential hazardous vapors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Gauge well.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3a.</td>
<td>CONTACT: With contamination (e.g. contaminated groundwater).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b.</td>
<td>CONTACT: With traffic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POTENTIAL HAZARDS

- FALL: Personal injury from slip, trip, or fall due to uneven terrain and/or obstructions.
- CONTACT: With traffic/third parties.
- EXERTION: Muscle strain from lifting equipment.
- EXPOSURE: To biological hazards.

### CRITICAL ACTIONS

- 1a. Inspect pathway and plan for most suitable designated pathway prior to mobilization.
- 1b. Identify potential traffic sources and delineate work area with 42-inch safety cones. Position vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic. Use caution tape to provide a more visible delineation of the work area if necessary.
- 1c. Use proper lifting techniques when handling/moving equipment; bend knees and keep back straight.
- 1d. Inspect work area for bees and insects.
- 2a. Use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs and bend knees when reaching to open/close well.
- 2b. Wear leather gloves or cut resistant gloves when working with well cover and hand tools.
- 2c. See 2b.
- 2d. No open flames/heat sources.
- 3a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves (over cut-resistant gloves) and safety glasses when gauging well.
- 3b. See 1b.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess 'JOB STEPS'</th>
<th>Analyze 'POTENTIAL HAZARDS'</th>
<th>Act 'CRITICAL ACTIONS'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Purge and sample well</td>
<td>4a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT: To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors) and/or sample preservatives.</td>
<td>4a. Open and fill sample jars slowly to avoid splashing and contact with preservatives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4a. Wear cut-resistant gloves and chemical-resistant disposable gloves when sampling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4a. Fill sample containers over purge container to avoid spilling water onto the ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4b. CONTACT: Personal injury from cuts, abrasions, or punctures by glassware or sharp objects.</td>
<td>4b. To avoid spills or breakage, place sample ware on even surface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4b. Do not over tighten caps on glass sample ware.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4c. EXERTION: Muscle strain while carrying equipment.</td>
<td>4c. Use proper lifting techniques when handling/moving equipment, bend knees and keep back straight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4c. Use mechanical assistance or team lifting techniques when equipment is 50 lbs. or heavier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4c. Make multiple trips to carry equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4d. See 1b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4d. CONTACT: With traffic.</td>
<td>4e. Wear leather gloves when working with groundwater pumps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4e. CONTACT: Pinch points with groundwater pump components (i.e., wheel, line, clamps).</td>
<td>4e. Never place hands on or near pinch points such as the wheel, clamps or other moving parts during pump operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4e. Use the correct mechanisms, such as a pump reel, to lower pump into well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4e. Never attempt to manually stop any moving part of equipment including hose reels and/or tubing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4f. See 4c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4f. EXERTION: Muscle strain from repetitive motion of bailing and sampling a well.</td>
<td>4f. Include a stretch break when repetitive motions are part of the task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Management of purge water.</td>
<td>5a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT: To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors).</td>
<td>5a. Do not overfill container and pour liquids slowly so that they do not splash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5a. Do not overfill container and pour liquids slowly so that they do not splash.</td>
<td>5a. Properly dispose of used materials/PPE in appropriate container in designated storage area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5b. EXERTION: Muscle strain from lifting/carrying and moving containers.</td>
<td>5b. Use proper lifting techniques when lifting / carrying or moving container(s) (see 4c.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5b. Do not overfill container(s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Decontaminate equipment.</td>
<td>6a. EXPOSURE/CONTACT: To contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors).</td>
<td>6a. Work on the upwind side, where possible, of decon area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6a. Work on the upwind side, where possible, of decon area.</td>
<td>6a. Wear chemical-resistant disposable gloves and safety glasses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6b. CAUGHT: Pinch points associated with handling hand tools</td>
<td>6a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6b. See 2b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6b. Inspect hand tools for sharp edges before decontaminating.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift”. Avoid general statements such as, “be careful”. 
## JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

**Ctrl. No. GEN-014**  
**DATE:** 8/6/2018  
**NEW**  
**REVISED**  
**PAGE 1 of 2**

### JSA TYPE CATEGORY:  
Generic

### WORK TYPE:  
Drilling

### WORK ACTIVITY (Description):  
Hollow Stem Auger Soil Borings / Well Installation

#### DEVELOPMENT TEAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Ferraiolo</td>
<td>LIFE VEST, HARD HAT, LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS, SAFETY GLASSES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

- LIFE VEST
- HARD HAT
- LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
- SAFETY GLASSES
- GOGGLES: Spoggles required, PPE PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
- FACE SHIELD
- HEARING PROTECTION: (as needed)
- SAFETY SHOES: Steel or Composite Toe.
- AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR
- SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
- PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent long-sleeve shirt or long-sleeve shirt and reflective safety vest.
- GLOVES: Leather, Cut-Resistant, and Nitrile.
- OTHER: Insect Repellent, Sunscreen (as needed).

#### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

- Truck-Mounted Drilling Rig or Track Rig, Saw, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter (or equivalent), Interface Probe, 20 lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher, 42” Cones & Flags, “Work Area” Signs.

### COMMITMENT TO SAFETY- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

### EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ) – All non-essential personnel shall maintain a 10 foot exclusion zone while drill rig is engaged.

### “SHOW ME YOUR HANDS”

Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2. Raising tower / derrick of drilling rig. | 2a. CONTACT: Overhead hazards.  
2b. CONTACT: Amputation / crush points when raising the rig and instability of rig. | 2a. Prior to raising the tower / derrick, the area above the drilling rig will be inspected for overhead hazards (wires, tree limbs, piping or other structures) that may be contacted by the rig’s tower or drilling rods.  
2a. The tower / derrick must not be raised beneath overhead power lines unless approved by the Roux PM.  
2a. Maintain a minimum of 10' from all overhead structures.  
2a. Do not move the rig while the tower / derrick is raised.  
2b. Inspect the equipment prior to use and avoid any potential amputation points.  
2b. Lower outriggers to ensure stability prior to raising rig tower derrick. Keep feet and body out of the line of fire when lowering out-riggers.  
2b. Inspect the set-up location for uneven terrain. Level or avoid area if needed.  
2b. If the rig needs to be mounted, be sure to use three points of contact. |
| 3. Advancement of augers for soil boring installation. | 3a. CONTACT: Equipment imbalance during advancement of drill equipment.  
3b. CONTACT: Flying / spraying debris.  
3c. CAUGHT: Limb/extremity amputation, abrasion, and crushing. | 3a. Drillers will advance the borehole with caution to avoid causing the rig to become imbalanced and / or tip.  
3a. The blocking and leveling devices used to secure the rig will be inspected by drillers and Roux personnel regularly to see if shifting has occurred.  
3a. Drillers will maintain the “Purple Zone” policy surrounding augers to ensure no personnel come into contact with augers while in use. Workers will spray paint a 3’ semi-circle surrounding the augers to visually show that no personnel should enter the “Purple Zone” while drilling activities are being conducted.  
3a. In addition, personnel and equipment that are non-essential to the advancement of the borehole will be positioned away from the rig at a distance that is at least as far as the boom is high (minimum exclusion zone of 20 feet).  
3b. Wear all required PPE (especially hand, eye, and ear protection).  
3b. Maintain minimum 20’ EZ distance when rig is in operation to avoid potential line of fire hazards from flying materials or debris.  
3c. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential pinch points.  
3c. Test all emergency shutdown devices prior to drilling.  
3c. Inspect drill head for worn surface or missing teeth; replace if damaged or blunt.  
3c. Inspect augers, do not use if auger flight is damaged or bent. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Advancement of augers for soil boring installation (Continued).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3d. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards.</td>
<td>3c. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3e. EXPOSURE: Inhalation of contamination / vapors.</td>
<td>3c. All non-essential personnel should stay away from the immediate work area; position body out of the line-of-fire of equipment particularly when installing auger flights and steel override casings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3f. EXPOSURE: Noise and dust.</td>
<td>3c. Drillers and helpers will understand and use the “Show Me Your Hands” Policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3g. EXERTION: Installing well casings and lifting augers.</td>
<td>3c. Spinning augers should have an exclusion zone of 20 feet when in operation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Installation of well materials.</td>
<td>3d. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4a. CONTACT: Installing well materials while also pulling up augers.</td>
<td>3d. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Practice good housekeeping.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4b. CAUGHT: Possible pinch or crush hazard assembling PVC and sending down the borehole.</td>
<td>3d. Use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4c. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards with hand tools and materials.</td>
<td>3d. Use three points of contact when mounting or dismounting the rig.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4d. EXPOSURE: Potential contamination, harmful vapors, dust, and / or noise.</td>
<td>3d. Remove soil cuttings to avoid a tripping hazard from developing near augers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4e. EXERTION: Lifting heavy bags of materials to backfill borehole.</td>
<td>3e. Air monitoring using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) to periodically monitor the breathing zone of the work area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Cleaning the auger flights</td>
<td>3e. The Action Level for breathing zone air is five parts per million (sustained) as detected by the PID.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a. CONTACT: Cuts/scrapes or puncture wound from contacting auger.</td>
<td>3e. If a reading of &gt;5ppm is recorded, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings and inform the Roux PM of the condition. The Roux PM will then recommend additional appropriate precautions in accordance with the site specific health and safety plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Decontaminate equipment.</td>
<td>3f. Wet borehole area with sprayer to minimize dust. Stand upwind and keep body positioned away from rig.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6a. EXPOSURE / CONTACT: To contamination (e.g., contaminated groundwater, vapors).</td>
<td>3f. Wear hearing protection while drill rig is operating and / or the noise levels exceed 85 dBA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6b. EXPOSURE: To chemicals in cleaning solution (including ammonia).</td>
<td>3g. Keep back straight and bend at the knees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2 A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
3 Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift.” Avoid general statements such as, “be careful.”
**JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS**

**JSA TYPE CATEGORY**

**GENERIC**

**WORK TYPE**

Site Recon

**WORK ACTIVITY (Description)**

Mobilization/Demobilization

---

**DEVELOPMENT TEAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Lowy</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tally Sodre</td>
<td>Corporate Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIFE VEST</th>
<th>HARD HAT</th>
<th>SAFETY GLASSES</th>
<th>FACE SHIELD</th>
<th>HEARING PROTECTION (as needed)</th>
<th>SAFETY SHOES: Steel Toe or composite toe</th>
<th>AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR</th>
<th>SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR</th>
<th>GOGGLES</th>
<th>FACE SHIELD</th>
<th>HEARING PROTECTION</th>
<th>SAFETY SHOES: Steel Toe or composite toe</th>
<th>GLOVES: Leather, nitrile, and cut resistant (as needed)</th>
<th>OTHER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT**

**Commitment to Safety**

- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

**Exclusion Zone (EZ):** A 10-foot exclusion zone will be maintained around equipment in use.

---

**Assess**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Mobilize/demobilize and establish work area</td>
<td>1a. FALL: Slip/trips/falls from obstructions, uneven terrain, weather conditions, heavy loads, and/or poor housekeeping.</td>
<td>1a. Use 3 points-of-contact/ensure secure footing when entering and exiting vehicle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b. CONTACT: Personal injury and/or property damage caused by being struck by Site traffic or equipment used in Site activities.</td>
<td>1a. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, steep hills, obstructions, and/or weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, snow, and puddles) prior to mobilizing equipment. Use established pathways. Walk on stable/secure ground.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.*

*A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.*

*Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."*

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1c. CAUGHT:</td>
<td>Personal injury from pinch points and being in line-of-fire of vehicle and/or equipment.</td>
<td>1b. Position largest vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1d. OVEREXERTION:</td>
<td>Muscle strains while lifting/carrying equipment.</td>
<td>1b. Face traffic, maintain eye contact with oncoming vehicles, use a spotter, and establish a safe exit route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1e. EXPOSURE:</td>
<td>Personal injury from exposure to biological and environmental hazards.</td>
<td>1b. Observe potential overhead and ground surface features that may interfere with moving equipment. Clear the path of physical hazards prior to initiating mobilization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1f. EXPOSURE:</td>
<td>Weather related injuries.</td>
<td>1c. Make sure driver has engaged parking brake and placed wheel chocks in a position to prevent movement. Be sure that vehicle is parked in front/down gradient (positioned to best block oncoming traffic) of work area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1g. EXPOSURE:</td>
<td>Personal injury from noise hazards.</td>
<td>1c. Wear leather gloves when handling any tools or equipment. Wear cut-resistant gloves (Kevlar or similar) when handling sharp objects/cutting tools/glass.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Assess
2. Analyze
3. Act
# JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JSA TYPE CATEGORY: GENERIC</th>
<th>WORK TYPE: Drilling</th>
<th>WORK ACTIVITY (Description): Monitoring and Recovery Well Development</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## DEVELOPMENT TEAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Staff Geologist</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Geologist</td>
<td>Corporate Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

- **LIFE VEST**
- **HARD HAT**
- **LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS**
- **SAFETY GLASSES**

## REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

- **Socket Submersible Pump**
- **Surge Block/Plunger**
- **20 lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher**
- **Holding Tanks and/or Buckets**
- **Absorbent Pads**
- **5-gas meter**
- **Tools as needed**: Socket and Pipe Wrench, Screw Driver, Pry Bar, Ratchet, Vault Key

## COMMITMENT TO SAFETY

- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPASs.

## EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): Maintain a 20 Foot EZ During Development Activities

### SHOW ME YOUR HANDS

Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts.

### “SHOW ME YOUR HANDS”

#### JOB STEPS

1. **Mobilization / Demobilization (Review Mobilization and Demobilization JSA)**

   1a. **CONTACT:** Equipment/property damage.

   1b. **FALL:** Slip/trip/fall hazards.

2. **Open/close well.**

   2a. **EXERTION:** Muscle strain (some wells have large vault covers).

   2b. **CAUGHT:** Pinch points associated with removing/replacing manholes and working with hand tools.

   2c. **EXPOSURE:** Potentially hazardous vapors.

   2d. **CONTACT:** Traffic.

#### CRITICAL ACTIONS

1. The truck rig’s tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization.

2. Set-up the work area / position equipment in a manner that eliminates or reduces the need for backing of trucks and trailers.

3. All non-essential personnel should maintain an exclusion zone of 20 feet.

4. Beep horn twice before backing up.

5. When backing up with an attached trailer use a spotter Level or avoid if needed.

6. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment.

7. Do not climb over stored materials/equipment; walk around. Store equipment at lowest potential energy.

8. Keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, and never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. Two people are required when lifting objects over 50 lbs or when the shape makes the object difficult to lift.

9. Wear cut-resistant/leather gloves when working with well vault/cover and hand tools. Do not put fingers under well vault/cover.

10. Use ratchet and pry bar for well cover and inspect before use.

11. No open flames/heat sources.

12. Allow well to vent after opening it and before starting development.

13. Delineate work area with 42” safety cones and/or other barriers.

14. Position vehicle to protect against oncoming traffic.

15. Work on upwind side of well.

16. Make sure the interface probe is removed.

17. Position trailer, or support truck and/or trailer, 20 feet from the well.

18. Maintain an exclusion zone of 20 feet.

19. Establish a safe exit route.

20. Monitor and recover wells daily by verbalizing SPSAs.

---

* Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

* A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, Pressure, compression, tension, torque.

* Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess</th>
<th>Analyze</th>
<th>Act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOB STEPS</td>
<td>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</td>
<td>CRITICAL ACTIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Develop well (mechanical surging).</td>
<td>3a. CAUGHT: Cut hazards and finger pinch points.</td>
<td>3a. See 2b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3b. CONTACT/EXPOSURE: Contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors).</td>
<td>3a. Use required PPE including leather/cut-resistant gloves when handling development equipment. Identify finger/hand pinch points. Keep hands away from active surge equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3c. EXERTION: Muscle strain from lifting equipment.</td>
<td>3a. All non-essential personnel should maintain an exclusion zone of 20 feet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3d. CONTACT: Injury while handling wrench line/cable, or with active surging equipment.</td>
<td>3b. See 2c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3b. Wear Nitrile gloves and safety glasses. Insert and remove surge block/plunger and line/cable slowly to avoid splashing at the surface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3b. Use an absorbent pad to clean any spills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3c. See 2a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3c. Use mechanical device to insert and remove surge block/plunger if greater than 50lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3d. If using a drill rig, inspect all wrench lines/cables for any kinks or if frayed prior to use. Replace any damaged lines/cables. Review Drill Rig checklist prior to development activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3d. See 3a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4b. FALL: Using side mounted ladder when attaching hose to tank. Slip, trip, fall from lines/hoses.</td>
<td>4a. Ensure that fingers are not placed near coupling when attaching and securing hose(s). Do not place fingers under pump/hoses. Wear leather or cut-resistant gloves when handling pump/hose(s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4c. CONTACT: Contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater).</td>
<td>4a. Keep hands clear from any line of fire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4d. EXERTION: Muscle strain from lifting/carrying equipment.</td>
<td>4b. Inspect ladder steps to make sure steps are not bent/damaged and free of debris/liquid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4e. FALL: Spilled purge water.</td>
<td>4b. Use three points of contact always when using ladder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4b. Use hoist or other mechanical means to secure and move hose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4b. Utilize anti-whip cords on all compressed hoses. Keep hoses and lines coiled and organized out of designated walking paths around the work zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4c. Secure water hose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4c. Do not overfill tanks, and purge/transfer liquids in such a manner that they do not splash. (See 3b).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4c. Dispose of used materials/PPE in the designated impacted PPE container.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4d. See 2a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4e. Clean up any spills using absorbent pads or spill kits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Decontaminate equipment</td>
<td>5a. CONTACT/EXPOSURE: Contamination (e.g., SPH, contaminated groundwater, vapors).</td>
<td>5a. See 3b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5b. EXPOSURE/CONTACT: Chemicals in cleaning solution</td>
<td>5b. Decontaminate equipment in well-ventilated area. Wear nitrile gloves to avoid skin contact with cleaning solutions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

³ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks/steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job. 
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress/ergonomics/lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, Pressure, compression, tension, torque.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift”. Avoid general statements such as, “be careful”.

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
### JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

**Ctrl. No. GEN-018**

**DATE:** 1/4/2018

**NEW**

**REVISED**

**PAGE 1 of 2**

**JSA TYPE CATEGORY**

**GENERIC**

**WORK TYPE**

Construction

**WORK ACTIVITY (Description):** Installing and Working on Scaffolding

**DEVELOPMENT TEAM**

**POSITION / TITLE**

Tom Henderson

Senior Scientist

Brian Hobbs

Senior Technician

**REVIEWED BY:**

Corporate Health & Safety Manager

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFE VEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD HAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY GLASSES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMITMENT TO SAFETY:** All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

**EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ):** A 10' exclusion zone (EZ) minimum will be maintained around scaffolding and ladders.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Secure work zone.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1a. CONTACT: Struck By pedestrian and/or vehicular traffic entering the work area.</td>
<td>1a. Define work EZ of 10’ minimum around scaffold construction area excluding equipment staging areas. Expand EZ for tip over distance, if needed. Use 42” cones, barricades, “Caution” tape, and warning signage. Communicate task to surrounding workers. Only designated workers donned with required standard PPE (including Level 2 cut-resistant gloves) allowed entry to EZ.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards in EZ.</td>
<td>1b. Remove material and equipment obstructions from walkways and store in designated staging areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1c. EXPOSURE: Potential hazardous atmosphere.</td>
<td>1c. Conduct air monitoring using direct-reading instruments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1d. ENERGY SOURCE: Electrocution (if applicable).</td>
<td>1d. Conduct LO/TO procedures; Engage Public Utility to cover, relocate, or remove overhead electric lines prior to Work Zone entry. Follow HASP and OSHA Standard 1926.451(f)(6) for required specific clearance distances.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Unload scaffolding components.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a. CONTACT: Lacerations, cuts, and abrasions.</td>
<td>2a. Wear ANSI Level 2 cut resistant gloves if pre-work material inspection yields sharp edges.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2b. CAUGHT-CRUSHED: Fingers / hands in pinch points.</td>
<td>2b. Position your fingers/hands where they can’t be caught between a lifted load and adjacent objects. Wear leather gloves to protect from pinching/crushing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2c. FALL: Fall from height; Trip/fall while moving equipment into position.</td>
<td>2c. Ascend/descend materials from/onto delivery truck-bed using 3-points of contact; If the truck bed does not have a built-in ladder, use an A-frame step ladder of sufficient height that the worker will not need to use the top 2 steps;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2d. ERGONOMICS: Strain from moving material into position.</td>
<td>2c. Keep materials, scaffolding, and hand tools in designated staging area(s) until needed to avoid clutter and trip hazards.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Inspect scaffolding components prior to set-up.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3a. FALL: From damaged or malfunctioning scaffold components.</td>
<td>3a. Designate Competent Person (CP) for this task: ______________________ (insert name above). CP responsibilities:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Remains on-site for all phases of scaffold work.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Inspects scaffold components including wheels, brakes, connections, pins, framing, platforms, guard rails, and ladders per OSHA 1926 subsection L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Trains workers to erect the scaffold structure, hazard-recognition, scaffold’s safe use, fall prevention / protection, load capacities, falling objects, electrical hazards, access, maintenance, operation, repair, dis-assembly, use of ties/braces, inspection.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Uses only manufacturer-supplied braces and hardware (no substitutions).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Removes damaged components from service.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Tags scaffold to alert workers of its condition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

3 Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

2 A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards. Energy Sources-electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

5 Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess</th>
<th>Analyze</th>
<th>Act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Job Steps</strong></td>
<td><strong>Potential Hazards</strong></td>
<td><strong>Critical Actions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Scaffold assembly (erecting/moving scaffolding from ground level).</td>
<td>4a. <strong>Contact:</strong> Struck-by materials/tools/equipment falling from scaffold platform causing bone fractures, lacerations, cuts, abrasions.</td>
<td>4a. Maintain 10' EZ minimum or tip-over radius (where possible) around the scaffold erection area; Set up scaffolding on firm, level surfaces. Use leveling jacks to provide stable base and eliminate scaffold movement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4b. <strong>Caught-Crushed:</strong> Pinch point during scaffold assembly.</td>
<td>4a. While working over 6ft, ensure that hand tools and equipment are securely tied off using rated rope or a lanyard to prevent contact with ground workers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4c. <strong>Fall:</strong> From Ladder/End-frame/Stair access to platform while ascending/descending.</td>
<td>4a. Use manufacturer-approved platforms (18&quot;-width minimum) or marked, scaffold-grade planking so that the working platform surface is filled between the front uprights and the guardrails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4a. Use only &quot;Scaffold-Grade&quot; marked planking; Planking to overlap framework edges 6&quot;-12&quot; only; Install cross braces in all sections except access and material-delivery points; Scaffolding to be tied into work-face for every 30' in elevation; Working platform must be within 14' from work-face.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4c. Personal Fall Arrest Systems (PFAS) to be used above 6'; Fall protection anchor point installations (excluding the scaffold being worked from) prioritized after platform assembly and used; Calculate that fully deployed PFAS will not allow user to touch the ground during potential falls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4d. <strong>Exertion:</strong> Muscle strain while moving/lifting materials.</td>
<td>4c. If scaffold tiers are erected above workers and OSHA compliant top-rails (42&quot;), mid-rails (21&quot;), toe-boards (4&quot;) are employed, safety harnesses are not required; CP conducts final inspection of completed scaffold structure prior to use verifying correct assembly/securement, pins are in &quot;locked&quot; position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4e. <strong>Energy Source:</strong> Electrocution (if applicable)</td>
<td>4d. Employ buddy system or lifting-apparatus when lifting materials over 50-lbs; Use proper lifting techniques including straight back, bent knees, load/weight near body, don't reach/extend/twist with load while handling components.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Working on scaffolding.</td>
<td>5a. <strong>Contact:</strong> Struck-by objects falling from scaffold / ladder.</td>
<td>5a. See JOB STEP 4a; Remove unnecessary tools/materials from scaffolding, returning them to designated staging areas. Inspect work zone for head-knocker and trip hazards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5b. <strong>Fall:</strong> Fall from elevation.</td>
<td>5b. See JOB STEP 4c; CP to conduct daily, pre-work, scaffold inspection; Workers climbing on scaffolding will use 3-points of contact; Ensure PFAS lanyards secured to approved anchor points (excluding the scaffold being worked from, or other scaffold-framework-struts).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CP to review manufacturer’s weight-loading specifications / restrictions for workers and materials, communicate limitations to the work crew, and periodically verify adherence to the specifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CP and workers to inspect/assess for slick, wet, or iced (outdoor) surfaces continually during use due to changing conditions, mitigate hazards, and/or restrict access and post warnings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Disassemble scaffolding.</td>
<td>6a. <strong>Contact:</strong> Struck-by falling tools / materials.</td>
<td>6a. Clear scaffolding of debris, tools, and materials prior to dismantling; Dismantle scaffolding by working backwards from the farthest point towards the access location; Plan/verify a route of egress prior to dismantling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6b. <strong>Fall:</strong> Slip/trip hazards resulting from inadequate house-keeping.</td>
<td>6b. Remove fall protection (mid-rail, top-rail) only after removing cross braces; Ensure that all personnel are aware that the particular tier of scaffolding is being dismantled; If fall protection anchor points have been removed, maintain safe distances from scaffolding platform edges, and only under a Supervisor's observation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

3 Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

2 A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards. Energy Sources-electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

3 Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift." Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."
**JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS**  
Ctrl. No. GEN-019  
DATE: 8/6/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JSA TYPE CATEGORY</th>
<th>WORK TYPE</th>
<th>WORK ACTIVITY (Description)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENERIC</td>
<td>Site Recon</td>
<td>Site Walk and Inspection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEVELOPMENT TEAM</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY:</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sara Barrientos</td>
<td>Staff Geologist</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
<td>Corporate Health and Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joe Duminuco</td>
<td>Vice President</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Required Equipment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFE VEST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD HAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY GLASSES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOGGLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACE SHIELD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEARING PROTECTION: ear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plugs as necessary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY SHOES: Steel or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>composite toed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPE CLOTHING: High-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>visibility vest or high-vis outerwear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOVES: Leather/cut-resist/chemical resistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER: Tyvek and rubber boots as necessary, dust mask as necessary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Required Equipment: Site map, emergency contact list, documentation of urgent care/hospital routes and / or guide familiar with Site, operating cell phone or walkie-talkie if Site allows.

### Commitment to Safety

- All personnel onsite will actively participate in SPSA performance by verbalizing SPSAs throughout the day.

### EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): A minimum 10’ exclusion zone will be maintained around equipment.

### SITE SECURITY: Prior to site inspection verify appropriate method to address Site Security concerns as it relates to potential criminal activity, homeless population, and/or isolation concerns. Work with the Project Principal and/or Project Manager to address appropriately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TASK / ACTIVITY (Description)</th>
<th>Assess JOB STEPS</th>
<th>Analyze POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>Act CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Check in with Site contact.</td>
<td>1a. CONTACT/EXPOSURE/FALL: Personal injury caused by lack of site specific hazards.</td>
<td>1a. Inquire about hazards and other activities taking place at the Site.</td>
<td>1a. Inform Site contact of work scope, timeline and location(s). 1a. Discuss emergency evacuation procedures and muster points with Site contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Traversing the Site</td>
<td>2a. CONTACT: Property damage and personal injury caused by obstructions/vehicles or unauthorized personnel at remote Sites.</td>
<td>2a. All equipment must be stowed and secured prior to moving.</td>
<td>2a. Maintain speed limit as posted on-site. 2a. When possible drive on established roadways. 2a. Yield to all pedestrians. 2a. Use pull-through spots or back into parking spots. 2a. Don high visibility clothing/safety vest. If working at remote Site, add orange accessories during hunting season.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment. 2b. When possible, use established pathways and walk on stable, secure ground. 2b. Communicate traversing hazards with others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2b. FALL: Uneven terrain and weather conditions. Overgrown shrubs and vines. Equipment in the work zone.</td>
<td>2b. When carrying equipment to/from work area, use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. Use mechanical assistance or make multiple trips to carry equipment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2c. When carrying equipment to/from work area, use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. Use mechanical assistance or make multiple trips to carry equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2c. OVEREXERTION: Muscle strain while carrying equipment.</td>
<td>2c. When carrying equipment to/from work area, use proper lifting techniques; keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced to reduce the potential for muscle strain. Use mechanical assistance or make multiple trips to carry equipment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2d. Inspect area to avoid contact with biological hazards. 2d. Ticks: 2d. Treat outer clothing including pants, shirts, socks, boots and hats the evening before with Permethrin (allowing at least two hours before use). 2d. Apply DEET to exposed skin before travelling to the Site and reapply after two hours. 2d. Check for ticks during and after work. 2d. Bees: 2d. Use bee spray as appropriate to deter/eliminate bees. 2d. Protect exposed skin with insect repellent. 2d. Poison Ivy:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source - electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
3. Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

ROUX
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2e. EXPOSURE: Heat Stress &amp; Cold Stress.</th>
<th>Personal injury from working in inclement weather conditions.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Identify areas of poison ivy and spray with weed killer. Don Tyvek and rubber boots while traversing poison ivy areas.</strong></td>
<td><strong>If skin contacts poison ivy, wash skin thoroughly with soap and water.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2e. Wear sunscreen with SPF 15 or greater on exposed skin whenever 30 minutes or more of sun exposure is expected.</strong></td>
<td><strong>2e. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks as needed.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2e. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks as needed.</strong></td>
<td><strong>2e. Wear appropriate rain gear as needed.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2e. Take frequent breaks if tired, wet, or cold/hot. Drink water.</strong></td>
<td><strong>2e. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes after last thunder boom/lightning bolt in a sheltered location (car acceptable) before starting work again.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. Walking near heavy equipment and machinery.</th>
<th>3a. CONTACT: Personal injury from Site and roadway traffic. Personal injury from flying debris</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>3a. Maintain an exclusion zone of at least 10'-25' feet from all engaged equipment.</strong></td>
<td><strong>3a. Keep body parts out of the line of fire of pinch points.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3a. Wear appropriate PPE always.</strong></td>
<td><strong>3b. OVEREXERTION: Personal injury from lifting/moving/rotating equipment.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3b. See 2a.</strong></td>
<td><strong>3b. See 2c.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3c. EXPOSURE: Hearing damage from noise generating equipment/processes.</th>
<th>Inhalation/exposure to hazardous vapors and or dust.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>3c. Wear hearing protection if &gt;85 dBA.</strong> (i.e. noise levels which require you to raise your voice to communicate)</td>
<td><strong>3c. Always wear leather gloves when handling any tools or equipment.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3c. Always wear appropriate PPE based off chemicals present.</strong></td>
<td><strong>3d. EXPOSURE: Working in a remote area.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3d. Use the &quot;buddy system&quot; whenever possible.</strong> If working alone, contact PM upon arrival/departure, as well as during work activities prior to commencing work if applicable.</td>
<td><strong>3d. Always carry a communication (i.e., cell phone, walkie-talkie) or directional (i.e., map, compass, etc.) device when traversing remote areas.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>4a. Watch for heat stress symptoms (muscle cramping, exhaustion, dizziness, rapid and shallow breathing). Take breaks as needed.</strong></td>
<td><strong>4a. Watch for cold stress symptoms (severe shivering, slowing of body movement, weakness, stumbling or inability to walk, collapse). Take breaks as needed.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4a. Wear appropriate rain gear as needed.</strong></td>
<td><strong>4a. Take frequent breaks if tired, wet, or cold/hot. Drink water.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4a. If lightning is observed, wait 30 minutes after last thunder boom/lightning bolt in a sheltered location (car acceptable) before starting work again.</strong></td>
<td><strong>4a.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. Departing Site.</th>
<th>5a. EXPOSURE: Exposure to unnecessary hazards should personnel believe Roux is on-site during an emergency and conduct a search.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5a. Sign out or notify Site contact and Roux Project Manager of your departure.</strong></td>
<td><strong>5a.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source - electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
3. Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

ROUX
**JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS**

**Ctrl. No. GEN-021**

**DATE:** 8/6/2018  

**NEW**  

**REVISED**  

**PAGE 1 of 2**

---

**JSA TYPE CATEGORY:** GENERIC

**WORK TYPE:** Gauging and Sampling

**WORK ACTIVITY (Description):** Soil Vapor Sampling (Permanent Monitoring Points)

---

**DEVELOPMENT TEAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jeff Wills, Project Hydrogeologist</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs, Corporate Health and Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julie Moriarity, Project Scientist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

- **LIFE VEST**
- **HARD HAT**
- **LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS**
- **SAFETY GLASSES**
- **GOGGLES**
- **FACE SHIELD**
- **HEARING PROTECTION**
- **SAFETY SHOES:** Steel-toe boots
- **AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR**
- **SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR**
- **PPE CLOTHING:** Fluorescent reflective vest or high visibility clothing
- **GLOVES:** Cut-resistant & Nitriles
- **OTHER:** Bug Spray, Sun Screen, Knee Pads or kneeling pad

---

**REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT**

- 9/16" Socket and Wrench, Non-Toxic Clay, Teflon-Lined Tubing, Masterflex Tubing, Air Pump with Low Flow, Dry Cal, Enclosure (Bucket with 2 holes), Helium Gas Canister, Summa Canisters and Flow Controllers, MultiRae Photo Ionization Detector (PID), Helium Detector, Tubing Cutter, 42-inch Safety Cones, Caution Tape or Retractable Cone Bars

---

**COMMITMENT TO SAFETY**

- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

**EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ):** A 5-foot exclusion zone will be maintained for non-essential personnel.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Define and secure work area.</td>
<td><strong>1a. FALL:</strong> Potential tripping hazards.</td>
<td>1a. Ensure work area is secure and inform others (third party) of work activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1b. CONTACT:</strong> Potential contact with moving vehicles or pedestrians.</td>
<td>1a. Remove tripping hazards and inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1c. EXERTION:</strong> Muscle strain while lifting and carrying equipment.</td>
<td>1b. If working alongside roads, look both ways before entering roadways, face traffic, and utilize work vehicle to protect employees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Delineate work area (including vehicles) with traffic safety cones and caution tape or retractable cone bars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Maintain a 5-foot exclusion zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Wear high visibility clothing or reflective safety vest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1c. When carrying equipment to/from work area, keep back straight, lift with legs, keep load close to body, never reach with a load. Ensure that loads are balanced. Use mechanical assistance/make multiple trips to carry equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assess</strong></td>
<td><strong>Analyze</strong></td>
<td><strong>Act</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOB STEPS</strong></td>
<td><strong>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</strong></td>
<td><strong>CRITICAL ACTIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Remove well cover / close well cover.</td>
<td>2a. <strong>CONTACT/CAUGHT:</strong> Pinch points and scrapes associated with hand tools and well covers.</td>
<td>2a. Keep hands away from pinch points. 2a. Use hand tools with extensions to remove and replace well covers. 2a. Wear cut-resistant gloves. 2a. Use knee pads or kneeling pad when repetitive kneeling on rough ground is anticipated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2b. <strong>FALL:</strong> Potential tripping hazards associated with installing bolts.</td>
<td>2b. Place security bolts in secure location so not to create tripping hazards. Replace security bolts so that they fit flush with monitoring well covers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2c. <strong>EXERTION:</strong> Physical exertion to remove bolts that were over torqued or stripped.</td>
<td>2c. Replace any security bolts that show signs of stripping. Do not over tighten. 2c. Use body positioning and bending techniques that minimize muscle strain; keep back straight, bend at the knees. 2c. See 2a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Screen vapor point with PID.</td>
<td>3a. <strong>FALL:</strong> Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment.</td>
<td>3a. Place equipment in one area close to the sampling location. 3b. Identify area where equipment is to be stored within the work area (away from main walking path). 3a. Don’t leave equipment on the ground. Return equipment to storage area between uses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3b. <strong>EXPOSURE:</strong> Inhalation of soil vapor</td>
<td>3b. Replace brass caps immediately upon completion to avoid soil vapors migrating to the surface through sample tubing. 3b. Stand upwind of sample point during screening activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Remove / replace brass caps at the end of the sample tubing.</td>
<td>4a. <strong>CONTACT:</strong> Pinch points associated with hand tools and brass caps.</td>
<td>4a. Use wrench to remove and replace brass caps. 4a. Wear cut-resistant gloves to protect against pinch points and scrapes. 4b. See 3b. 4b. Stand up wind of sample point location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4b. <strong>EXPOSURE:</strong> Potential pathway for vapors to migrate to land surface.</td>
<td>4b. See 3b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Set up soil vapor sampling equipment and calibration of meters.</td>
<td>5a. <strong>FALL:</strong> Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment and tubing.</td>
<td>5a. See 3a. 5a. Keep tubing slack to a minimum and locate the summa canister as close to the sampling location as possible. 5a. Avoid stepping over equipment and tubing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5b. <strong>CONTACT:</strong> Pinch points associated with handling equipment.</td>
<td>5b. Do not place fingers/hands under sampling equipment. 5b. Make multiple trips when unloading equipment in work area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5c. <strong>EXPOSURE:</strong> Inhalation of calibration gas and helium.</td>
<td>5b. Wear cut-resistant gloves to protect against pinch points while handling sampling equipment. 5c. Review SDS for each type of calibration gas used before calibrating.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.  
  A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, pressure, tension/compression, torque.  
  Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".  

| ROUX |
## Assess

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job Steps</th>
<th>Analyze</th>
<th>Act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6. Cleaning Work Area.</td>
<td>6a. <strong>FALL:</strong> Potential tripping hazards associated with equipment and tubing. 6b. <strong>CONTACT:</strong> Storing and transport of equipment in car.</td>
<td>6a. See 3a. 6a. See 3b. 6b. Ensure that equipment is placed securely in the vehicle. Do not stack equipment on top of each other. Secure equipment so that it will not slide while being transported. 6b. Wear cut-resistant gloves while handling/loading equipment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – Electricity, pressure, tension/compression, torque.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful."
## JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

**JSA TYPE CATEGORY:** General  
**WORK TYPE:** Drilling  
**WORK ACTIVITY (Description):** Rotosonic Soil Borings / Well Installation

### DEVELOPMENT TEAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY</th>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William Poupis</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
<td>Corporate Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Hoffmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

- **LIFE VEST**
- **HARD HAT**
- **LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS**
- **SAFETY GLASSES**
- **GOOGLES**
- **FACE SHIELD**
- **HEARING PROTECTION:** (as needed)
- **SAFETY SHOES** steel or composite toe
- **AIR PURIFYING RESPIRATOR**
- **SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR**
- **PEE CLOTHING:** fluorescent long sleeve shirt or long sleeve shirt and reflective safety vest
- **GLOVES:** Leather, Nitrile and cut resistant
- **OTHER:** Insect Repellent, sunscreen (as needed)

### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

- Truck-Mounted Sonic Drilling Rig or Mini Sonic Rig, Hand Tools, Photoionization Detector, Multi-Gas Meter (or equivalent), Interface Probe, 20 lb. Type ABC Fire Extinguisher, 42” Cones & Flags, “Work Area” Signs, Water

### COMMITMENT TO SAFETY

- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs

### EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ): A minimum 10’ exclusion zone will be maintained around equipment.

### “SHOW ME YOUR HANDS”

Driller and helper should show that hands are clear from controls and moving parts

### JOB STEPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assess JOB STEPS</th>
<th>Analyze POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>Act CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Mobilization of drilling rig (ensures the Subsurface Clearance Protocol and Drill Rig Checklist are completed). See also Mobilization/Demobilization JSA.</td>
<td>1a. CONTACT/CRUSH: Equipment/property damage during movement. Crush point between moving rig and other objects.</td>
<td>1a. The drill rig’s tower/derrick will be lowered and secured prior to mobilization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards.</td>
<td>1b. Drill rig should have a minimum exclusion zone of 10 feet for non-essential personnel (i.e., geologist) when the rig is moving/in operation.</td>
<td>1b. Inspect walking path for uneven terrain, weather-related hazards (i.e., ice, puddles, snow, etc.), and obstructions prior to mobilizing equipment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2. Raising tower/derrick of drill rig.

| 2a. CONTACT: Overhead hazards. | 2a. Prior to raising the tower/derrick, the area above the drilling rig will be inspected for overhead utilities, tree limbs, piping, or other structures, that could come in contact with the rig’s tower and/or drilling rods or tools. | 2a. Site requirements for raising a tower/derrick around overhead utilities must be reviewed prior to drilling. Maintain a minimum distance of 10 feet from overhead structures. |
| 2b. CONTACT: Amputation points when raising the rig and instability of rig. | 2b. The tower/derrick must not be raised beneath overhead power lines unless approved by both the Roux and Project PMs. | 2b. Inspect the equipment prior to use and avoid amputation points when engaging tower/derrick. |

---

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.  
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards. Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.  
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift”. Avoid general statements such as, “be careful”.

ROUX ASSOCIATES, INC.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Advancement of soil boring and well installation.</td>
<td>3a. CONTACT: Flying debris.</td>
<td>3a. Be aware of and avoid potential lines of fire and wear required PPE such as eye, ear, and hand protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3b. EXPOSURE: Noise and dust.</td>
<td>3b. Wet borehole area with sprayer to minimize dust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3c. CAUGHT: Limb/extremity amputation points; abrasion/crushing.</td>
<td>3c. Always wear leather gloves when making connections and using hand tools; wear cut-resistant (i.e., Kevlar) gloves when handling cutting tools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3c. Inspect the equipment prior to use for potential amputation points. Keep hands away from being between connections and use of tools is preferable compared to fingers and hands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3c. Inspect drill head for worn surface or missing teeth; replace if damaged or blunt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3c. Ensure all jewelry is removed, loose clothing is secured, and PPE is secured close to the body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3c. All non-essential personnel should remain outside the heavy equipment exclusion zone that is at least as far as the boom is high. (minimum exclusion zone of 10 feet).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3d. CONTACT/CRUSH: Crushed between equipment due to imbalance during advancement of drill equipment.</td>
<td>3d. Drillers will advance the borehole with caution to avoid causing the rig to become imbalanced and/or tip.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3d. The blocking and leveling devices used to secure the rig will be inspected by drillers and Roux personnel regularly to see if shifting has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3d. In addition, personnel and equipment that are non-essential to the advancement of the borehole will be positioned away from the rig at a distance that is at least as far as the boom is high. (minimum exclusion zone of 10 feet).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3e. Air monitoring using a calibrated photoionization detector (PID) will be used to periodically monitor the breathing zone of the work area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3e. EXPOSURE: Inhalation of contamination/vapors.</td>
<td>3e. If readings of &gt;5ppm is recorded, the Roux field personnel must temporarily cease work, instruct all Site personnel to step away from the area of elevated readings and inform the Roux PM of the condition. The Roux PM will then recommend additional precautions in accordance with the site-specific health and safety plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3f. FALL: Slip/trip/fall hazards.</td>
<td>3f. Contain drill cuttings and drilling water to prevent slip/trip/fall hazards from developing in work area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3f. See 2b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3g. Keep back straight and bend at the knees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3g. Utilize team lifting for objects over 50lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3g. Use mechanical lifting device for odd shaped objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Decontaminate equipment.</td>
<td>4a. EXPOSURE: Contamination (e.g., Separate Phase Hydrocarbons (SPH), contaminated groundwater, vapors, chemical in cleaning supplies).</td>
<td>4a. Wear chemical-resistant gloves and safety glasses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4a. Contain decontamination water so that it does not spill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4a. Use an absorbent pad to clean spills, if necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4a. See 3b.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
² A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards. Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/Version.
³ Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".
Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift”. Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

### JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS

**CTRL. NO. GEN-023**

**DATE:** 8/6/2018  
**NEW** ☒  **REVISED** ☐  **PAGE** 1 of 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JSA TYPE CATEGORY</th>
<th>WORK TYPE</th>
<th>WORK ACTIVITY (Description)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Generic</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Spotting Heavy Machinery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DEVELOPMENT TEAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSITION / TITLE</th>
<th>REVIEWED BY:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Levi Curnutte</td>
<td>Brian Hobbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Scientist</td>
<td>Corporate Health &amp; Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

- LIFE VEST
- HARD HAT
- LONG SLEEVED SHIRT
- LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS
- SAFETY GLASSES
- GOGGLES
- FACE SHIELD
- HEARING PROTECTION
- SAFETY SHOES: Steel-/Composite-toe boots/shoes
- Particulate Respirator
- SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR
- PPE CLOTHING: Fluorescent reflective clothing
- GLOVES: Cut resistant / leather
- OTHER:

#### REQUIRED AND / OR RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

- Heavy Machinery (i.e. excavator, payloader, truck, forklift, etc.)

#### COMMITMENT TO SAFETY

- All personnel onsite will actively participate in hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

#### EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ)

A 10-foot exclusion zone will be maintained around heavy equipment. Larger equipment with an increased operating or tip-over radius may need a larger exclusion zone. This should be defined prior to operating each piece of equipment.

#### Assess / Analyze / Act

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Prepare for machine activity.</td>
<td>1a. CONTACT: Obstructions in the work area may create contact hazards from machinery.</td>
<td>1a. Cordon off the work area with safety barrels/cones and a rigid barrier (snow fence, traffic bar, etc.). Communicate that only necessary personnel should be in the work area. Spotter and equipment operator shall enforce the 10-ft (exclusion zone) EZ. Operator will not operate but shall remain in the hands-off mode while personnel are within the exclusion zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1b. Fall: Slip/Trip/Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Spotting.</td>
<td>2a. CONTACT: Machine or load contact with personnel, property, or machinery.</td>
<td>2a. Discuss the specifics of the work with the operator and be clear about any hand signals that will be used. Clearly discuss the limits of the assigned work area and the machine’s Exclusion Zone. Maintain Exclusion Zone. The Exclusion Zone shall be delineated by using 42-inch traffic cones/barrels and a fixed rigid barrier.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The Minimum Heavy Equipment Exclusion zone is 10ft. If it is a larger piece of equipment or has an increased swing or tip-over radius the exclusion zone will need to be increased to accommodate the full range of motion.

- Both the spotter and equipment operators shall have 2-way radios/cellular devices on their persons to ensure audible communication in the event any changes or new hazards may arise.

- All workers should stay outside of the Exclusion Zone of all equipment unless operator is stopped and in “Hands Off” mode. (This includes the spotter unless an exception has been established in the Site-specific JSA). If the Exclusion Zone must be reduced due to work area restrictions then the spotter and operator shall enforce the reduced Exclusion Zone.

- Spotters must make eye contact with the machine operator or all movement ceases until visual contact can be reestablished.

- Spotter shall keep an eye out for any issues with the machine the operator may not see and communicate with other work crews and spotters on behalf of the operator.

- If the spotter needs to take a break, he must find a replacement before leaving or have the machine stop operations. No heavy equipment shall operate without a spotter under any circumstances.

- Wear fluorescent clothing/safety vest.

---

Roux Associates, Inc.
Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards.

Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB STEPS</th>
<th>POTENTIAL HAZARDS</th>
<th>CRITICAL ACTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2b. FALL:</td>
<td>Slip/Trip/Fall</td>
<td>2b. Look where walking to identify and avoid slip/trip/fall hazards. Avoid icy and/or wet surfaces. Remove obstacles if possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2c. CAUGHT:</td>
<td>Caught between machinery and nearby objects.</td>
<td>2c. Maintain Exclusion Zone. Do not stand between large, loose or fixed objects or structures and the machinery while it is in motion. Keep in sight of operator at all times while being aware of surrounding structures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2d. EXPOSURE:</td>
<td>Inhalation of exhaust from machinery.</td>
<td>2d. The spotter will position him/herself upwind of the working machinery, when possible. Spotter will also inform others working within the vicinity of the EZ of proper positioning, if applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Required and/or Recommended Personal Protective Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Work Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIFE VEST</td>
<td>Generic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD HAT</td>
<td>Generic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONG SLEEVED SHIRT</td>
<td>Generic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFELINE / BODY HARNESS</td>
<td>Generic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFETY GLASSES</td>
<td>Generic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JOB STEPS

1. **Set up work zone.**
   - **CONTACT:** Personal injury/property damage caused by obstruction/vehicle.

2. **Loading of truck.**
   - **CONTACT:** Rolling Vehicle could cause bodily harm.
   - **CONTACT:** Machine or load may crush personnel, property or machinery.
   - **CONTACT:** Load shifting during travel.

3. **Dumping loads.**
   - **CONTACT:** Truck may flip sideways or backwards.

4. **Exchanging paperwork with truck driver.**
   - **CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Broken bones from contact by vehicle.
   - **FALL:** Slip, Trip or Fall may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, or broken bones.

### Potential Hazards

- **CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Personal injury/property damage caused by obstruction/vehicle.
- **CONTACT:** Rolling Vehicle could cause bodily harm.
- **CONTACT:** Machine or load may crush personnel, property or machinery.
- **LOADING:** Load shifting during travel.
- **CONTACT:** Truck may flip sideways or backwards.
- **CONTACT/CAUGHT:** Broken bones from contact by vehicle.
- **FALL:** Slip, Trip or Fall may cause muscle strains or tears, abrasions or lacerations, or broken bones.

### Critical Actions

1. **Establish work zone** for manifesting/paperwork by communicating with workers before task begins. Maintain a 10 ft Exclusion Zone (EZ) around all heavy equipment.

2. **All commercial vehicles** without an operator must have their engines off and wheels chocked. Truck and loading area should be on level ground.

3. **Maintain 10 ft EZ** around all equipment.

4. **Secure all loads** prior to moving the truck with chains or straps or cribbing.

5. **Any loose soil or debris** should be cleaned off truck sides prior to truck mobilization.

6. **All truck beds must be secured** prior to traveling.

### Commitment to Safety

- All personnel onsite will actively participate in Hazard recognition and mitigation throughout the day by verbalizing SPSAs.

- **EXCLUSION ZONE:** A 10’ minimum exclusion zone will be maintained around excavator, backhoe, dump trucks and other heavy equipment.

- **Heavy equipment (i.e. trucks):**
  - Site-specific safety prohibits drivers from exiting the vehicle.
  - Truck driver should exit truck with proper PPE and enter the established work zone to complete paperwork. If Site-specific safety prohibits drivers from exiting the truck, wait until truck is finished loading, with engine turned off, before approaching truck.
  - Always establish eye contact with driver prior to approaching truck.

- **Survey walking route** to identify slip/trip/fall hazards. Avoid icy/wet surfaces. Remove slip/trip/fall hazards if present.

- **Communicate with driver and spotter prior to approaching truck.** Maintain a 10 ft EZ around all heavy equipment.

---

1. Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards, energy source; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
3. Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".

---

**Roux Associates, Inc.**
APPENDIX B

SDSs for Chemicals Used
Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015
Revision: 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

1.1 Product identifier
Trade Name: Alconox
Synonyms:
Product number: Alconox

1.2 Application of the substance / the mixture: Cleaning material/Detergent

1.3 Details of the supplier of the Safety Data Sheet

Manufacturer: Alconox, Inc.
30 Glenn Street
White Plains, NY 10603
1-914-948-4040

Supplier: Not Applicable

Emergency telephone number:
ChemTel Inc
North America 1-800-255-3924
International: 01-913-248-0585

2 Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture:
Hazard-determining components of labeling:
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate
Sodium tripolyphosphate
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate

2.2 Label elements:
Skin irritation, category 2.
Eye irritation, category 2A.

Hazard pictograms:

Signal word: Warning

Hazard statements:
H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P321 Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P362 Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.
Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015

Revision: 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

Additional information: None.

Hazard description

Hazard Not Otherwise Classified (HNOC): None

Information concerning particular hazards for humans and environment:
The product has to be labelled due to the calculation procedure of the "General Classification guideline for preparations of the EU" in the latest valid version.

Classification system:
The classification is according to EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments, and extended by company and literature data. The classification is in accordance with the latest editions of international substances lists, and is supplemented by information from technical literature and by information provided by the company.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Chemical characterization: None

3.2 Description: None

3.3 Hazardous components (percentages by weight)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification</th>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Wt. %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAS number: 7758-29-4</td>
<td>Sodium tripolyphosphate</td>
<td>Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315</td>
<td>12-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eye Irrit. 2 ; H319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS number: 68081-81-2</td>
<td>Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate</td>
<td>Acute Tox. 4; H303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eye Irrit. 2 ; H319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS number: 7722-88-5</td>
<td>Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate</td>
<td>Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315</td>
<td>2-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eye Irrit. 2 ; H319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.4 Additional Information: None.

4 First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General information: None.

After inhalation:
Maintain an unobstructed airway.
Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.

After skin contact:
Wash affected area with soap and water.
Seek medical attention if symptoms develop or persist.

After eye contact:
Rinse/flush exposed eye(s) gently using water for 15-20 minutes.
Remove contact lens(es) if able to do so during rinsing.
Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned.

After swallowing:
Rinse mouth thoroughly.
Seek medical attention if irritation, discomfort, or vomiting persists.
4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
None

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:
No additional information.

5 Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media
Suitable extinguishing agents:
Use appropriate fire suppression agents for adjacent combustible materials or sources of ignition.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents: None

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture:
Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Protective equipment:
Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.
Refer to Section 8.

5.4 Additional information:
Avoid inhaling gases, fumes, dust, mist, vapor and aerosols.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6 Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:
Ensure adequate ventilation.
Ensure air handling systems are operational.

6.2 Environmental precautions:
Should not be released into the environment.
Prevent from reaching drains, sewer or waterway.

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:
Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.

6.4 Reference to other sections: None

7 Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling:
Avoid breathing mist or vapor.
Do not eat, drink, smoke or use personal products when handling chemical substances.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:
Store in a cool, well-ventilated area.

7.3 Specific end use(s):
No additional information.
8 Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters:
7722-88-5, Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate, OSHA TWA 5 mg/m³.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls:
Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of use or handling.

Respiratory protection:
Not needed under normal conditions.

Protection of skin:
Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance.

Eye protection:
Safety goggles or glasses, or appropriate eye protection.

General hygienic measures:
Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

9 Physical and chemical properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appearance (physical state, color):</th>
<th>White and cream colored flakes - powder</th>
<th>Explosion limit lower:</th>
<th>Not determined or not available.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Odor:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
<td>Vapor pressure at 20°C:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odor threshold:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
<td>Vapor density:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH-value:</td>
<td>9.5 (aqueous solution)</td>
<td>Relative density:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melting/Freezing point:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
<td>Solubilities:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling point/Boiling range:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
<td>Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash point (closed cup):</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
<td>Auto/Self-ignition temperature:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporation rate:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
<td>Decomposition temperature:</td>
<td>Not determined or not available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10 Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity: None

10.2 Chemical stability: None

10.3 Possibility hazardous reactions: None

10.4 Conditions to avoid: None

10.5 Incompatible materials: None

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products: None

11 Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects:

Acute Toxicity:
- Oral: LD50 > 5000 mg/kg oral rat - Product.

Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.

Skin corrosion/irritation:
- Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes skin irritation.

Serious eye damage/irritation:
- Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes serious eye irritation.
- Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Rabbit - Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Respiratory or skin sensitization: No additional information.

Carcinogenicity: No additional information.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer): None of the ingredients are listed.

NTP (National Toxicology Program): None of the ingredients are listed.

Germ cell mutagenicity: No additional information.

Reproductive toxicity: No additional information.

STOT-single and repeated exposure: No additional information.

Additional toxicological information: No additional information.

12 Ecological information
Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015
Revision: 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

12.1 Toxicity:
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Fish, LC50 1.67 mg/l, 96 hours.
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic invertebrates, EC50 Daphnia 2.4 mg/l, 48 hours.
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic Plants, EC50 Algae 29 mg/l, 96 hours.
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Fish, LC50 - other fish - 1,380 mg/l - 96 h.
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Aquatic invertebrates, EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 391 mg/l - 48 h.

12.2 Persistence and degradability: No additional information.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential: No additional information.

12.4 Mobility in soil: No additional information.
General notes: No additional information.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment:
PBT: No additional information.
vPvB: No additional information.

12.6 Other adverse effects: No additional information.

13 Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods (consult local, regional and national authorities for proper disposal)

Relevant Information:
It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities. (US 40CFR262.11).

14 Transport information

14.1 UN Number:
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

14.2 UN Proper shipping name:
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

14.3 Transport hazard classes:
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

| Class: | None |
| Label: | None |
| LTD. QTY: | None |

US DOT
Limited Quantity Exception: None

Bulk:
RQ (if applicable): None
Proper shipping Name: None
Hazard Class: None
Packing Group: None
Marine Pollutant (if applicable): No additional information.

Non Bulk:
RQ (if applicable): None
Proper shipping Name: None
Hazard Class: None
Packing Group: None
Marine Pollutant (if applicable): No additional information.

Created by Global Safety Management, 1-813-435-5161 - www.GSM5DS.com
Trade Name: Alconox

14.4 Packing group: None
ADR, ADN, DOT, MDG, IATA

14.5 Environmental hazards: None

14.6 Special precautions for user:
Danger code (Kemler): None
EMS number: None
Segregation groups: None

14.7 Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code: Not applicable.

14.8 Transport/Additional information:
Transport category: None
Tunnel restriction code: None
UN "Model Regulation": None

15 Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture. North American

SARA
Section 313 [specific toxic chemical listings]: None of the ingredients are listed.
Section 302 [extremely hazardous substances]: None of the ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Clean up and Liability Act) Reportable Spill Quantity: None of the ingredients are listed.

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):
Inventory: All ingredients are listed.
Rules and Orders: Not applicable.

Proposition 65 (California):
Chemicals known to cause cancer: None of the ingredients are listed.
Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females: None of the ingredients are listed.
Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males: None of the ingredients are listed.
Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity: None of the ingredients are listed.

Canadian
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):
All ingredients are listed.

EU

REACH Article 57 (SVHC): None of the ingredients are listed.
Safety Data Sheet
according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3
Effective date: 12.08.2015
Revision: 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

Germany MAK: Not classified.

Asia Pacific

Australia
Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS): All ingredients are listed.

China
Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC): All ingredients are listed.

Japan
Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS): All ingredients are listed.

Korea
Existing Chemicals List (ECL): All ingredients are listed.

New Zealand
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZOIC): All ingredients are listed.

Philippines
Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS): All ingredients are listed.

Taiwan
Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TSCI): All ingredients are listed.

16 Other information

Abbreviations and Acronyms: None

Summary of Phrases
Hazard statements:
H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P321 Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P332+P331 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P362 Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Manufacturer Statement:
The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

NFPA: 1-0-0

Created by Global Safety Management, 1-813-435-5161 - www.GSMSDS.com
Trade Name: Alconox

HMIS: 1-0-0
Material Safety Data Sheet
Hydrochloric acid MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Hydrochloric acid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalog Codes</td>
<td>SLH1462, SLH3154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS#</td>
<td>Mixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTECS</td>
<td>MW4025000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCA</td>
<td>TSCA 8(b) inventory: Hydrochloric acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI#</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synonym</td>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid; Muriatic Acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Name</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Formula</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contact Information:
Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396
US Sales: 1-800-901-7247
International Sales: 1-281-441-4400

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call: 1-800-424-9300
International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887
For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CAS #</th>
<th>% by Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen chloride</td>
<td>7647-01-0</td>
<td>20-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>7732-18-5</td>
<td>62-80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Hydrogen chloride: GAS (LC50): Acute: 4701 ppm 0.5 hours [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant, corrosive), of ingestion, of inhalation (lung sensitizer). Non-corrosive for lungs. Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Severe over-exposure can result in death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrochloric acid]. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, Circulatory System, teeth. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target
organs damage. Repeated or prolonged contact with spray mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to spray mist may produce respiratory tract irritation leading to frequent attacks of bronchial infection. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Cold water may be used. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
If swallowed, do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.
Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.
Flash Points: Not applicable.
Flammable Limits: Not applicable.
Products of Combustion: Not available.
Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: of metals
Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Non-explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of shocks.
Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: Not applicable.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Non combustible. Calcium carbide reacts with hydrogen chloride gas with incandescence. Uranium phosphide reacts with hydrochloric acid to release spontaneously flammable phosphine. Rubidium acetylene carbides burns with slightly warm hydrochloric acid. Lithium silicide in contact with hydrogen chloride becomes incandescent. When dilute hydrochloric acid is used, gas spontaneously flammable in air is evolved. Magnesium boride treated with concentrated hydrochloric acid produces spontaneously flammable gas. Cesium acetylene carbide burns hydrogen chloride gas. Cesium carbide ignites in contact with hydrochloric acid unless acid is dilute. Reacts with most metals to produce flammable Hydrodogen gas.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Hydrogen chloride in contact with the following can cause an explosion, ignition on contact, or other violent/vigorous reaction: Acetic anhydride AgClO + CCl4 Alcohols + hydrogen cyanide, Aluminum Aluminum-titanium alloys (with HCl vapor), 2-Amino ethanol, Ammonium hydroxide, Calcium carbide Ca3P2 Chlorine + dinitroanilines (evolves gas), Chlorosulfonic acid Cesium carbide Cesium acetylene carbide, 1,1-Difluoroethylene Ethylene diamine Ethylene imine, Fluorine, HClO3 Hexalithium disilicide H2SO4 Metal acetylides or carbides, Magnesium boride, Mercuric sulfate, Oleum, Potassium permanganate, beta-Propiolactone Propylene oxide Rubidium carbide, Rubidium, acetylene carbide Sodium (with aqueous HCl), Sodium hydroxide Sodium tetraseelenium, Sulfonic acid, Tetraseelenium tetranitride, U3P4 , Vinyl acetate. Silver perchlorate with carbon tetrachloride in the presence of hydrochloric acid produces trichloromethyl perchlorate which detonates at 40 deg. C.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. If necessary: Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate.

Large Spill:
Corrosive liquid. Poisonous liquid. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, organic materials, metals, alkalis, moisture. May corrode metallic surfaces. Store in a metallic or coated fiberboard drum using a strong polyethylene inner package.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
CEIL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 7 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] CEIL: 5 from NIOSH CEIL: 7 (mg/m3) from NIOSH TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 2 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.
Odor: Pungent. Irritating (Strong.)
Taste: Not available.
Molecular Weight: Not applicable.
Color: Colorless to light yellow.
pH (1% soln/water): Acidic.

Boiling Point:
108.58 C @ 760 mm Hg (for 20.22% HCl in water) 83 C @ 760 mm Hg (for 31% HCl in water) 50.5 C (for 37% HCl in water)

Melting Point:
-62.25°C (-80°F) (20.69% HCl in water) -46.2 C (31.24% HCl in water) -25.4 C (39.17% HCl in water)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity:
1.1- 1.19 (Water = 1) 1.10 (20%and 22% HCl solutions) 1.12 (24% HCl solution) 1.15 (29.57% HCl solution) 1.16 (32% HCl solution) 1.19 (37% and 38%HCl solutions)

Vapor Pressure: 16 kPa (@ 20°C) average

Vapor Density: 1.267 (Air = 1)

Volatile: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 0.25 to 10 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether.

Solubility: Soluble in cold water, hot water, diethyl ether.

---

### Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

**Stability:** The product is stable.

**Instability Temperature:** Not available.

**Conditions of Instability:** Incompatible materials, water

**Incompatibility with various substances:**
Highly reactive with metals. Reactive with oxidizing agents, organic materials, alkalis, water.

**Corrosivity:**
Extremely corrosive in presence of aluminum, of copper, of stainless steel(304), of stainless steel(316). Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

**Special Remarks on Reactivity:**
Reacts with water especially when water is added to the product. Absorption of gaseous hydrogen chloride on mercuric sulfate becomes violent @ 125 deg. C. Sodium reacts very violently with gaseous hydrogen chloride. Calcium phosphate and hydrochloric acid undergo very energetic reaction. It reacts with oxidizers releasing chlorine gas. Incompatible with, alkali metals, carbides, borides, metal oxides, vinyl acetate, acetylides, sulphides, phosphides, cyanides, carbonates. Reacts with most metals to produce flammable Hydrogen gas. Reacts violently (moderate reaction with heat of evolution) with water especially when water is added to the product. Isolate hydrogen chloride from heat, direct sunlight, alkalies (reacts vigorously), organic materials, and oxidizers (especially nitric acid and chlorates), amines, metals, copper and alloys (e.g. brass), hydroxides, zinc (galvanized materials), lithium silicide (incandescence), sulfuric acid(increase in temperature and pressure) Hydrogen chloride gas is emitted when this product is in contact with sulfuric acid. Adsorption of Hydrochloric Acid onto silicon dioxide results in exothermic reaction. Hydrogen chloride causes aldehydes and epoxides to violently polymerize. Hydrogen chloride or Hydrochloric Acid in contact with the foliowng can cause explosion or ignition on contact or

**Special Remarks on Corrosivity:**
Highly corrosive. Incompatible with copper and copper alloys. It attacks nearly all metals (mercury, gold, platinium, tantalum, silver, and certain alloys are exceptions). It is one of the most corrosive of the nonoxidizing acids in contact with copper alloys. No corrosivity data on zinc, steel. Severe Corrosive effect on brass and bronze

Polymerization: Will not occur.

### Section 11: Toxicological Information

**Routes of Entry:** Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

**Toxicity to Animals:**
Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 900 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 1108 ppm, 1 hours [Mouse]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 3124 ppm, 1 hours [Rat].

**Chronic Effects on Humans:**
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC [Hydrochloric acid]. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, upper respiratory tract, skin, eyes, Circulatory System, teeth.

**Other Toxic Effects on Humans:**
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, irritant, permeator), of ingestion, . Hazardous in case of eye contact (corrosive), of inhalation (lung corrosive).

**Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:**
Lowest Published Lethal Doses (LDL/LCL) LDL [Man] - Route: Oral; 2857 ug/kg LCL [Human] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 1300 ppm/30M LDL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 4413 ppm/30M

**Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:**
May cause adverse reproductive effects (fetotoxicity). May affect genetic material.

**Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:**

### Section 12: Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity:** Not available.

**BOD5 and COD:** Not available.

**Products of Biodegradation:**
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

**Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation:** The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

**Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation:** Not available.

### Section 13: Disposal Considerations

**Waste Disposal:**
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

**Section 14: Transport Information**

**DOT Classification:** Class 8: Corrosive material  
**Identification:** Hydrochloric acid, solution UNNA: 1789 PG: II  
**Special Provisions for Transport:** Not available.

**Section 15: Other Regulatory Information**

**Federal and State Regulations:**  
**Other Regulations:**  
**Other Classifications:**  
WHMIS (Canada):  
CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive liquid.  
DSCL (EEC):  
R34- Causes burns. R37- Irritating to respiratory system. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).  
HMIS (U.S.A.):  
Health Hazard: 3  
Fire Hazard: 0  
Reactivity: 1  
**Personal Protection:**  
National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):  
Health: 3  
Flammability: 0  
Reactivity: 1  
Specific hazard:  
**Protective Equipment:**  
Gloves. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Face shield.

**Section 16: Other Information**
References:

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 05:45 PM
Last Updated: 05/21/2013 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.
PART I  What is the material and what do I need to know in an emergency?

1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

CHEMICAL NAME: CLASS:  
ISOBUTYLENE - C₄H₈
Document Number: Isobutylene

PRODUCT USE:  
For general analytical/synthetic chemical uses.

SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER'S NAME:  
MESA Specialty Gases & Equipment
ADDRESS:  
3619 Pendleton Avenue, Suite C
Santa Ana, CA 92704

BUSINESS PHONE:  
1-714-434-7102
EMERGENCY PHONE:  
INFORTRAC: 1-800-535-5053

DATE OF PREPARATION:  
May 10, 1999

2. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHEMICAL NAME</th>
<th>CAS #</th>
<th>mole %</th>
<th>EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACGIH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TLV ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isobutylene</td>
<td>115-11-7</td>
<td>&gt; 99.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Impurities</td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt; 1.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NE = Not Established  C = Ceiling Limit
See Section 16 for Definitions of Terms Used

NOTE: All WHMIS required information is included. It is located in appropriate sections based on the ANSI Z400.1-1993 format.
3. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:** Isobutylene is a colorless, liquefied, flammable gas with an unpleasant odor similar to burning coal. The liquefied gas rapidly turns into a gas at standard atmospheric temperatures and pressures. Isobutylene is an asphyxiant and presents a significant health hazard by displacing the oxygen in the atmosphere. Rapid evaporation of liquid from the cylinder may cause frostbite. Both the liquid and gas pose a serious fire hazard when accidentally released. The gas is heavier than air and may travel to a source of ignition and flash back to a leak or open container. Flame or high temperature impinging on a localized area of a cylinder of isobutylene can cause the cylinder to rupture without activating the cylinder’s relief devices. Provide adequate fire protection during emergency response situations.

**SYMPTOMS OF OVEREXPOSURE BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE:**
The most significant route of overexposure for this gas is by inhalation. The following paragraphs describe symptoms of exposure by route of exposure.

**INHALATION:** High concentrations of this gas can cause an oxygen-deficient environment. Individuals breathing such an atmosphere may experience symptoms which include headaches, ringing in ears, dizziness, drowsiness, unconsciousness, nausea, vomiting, and depression of all the senses. Under some circumstances of overexposure, death may occur. Isobutylene also has some degree of anesthetic action and can be mildly irritating to the mucous membranes. The effects associated with various levels of oxygen are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCENTRATION</th>
<th>SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-16% Oxygen:</td>
<td>Breathing and pulse rate increased, muscular coordination slightly disturbed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-14% Oxygen:</td>
<td>Emotional upset, abnormal fatigue, disturbed respiration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-10% Oxygen:</td>
<td>Nausea and vomiting, collapse or loss of consciousness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below 6%:</td>
<td>Convulsive movements, possible respiratory collapse, and death.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHER POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:** Contact with liquid or rapidly expanding gases (which are released under high pressure) may cause frostbite. Symptoms of frostbite include change in skin color to white or grayish-yellow. The pain after such contact can quickly subside.

**HEALTH EFFECTS OR RISKS FROM EXPOSURE:** An Explanation in Lay Terms. Overexposure to isobutylene may cause the following health effects:

**ACUTE:** The most significant hazard associated with this gas is inhalation of oxygen-deficient atmospheres. Symptoms of oxygen deficiency include respiratory difficulty, headache, dizziness, and nausea. At high concentrations, unconsciousness or death may occur. Contact with liquefied gas or rapidly expanding gases may cause frostbite.

**CHRONIC:** There are currently no known adverse health effects associated with chronic exposure to isobutylene.

**TARGET ORGANS:** Respiratory system.

### PART II  What should I do if a hazardous situation occurs?

### 4. FIRST-AID MEASURES

**RESCUERS SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE VICTIMS OF EXPOSURE TO ISOBUTYLENE WITHOUT ADEQUATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.** At a minimum, Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and Fire-Retardant Personal Protective equipment should be worn. Adequate fire protection must be provided during rescue situations.
4. FIRST-AID MEASURES (Continued)

Remove victim(s) to fresh air as quickly as possible. Trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen and/or cardio-pulmonary resuscitation, if necessary. Only trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen. In case of frostbite, place the frostbitten part in warm water. DO NOT USE HOT WATER. If warm water is not available, or is impractical to use, wrap the affected parts gently in blankets. Alternatively, if the fingers or hands are frostbitten, place the affected area in the armpit. Encourage victim to gently exercise the affected part while being warmed. Seek immediate medical attention.

Victim(s) must be taken for medical attention. Rescuers should be taken for medical attention, if necessary. Take copy of label and MSDS to physician or other health professional with victim(s).

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT (Closed Cup): -10°C (< 14°F)
AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: 465°C (869°F)
FLAMMABLE LIMITS (in air by volume, %):
   - Lower (LEL): 1.8%
   - Upper (UEL): 9.6%

FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIALS: Extinguish Isobutylene fires by shutting off the source of the gas. Use water spray or a foam agent to cool fire-exposed containers, structures, and equipment.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: When involved in a fire, this material may ignite and produce toxic gases, including carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

DANGER! Fires impinging (direct flame) on the outside surface of unprotected pressure storage vessels of Isobutylene can be very dangerous. Direct flame exposure on the cylinder wall can cause an explosion either by BLEVE (Boiling Liquid Expanding Vapor Explosion), or by exothermic decomposition. This is a catastrophic failure of the vessel releasing the contents into a massive fireball and explosion. The resulting fire and explosion can result in severe equipment damage and personnel injury or death over a large area around the vessel. For massive fires in large areas, use unmanned hose holder or monitor nozzles; if this is not possible, withdraw from area and allow fire to burn.

  - Explosion Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Static discharge may cause Isobutylene to ignite explosively if released.

SPECIAL FIRE-FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment. The best fire-fighting technique may be simply to let the burning gas escape from the pressurized cylinder, tank car, or pipeline. Stop the leak before extinguishing fire. If the fire is extinguished before the leak is sealed, the leaking gas could explosively re-ignite without warning and cause extensive damage, injury, or fatality. In this case, increase ventilation (in enclosed areas) to prevent flammable or explosive mixture formation. Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment. Because of the potential for a BLEVE, evacuation of non-emergency personnel is essential. If water is not available for cooling or protection of vessel exposures, evacuate the area. Refer to the North American Emergency Response Guidebook for additional information. Other information for pre-planning can be found in the American Petroleum Institute Publications 2510 and 2510A.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

SPILL AND LEAK RESPONSE: Uncontrolled releases should be responded to by trained personnel using pre-planned procedures. Proper protective equipment should be used. In case of a release, clear the affected area, protect people, and respond with trained personnel. Adequate fire protection must be provided. Minimum Personal Protective Equipment should be Level B: fire-retardant protective clothing, gloves resistant to tears, and Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus.

Use only non-sparking tools and equipment. Locate and seal the source of the leaking gas. Protect personnel attempting the shut off with water spray. Allow the gas to dissipate. Monitor the surrounding area for combustible gas levels and oxygen. Combustible gas concentration must be below 10% of the LEL (LEL = 1.8%) prior to entry. The atmosphere must have at least 19.5 percent oxygen before personnel can be allowed in the area without Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus. Attempt to close the main source valve prior to entering the area. If this does not stop the release (or if it is not possible to reach the valve), allow the gas to release in place or remove it to a safe area and allow the gas to be released there.

THIS IS AN EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE GAS. Protection of all personnel and the area must be maintained.
PART III  How can I prevent hazardous situations from occurring?

7. HANDLING and STORAGE

WORK PRACTICES AND HYGIENE PRACTICES: As with all chemicals, avoid getting Isobutylene IN YOU. Do not eat or drink while handling chemicals. Be aware of any signs of dizziness or fatigue; exposures to fatal concentrations of Isobutylene could occur without any significant warning symptoms.

STORAGE AND HANDLING PRACTICES: Cylinders should be stored in dry, well-ventilated areas away from sources of heat. Compressed gases can present significant safety hazards. Store containers away from heavily trafficked areas and emergency exits. Post "No Smoking or Open Flames" signs in storage or use areas.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING GAS CYLINDERS: Protect cylinders against physical damage. Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated area, away from sources of heat, ignition and direct sunlight. Do not allow area where cylinders are stored to exceed 52°C (125°F). Isolate from oxidizers such as oxygen, chlorine, or fluorine. Use a check valve or trap in the discharge line to prevent hazardous backflow. Post "No Smoking or Open Flame" signs in storage and use areas. Cylinders should be stored upright and be firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinders can be stored in the open, but in such cases, should be protected against extremes of weather and from the dampness of the ground to prevent rusting. Never tamper with pressure relief devices in valves and cylinders. Electrical equipment should be non-sparking or explosion proof. The following rules are applicable to situations in which cylinders are being used:

Before Use: Move cylinders with a suitable hand truck. Do not drag, slide, or roll cylinders. Do not drop cylinders or permit them to strike each other. Secure cylinders firmly. Leave the valve protection cap, if provided, in place until cylinder is ready for use.

During Use: Use designated CGA fittings and other support equipment. Do not use adapters. Do not heat cylinder by any means to increase the discharge rate of the product from the cylinder. Use check valve or trap in discharge line to prevent hazardous backflow into the cylinder. Do not use oils or grease on gas-handling fittings or equipment.

After Use: Close main cylinder valve. Replace valve protection cap, if provided. Mark empty cylinders “EMPTY”.

NOTE: Use only DOT or ASME code containers. Earth-ground and bond all lines and equipment associated with Isobutylene. Close valve after each use and when empty. Cylinders must not be recharged except by or with the consent of owner. For additional information refer to the Compressed Gas Association Pamphlet P-1, Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers. Additionally, refer to CGA Bulletin SB-2 "Oxygen Deficient Atmospheres".

PROTECTIVE PRACTICES DURING MAINTENANCE OF CONTAMINATED EQUIPMENT: Follow practices indicated in Section 6 (Accidental Release Measures). Make certain that application equipment is locked and tagged-out safely. Purge gas handling equipment with inert gas (e.g., nitrogen) before attempting repairs.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS - PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS: Use with adequate ventilation. Local exhaust ventilation is preferred, because it prevents Isobutylene dispersion into the work place by eliminating it at its source. If appropriate, install automatic monitoring equipment to detect the presence of potentially explosive air-gas mixtures and level of oxygen.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: Maintain oxygen levels above 19.5% in the workplace. Maintain level of gas below the level listed in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients). Use supplied air respiratory protection if oxygen levels are below 19.5% or during emergency response to a release of Isobutylene. If respiratory protection is required, follow the requirements of the Federal OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR 1910.134) or equivalent State standards.

EYE PROTECTION: Splash goggles or safety glasses, for protection from rapidly expanding gases and splashes of liquid Isobutylene.

HAND PROTECTION: Wear gloves resistant to tears when handling cylinders of Isobutylene. Use low-temperature protective gloves (e.g., Kevlar) when working with containers of liquid Isobutylene.

BODY PROTECTION: Use body protection appropriate for task. Transfer of large quantities under pressure may require protective equipment appropriate to protect employees from splashes of liquefied product, as well as fire retardant items.
9. PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

- **VAPOR DENSITY @ 21.1°C (70°F):** 2.396 kg/m³ (0.1496 lb/ft³)
- **SPECIFIC GRAVITY (air = 1):** 1.997
- **SOLUBILITY IN WATER:** Insoluble.
- **EVAPORATION RATE (nBuAc = 1):** Not applicable.
- **ODOR THRESHOLD:** Not established.
- **COEFFICIENT WATER/OIL DISTRIBUTION:** Not applicable.
- **pH:** Not applicable.
- **FREEZING POINT:** -140°C (-220.6°F)
- **BOILING POINT @ 1 atm:** -6.9°C (19.6°F)
- **EXPANSION RATIO:** Not applicable
- **VAPOR PRESSURE (psia):** 39
- **SPECIFIC VOLUME (ft³/lb):** 6.7

**APPEARANCE AND COLOR:** Colorless gas with the unpleasant odor of burning coal. The liquid is also colorless and has the same unpleasant odor of burning coal.

**HOW TO DETECT THIS SUBSTANCE (warning properties):** There are no distinct warning properties. In terms of leak detection, fittings and joints can be painted with a soap solution to detect leaks, which will be indicated by a bubble formation.

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

- **STABILITY:** Stable.
- **DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** When ignited in the presence of oxygen, this gas will burn to produce carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.
- **MATERIALS WITH WHICH SUBSTANCE IS INCOMPATIBLE:** Strong oxidizers (e.g., chlorine, bromine pentafluoride, oxygen, oxygen difluoride, and nitrogen trifluoride).
- **HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.
- **CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Contact with incompatible materials and exposure to heat, sparks, and other sources of ignition. Cylinders exposed to high temperatures or direct flame can rupture or burst.

**PART IV** Is there any other useful information about this material?

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

- **TOXICITY DATA:** The following information is for pure Isobutylene.
- **ISOBUTYLENE:**
  - LC₅₀ (rat, inhalation) = 620 g/m³/4 hours
  - LC₅₀ (mouse, inhalation) = 415 g/m³/2 hours
- **SUSPECTED CANCER AGENT:** Isobutylene is not found on the following lists: FEDERAL OSHA Z LIST, NTP, IARC, CAL/OSHA, and therefore is neither considered to be nor suspected to be a cancer-causing agent by these agencies.
- **IRRITANCY OF PRODUCT:** Isobutylene may be mildly irritating to the mucous membranes. In addition, contact with rapidly expanding gases can cause frostbite to exposed tissue.
- **SENSITIZATION TO THE PRODUCT:** Isobutylene is not known to cause sensitization in humans.
- **REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY INFORMATION:** Listed below is information concerning the effects of Isobutylene on the human reproductive system.
  - **Mutagenicity:** No mutagenic effects have been described for Isobutylene.
  - **Embryotoxicity:** No embryotoxic effects have been described for Isobutylene.
  - **Teratogenicity:** No teratogenic effects have been described for Isobutylene.
  - **Reproductive Toxicity:** No reproductive toxicity effects have been described for Isobutylene.

A *mutagen* is a chemical which causes permanent changes to genetic material (DNA) such that the changes will propagate through generational lines. An *embryotoxin* is a chemical which causes damage to a developing embryo (i.e., within the first eight weeks of pregnancy in humans), but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A *teratogen* is a chemical which causes damage to a developing fetus, but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A *reproductive toxin* is any substance which interferes in any way with the reproductive process.

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE:** Acute or chronic respiratory conditions may be aggravated by overexposure to Isobutylene.
11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION (Continued)

RECOMMENDATIONS TO PHYSICIANS: Administer oxygen, if necessary. Treat symptoms and eliminate exposure.

BIOLOGICAL EXPOSURE INDICES (BEIs): Currently, Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs) are not applicable for Isobutylene.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ENVIRONMENTAL STABILITY: This gas will be dissipated rapidly in well-ventilated areas.

EFFECT OF MATERIAL ON PLANTS or ANIMALS: Any adverse effect on animals would be related to oxygen-deficient environments. No adverse effect is anticipated to occur to plant life, except for frost produced in the presence of rapidly expanding gases. See Section 11, Toxicological Information, for additional information on effects on animals.

EFFECT OF CHEMICAL ON AQUATIC LIFE: No evidence is currently available on the effects of Isobutylene on aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL: Waste disposal must be in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, and local regulations. Return cylinders with any residual product to MESA Specialty Gases & Equipment. Do not dispose of locally.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

THIS MATERIAL IS HAZARDOUS AS DEFINED BY 49 CFR 172.101 BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

For Isobutylene Gas:

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Isobutylene
HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: 2.1 (Flammable Gas)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN 1055
PACKING GROUP: Not Applicable
DOT LABEL(S) REQUIRED: Flammable Gas
NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (1996): 115

Alternate Description:

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Petroleum gases, liquefied
HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: 2.1 (Flammable Gas)
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN 1075
PACKING GROUP: Not Applicable
DOT LABEL(S) REQUIRED: Flammable Gas
NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (1996): 115
MARINE POLLUTANT: Isobutylene is not classified by the DOT as a Marine Pollutant (as defined by 49 CFR 172.101, Appendix B).

TRANSPORT CANADA TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS: THIS MATERIAL IS CONSIDERED AS DANGEROUS GOODS. Use the above information for the preparation of Canadian Shipments.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. SARA REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: Isobutylene is not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 302, 304, and 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act.

U.S. SARA THRESHOLD PLANNING QUANTITY: Not applicable.

U.S. CERCLA REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ): Not applicable.

CANADIAN DSL/NDSL INVENTORY STATUS: Isobutylene is on the DSL Inventory.

U.S. TSCA INVENTORY STATUS: Isobutylene is listed on the TSCA Inventory.
15. REGULATORY INFORMATION (Continued)

OTHER U.S. FEDERAL REGULATIONS: Isobutylene is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act. The Threshold Quantity for this gas is 10,000 lb. Depending on specific operations involving the use of isobutylene, the regulations of the Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals may be applicable (29 CFR 1910.119). Under this regulation isobutylene is not listed in Appendix A; however, any process that involves a flammable gas on-site, in one location, in quantities of 10,000 lb (4,553 kg) or greater is covered under this regulation unless it is used as a fuel.

U.S. STATE REGULATORY INFORMATION: Isobutylene is covered under specific State regulations, as denoted below:

- **Alaska - Designated Toxic and Hazardous Substances**: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
- **California - Permissible Exposure Limits for Chemical Contaminants**: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
- **Florida - Substance List**: Isobutylene.
- **Illinois - Toxic Substance List**: No.
- **Kansas - Section 302/313 List**: No.
- **Massachusetts - Substance List**: Isobutylene.
- **Michigan - Critical Materials Register**: No.
- **Minnesota - List of Hazardous Substances**: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
- **Missouri - Employer Information/Toxic Substance List**: No.
- **New Jersey - Right to Know Hazardous Substance List**: Isobutylene.
- **North Dakota - List of Hazardous Chemicals, Reportable Quantities**: No.
- **Pennsylvania - Hazardous Substance List**: Isobutylene.
- **Rhode Island - Hazardous Substance List**: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
- **Texas - Hazardous Substance List**: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
- **West Virginia - Hazardous Substance List**: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.
- **Wisconsin - Toxic and Hazardous Substances**: Liquefied Petroleum Gas.

CALIFORNIA SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT (PROPOSITION 65): Isobutylene is not on the California Proposition 65 lists.

LABELING:

**DANGER:**

- FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND GAS UNDER PRESSURE.
- CAN FORM EXPLOSIVE MIXTURES WITH AIR.
- MAY CAUSE FROSTBITE.

Keep away from heat, flames, and sparks.
Store and use with adequate ventilation.
Cylinder temperature should not exceed 52°C (125°F).
Do not get liquid in eyes, on skin, or clothing.
Close valve after each use and when empty.
Use in accordance with the Material Safety Data Sheet.

**FIRST AID:**

- **IF INHALED,** remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician.
- **IN CASE OF FROSTBITE,** obtain immediate medical attention.
- **DO NOT REMOVE THIS PRODUCT LABEL.**

**CANADIAN WHMIS SYMBOLS:**

- **Class A:** Compressed Gas
- **Class B1:** Flammable Gas
A large number of abbreviations and acronyms appear on a MSDS. Some of these which are commonly used include the following:

CAS #: This is the Chemical Abstract Service Number which uniquely identifies each constituent. It is used for computer-related searching.

EXPLOSION LIMITS IN AIR:
ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, a professional association which establishes exposure limits. TLV - Threshold Limit Value - an airborne concentration of a substance which represents conditions under which it is generally believed that nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed without adverse effect. The duration must be considered, including the 8-hour Time Weighted Average (TWA), the 15-minute Short Term Exposure Limit, and the Instantaneous Ceiling Level (C). Skin absorption effects must also be considered.
OSHA - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. PEL - Permissible Exposure Limit - This exposure value means exactly the same as a TLV, except that it is enforceable by OSHA. The OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits are based in the 1985 PELs and the June, 1982 Air Contaminants Rule (Federal Register: 58: 36353-36351 and 56: 40191). Both the current PELs and the vacated PELs are indicated. The phrase, "Vacated 1989 PEL," is placed next to the PEL which was vacated by Court Order.
IDLH - Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health - This level represents a concentration from which one can escape within 30-minutes without suffering escape-preventing or permanent injury. The DFG - MAK is the Republic of Germany's Maximum Exposure Level, similar to the U.S. PEL. NIOSH is the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, which is the research arm of the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). NIOSH issues exposure guidelines called Recommended Exposure Levels (RELs). When no exposure guidelines are established, an entry of NEI is made for reference.

HAZARDOUS RATINGS:
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM: Health Hazard: 0 (minimal acute or chronic exposure hazard); 1 (slight acute or chronic exposure hazard); 2 (moderate acute or significant chronic exposure hazard); 3 (severe acute exposure hazard; one-time overexposure can result in permanent injury and may be fatal); 4 (extreme acute exposure hazard; one-time overexposure can be fatal). Flammability Hazard: 0 (minimal hazard); 1 (materials that require substantial pre-heating before burning); 2 (combustible, liquid or solids; liquids with a flash point of 38-93°C [100-200°F]); 3 (Class IB and IC flammable liquids with flash points below 38°C [100°F]); 4 (Class IA flammable liquids with flash points below 23°C [73°F] and boiling points below 38°C [100°F]). Reactivity Hazard: 0 (normally stable); 1 (material that can become unstable at elevated temperatures or which can react slowly with water); 2 (materials that are unstable but do not detonate or which can react violently with water); 3 (materials that can detonate when ignited or which can react explosively with water); 4 (materials that can detonate at normal temperatures or pressures).

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION: Health Hazard: 0 (material that on exposure under fire conditions would offer no hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible materials); 1 (materials that on exposure under fire conditions could cause irritation or minor residual injury); 2 (materials that on intense or continued exposure under fire conditions could cause temporary incapacitation or possible residual injury); 3 (materials that can on short exposure could cause serious temporary or residual injury); 4 (materials that under very short exposure causes death or major residual injury).

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (Continued): Flammability Hazard and Reactivity Hazard: Refer to definitions for "Hazardous Materials Identification System".

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR:
Much of the information related to fire and explosion is derived from the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). Flash Point - Minimum temperature at which a liquid gives off sufficient vapors to form an ignitable mixture with air. Autoignition Temperature: The minimum temperature required to initiate combustion in air with no other source of ignition. LEL - the lowest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source. UEL - the highest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source.

TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:
Possible health hazards as derived from human data, animal studies, or from the results of studies with similar compounds are presented. Definitions of some terms used in this section are: LD₅₀ = Lethal Dose (solids & liquids) which kills 50% of the exposed animals; LC₅₀ = Lethal Concentration (gases) which kills 50% of the exposed animals; ppm concentration expressed in parts of material per million parts of air or water; mg/m³ concentration expressed in weight of substance per volume of air; mg/kg quantity of material, by weight, administered to a test subject, based on their body weight in kg. Data from several sources are used to evaluate the cancer-causing potential of the material. The sources are: IARC - the International Agency for Research on Cancer; NTP - the National Toxicology Program; RTECS - the Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, OSHA and CAL/OSHA. IARC and NTP rate chemicals on a scale of decreasing potential to cause human cancer with rankings from 1 to 4. Subrankings (2A, 2B, etc.) are also used. Other measures of toxicity include TDLₐ, the lowest dose to cause a symptom and TDLₐ the lowest concentration to cause a symptom; Td₀, LDₐ, and Ld₀, or TC, Tc₀, LCₐ, and LCo, the lowest dose (or concentration) to cause lethal or toxic effects. BEI - Biological Exposure Indices, represent the levels of determinants which are most likely to be observed in specimens collected from a healthy worker who has been exposed to chemicals to the same extent as a worker with inhalation exposure to the TLV. Ecological Information: EC is the effect concentration in water.

REGULATORY INFORMATION:
This section explains the impact of various laws and regulations on the material. EPA is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. WHMIS is the Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System. DOT and TC are the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Transport Canada, respectively. Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA); the Canadian Domestic/Non-Domestic Substances List (DSL/NDSL); the U.S. Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA); Marine Pollutant status according to the DOT; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA or Superfund); and various state regulations.
1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

CHEMICAL NAME; CLASS: NON-FLAMMABLE GAS MIXTURE

Containing One or More of the Following Components in a Nitrogen Balance Gas:

- Oxygen, 0.0015-23.5%
- Propane, 0-1.1%
- n-Pentane, 0-0.75%
- n-Hexane, 0-0.48%
- Carbon Monoxide, 0.0005-1.0%
- Hydrogen Sulfide, 0.001-0.025%

NOTE: MIXTURES COMPRISED OF AN AIR BALANCE GAS CONTAIN BETWEEN 19.5-23.5% OXYGEN.

SYNONYMS: Not Applicable

CHEMICAL FAMILY NAME: Not Applicable

FORMULA: Not Applicable

Document Number: 50016 (Replaces ISC MSDS No. 1810-2187, 1810-2343, 1810-3366, 1810-3937, 1810-7219, 1810-7599, 1810-6179)

Note: The Material Safety Data Sheet is for this gas mixture supplied in cylinders with 33 cubic feet (935 liters) or less gas capacity (DOT - 39 cylinders). This MSDS has been developed for various gas mixtures with the composition of components within the ranges listed in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients). Refer to the product label for information on the actual composition of the product.

PRODUCT USE: Calibration of Monitoring and Research Equipment

SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER’S NAME: CALGAZ

ADDRESS: 821 Chesapeake Drive
Cambridge, MD 21613

EMERGENCY PHONE: CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300

BUSINESS PHONE: 1-410-228-6400

2. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHEMICAL NAME</th>
<th>CAS #</th>
<th>mole %</th>
<th>ACGIHTLV</th>
<th>OSHA</th>
<th>IDLH</th>
<th>OTHER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen</td>
<td>7782-44-7</td>
<td>0.0015 - 23.5%</td>
<td>There are no specific exposure limits for Oxygen. Oxygen levels should be maintained above 19.5%.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propane</td>
<td>74-98-6</td>
<td>0 - 1.1%</td>
<td>2500 NE</td>
<td>1000 NE</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Pentane</td>
<td>109-66-0</td>
<td>0 - 0.75%</td>
<td>600 750</td>
<td>600 (Vacated 1989 PEL)</td>
<td>750 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Hexane</td>
<td>110-54-3</td>
<td>0 - 0.48%</td>
<td>50 NE</td>
<td>500 50 (Vacated 1989 PEL)</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>7783-06-4</td>
<td>0.001-0.025%</td>
<td>10 NiC = 5 15 NiC = 5 10 (Vacated 1989 PEL)</td>
<td>20 (ceiling), 50 (10 min. peak, once per shift) 15 (Vacated 1989 PEL)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td>630-08-0</td>
<td>0.0005 - 1.0%</td>
<td>25 NE</td>
<td>50 35 (Vacated 1989 PEL)</td>
<td>200 1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen</td>
<td>7727-37-9</td>
<td>Balance</td>
<td>There are no specific exposure limits for Nitrogen. Nitrogen is a simple asphyxiant (SA). Oxygen levels should be maintained above 19.5%.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NE = Not Established.  NIC = Notice of Intended Change  See Section 16 for Definitions of Terms Used.

NOTE: ALL WHMIS required information is included in appropriate sections based on the ANSI Z400.1-1998 format. This gas mixture has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.
SYMPTOMS OF OVER-EXPOSURE BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE: The most significant route of exposure for this gas mixture is by inhalation.

INHALATION: Due to the small size of an individual cylinder of this gas mixture, no unusual health effects from over-exposure to the product are anticipated under routine circumstances of use. A slight but health hazard associated with this gas mixture is the potential of inhalation of Hydrogen Sulfide, a component of this gas mixture. Such over-exposures may occur if this gas mixture is used in a confined space or other poorly-ventilated area. Over-exposures to Hydrogen Sulfide can cause dizziness, headache, and nausea. Exposure to this component can result in respiratory arrest, coma, or unconsciousness. Continuous inhalation of low concentrations of Hydrogen Sulfide may cause olfactory fatigue, so that the odor is no longer an effective warning of the presence of this gas. A summary of exposure concentrations and observed effects are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCENTRATION OF HYDROGEN SULFIDE</th>
<th>OBSERVED EFFECT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-30 ppm</td>
<td>Olfactory fatigue occurs over-exposure to Hydrogen Sulfide, a component of this gas mixture. Such over-exposures may occur if this gas mixture is used in a confined space or other poorly-ventilated area. Over-exposures to Hydrogen Sulfide can cause dizziness, headache, and nausea. Exposure to this component can result in respiratory arrest, coma, or unconsciousness. Continuous inhalation of low concentrations of Hydrogen Sulfide may cause olfactory fatigue, so that the odor is no longer an effective warning of the presence of this gas. A summary of exposure concentrations and observed effects are as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 ppm</td>
<td>Olfactory fatigue occurs over-exposure to Hydrogen Sulfide, a component of this gas mixture. Such over-exposures may occur if this gas mixture is used in a confined space or other poorly-ventilated area. Over-exposures to Hydrogen Sulfide can cause dizziness, headache, and nausea. Exposure to this component can result in respiratory arrest, coma, or unconsciousness. Continuous inhalation of low concentrations of Hydrogen Sulfide may cause olfactory fatigue, so that the odor is no longer an effective warning of the presence of this gas. A summary of exposure concentrations and observed effects are as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slightly higher than 50 ppm</td>
<td>Immediate respiratory arrest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-150 ppm</td>
<td>Temporary loss of consciousness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-250 ppm</td>
<td>Headache, vomiting nausea. Prolonged exposure may lead to headaches and death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-500</td>
<td>Swifter onset of symptoms. Death occurs in 1-4 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 ppm</td>
<td>Headache, excitement, staggering, and stomach ache after brief exposure. Death occurs within 0.5 - 1 hour of exposure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 600 ppm</td>
<td>Rapid onset of unconsciousness, coma, death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 1000 ppm</td>
<td>Immediate respiratory arrest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: This gas mixture contains a maximum of 250 ppm Hydrogen Sulfide. The higher concentration values here are presented to delineate the complete health effects which have been observed for humans after exposure to Hydrogen Sulfide. Inhalation over-exposures to atmospheres containing more than the Threshold Limit Value of Carbon Monoxide (25 ppm), another component of this gas mixture, can result in serious health consequences. Carbon Monoxide is classified as a chemical asphyxiant, producing a toxic action by combining with the hemoglobin of the blood and replacing the available oxygen. Through this replacement, the body is deprived of the required oxygen, and asphyxiation occurs. Since the affinity of Carbon Monoxide for hemoglobin is about 200-300 times that of oxygen, only a small amount of Carbon Monoxide will cause a toxic reaction to occur. Carbon Monoxide exposures in excess of 50 ppm will produce symptoms of poisoning if breathed for a sufficiently long time. If this gas mixture is released in a small, poorly ventilated area (i.e. an enclosed or confined space), symptoms which may develop include the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION OF CARBON MONOXIDE: The most significant route of exposure for this gas mixture is by inhalation.

INHALATION: Due to the small size of an individual cylinder of this gas mixture, no unusual health effects from over-exposure to the product are anticipated under routine circumstances of use. A slight but health hazard associated with this gas mixture is the potential of inhalation of Carbon Monoxide, a component of this gas mixture. Such over-exposures may occur if this gas mixture is used in a confined space or other poorly-ventilated area. Over-exposures to Carbon Monoxide can cause dizziness, headache, and nausea. Exposure to this component can result in respiratory arrest, coma, or unconsciousness. Continuous inhalation of low concentrations of Carbon Monoxide may cause olfactory fatigue, so that the odor is no longer an effective warning of the presence of this gas. A summary of exposure concentrations and observed effects are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCENTRATION OF CARBON MONOXIDE</th>
<th>OBSERVED EFFECT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All exposure levels</td>
<td>Over-exposure to Carbon Monoxide can be indicated by the lips and fingernails turning bright red.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 ppm</td>
<td>Slight symptoms (i.e. headache) after several hours of exposure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 ppm</td>
<td>Headache and discomfort experienced within 2-3 hours of exposure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000 - 2000 ppm</td>
<td>Within 30 minutes, slight palpitations of the heart occurs. Within 1.5 hours, there is a tendency to stagger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-2500 ppm</td>
<td>Within 2 hours, there is mental confusion, headaches, and nausea. Unconsciousness within 30 minutes. Potential for collapse and death before warning symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 2500 ppm</td>
<td>Another hazard associated with this gas mixture is the potential for anesthetic and peripheral neuropathy effects after inhalation over-exposures to the Propane, n-Pentane and n-Hexane components of this gas mixture. Specific human over-exposure data are available for n-Pentane and n-Hexane, as follows:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION OF n-PENTANE: The most significant route of exposure for this gas mixture is by inhalation.

INHALATION: Due to the small size of an individual cylinder of this gas mixture, no unusual health effects from over-exposure to the product are anticipated under routine circumstances of use. A slight but health hazard associated with this gas mixture is the potential of inhalation of Carbon Monoxide, a component of this gas mixture. Such over-exposures may occur if this gas mixture is used in a confined space or other poorly-ventilated area. Over-exposures to Carbon Monoxide can cause dizziness, headache, and nausea. Exposure to this component can result in respiratory arrest, coma, or unconsciousness. Continuous inhalation of low concentrations of Carbon Monoxide may cause olfactory fatigue, so that the odor is no longer an effective warning of the presence of this gas. A summary of exposure concentrations and observed effects are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCENTRATION OF n-PENTANE</th>
<th>OBSERVED EFFECT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brief (10 minute) up to 5,000 ppm</td>
<td>No symptoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher than 5,000 ppm</td>
<td>Exhalation, dizziness and headache can occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long term</td>
<td>Can cause chronic neurological disorder causing damage to the nerves in the hands and feet (peripheral neuropathy)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION OF n-HEXANE: The most significant route of exposure for this gas mixture is by inhalation.

INHALATION: Due to the small size of an individual cylinder of this gas mixture, no unusual health effects from over-exposure to the product are anticipated under routine circumstances of use. A slight but health hazard associated with this gas mixture is the potential of inhalation of Carbon Monoxide, a component of this gas mixture. Such over-exposures may occur if this gas mixture is used in a confined space or other poorly-ventilated area. Over-exposures to Carbon Monoxide can cause dizziness, headache, and nausea. Exposure to this component can result in respiratory arrest, coma, or unconsciousness. Continuous inhalation of low concentrations of Carbon Monoxide may cause olfactory fatigue, so that the odor is no longer an effective warning of the presence of this gas. A summary of exposure concentrations and observed effects are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONCENTRATION OF n-HEXANE</th>
<th>OBSERVED EFFECT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brief (10 minute) up to 1,500 ppm</td>
<td>Irritation of the respiratory tract, nausea and headache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000 ppm</td>
<td>Dizziness and drowsiness can occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long term up to 5500 ppm</td>
<td>Can affect the nerves in the arms and legs. Effects include numbing or tingling sensations in the fingers and toes, tiredness, muscle weakness, cramps and spasms in the leg, difficulty in holding objects or walking, abdominal pains, loss of appetite, weight loss. More serious exposures can cause damage to the nerves in the hands and feet (peripheral neuropathy). Abnormal color perception and pigment changes in the eyes have been reported among industrial workers exposed to 423-1280 ppm for 5 years or more.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inhalation over-exposures to Propane, n-Pentane, and n-Hexane can cause anesthetic effects and motor neuropathy (i.e. pain and tingling in fingers and hands). Additionally, releases of this gas mixture may produce oxygen-deficient atmospheres (especially in small confined spaces or other poorly-ventilated environments); individuals in such atmospheres may be asphyxiated.
3. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION (Continued)

CHRONIC: Abnormal color perception and pigment changes in the eyes have been reported among persons exposed to 420 -1300 ppm of n-Hexane for five years. Additionally, long-term exposure to low levels of n-Hexane or n-Pentane can affect the nerves in the arms and legs. Effects include numbness or tingling sensation, tiredness, cramps, spasms in legs, difficulty holding objects or walking, loss of appetite and weight loss. Pentane isomers, such as n-Pentane, and Propane can cause sensitization of the heart to epinephrine. Refer to Section 11 (Toxicology Information) for additional information on the components of this gas mixture.

TARGET ORGANS: ACUTE: Respiratory system, blood system, central nervous system, cardiovascular system. CHRONIC: Reproductive system, cardiovascular system.

4. FIRST-AID MEASURES

RESCUEORS SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE VICTIMS OF EXPOSURE TO THIS GAS MIXTURE WITHOUT ADEQUATE PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. At a minimum, Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus must be worn. No unusual health effects are anticipated after exposure to this gas mixture, due to the small cylinder size. If any adverse symptom develops after over-exposure to this gas mixture, remove victim(s) to fresh air as quickly as possible. Only trained personnel should administer supplemental oxygen and/or cardio-pulmonary resuscitation if necessary. Victim(s) who experience adverse effects after over-exposure to this gas mixture must be taken for medical attention. Rescuors should be taken for medical attention if necessary. Take a copy of the label and the MSDS to physician or other health professional with victim(s).

SKIN EXPOSURE: If irritation of the skin develops after exposure to this gas mixture, immediately begin decontamination with running water. Minimum flushing is for 15 minutes. Remove exposed or contaminated clothing, taking care not to contaminate eyes. Victim must seek immediate medical attention.

EYE EXPOSURE: If irritation of the eye develops after exposure to this gas mixture, open victim's eyes while under gentle running water. Use sufficient force to open eyelids. Have victim "roll" eyes. Minimum flushing is for 15 minutes. Seek medical assistance immediately, preferably an ophthalmologist.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE: Pre-existing respiratory conditions may be aggravated by over-exposure to this gas mixture. Carbon Monoxide, a component of this gas mixture, can aggravate some diseases of the cardiovascular system, such as coronary artery disease or congestive heart failure. Use of the gas mixture could occur without any significant warning symptoms, due to olfactory fatigue or oxygen deficiency. Do not attempt to repair, adjust, or in any other way modify cylinders containing a gas mixture with Hydrogen Sulfide or Carbon Monoxide. If there is a malfunction or another type of operational problem, contact nearest distributor immediately. Eye wash stations/safety showers should be near areas where this gas mixture is used or stored. All employees should be monitored for signs and symptoms of carbon monoxide poisoning. If exposed, persons should be removed to fresh air promptly in such a way that emergency personnel can be immediately contacted in the event of a release. All work practices should minimize releases of Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide-containing gas mixtures.

STORAGE AND HANDLING PRACTICES: Cylinders should be firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked-over. Cylinders should be protected from the environment, and preferably kept at room temperature (approximately 21°C, 70°F). Cylinders should be stored in dry, well-ventilated areas, away from sources of heat, ignition, and direct sunlight. Protect cylinders against physical damage. Full and empty cylinders should be segregated. Use a first-in, first-out inventory system to prevent full containers from being stored for long periods of time. These cylinders are not refillable. WARNING! Do not refill DOT 39 cylinders. To do so may cause personal injury or property damage.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING GAS CYLINDERS: WARNING! Compressed gases can present significant safety hazards. During cylinder use, equipment design for these specific cylinders. Ensure all lines and equipment are rated for proper service pressure.

PROTECTIVE PRACTICES DURING MAINTENANCE OF CONTAMINATED EQUIPMENT: Follow practices indicated in Section 6 (Accidental Release Measures). Make certain that application equipment is locked and tagged-out safely. Always use product in areas where adequate ventilation is provided.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT: Not applicable.

AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: Not applicable.

FLAMMABILITY: (in air by volume, %): Lower (LEL): Not applicable. Upper (UEL): Not applicable.

FIRE EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Non-flammable gas mixture. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: This gas mixture contains toxic gases, Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide, and presents an extreme health and fire/pow der hazard to firefighters. This gas mixture is not flammable; however, containers, when involved in fire, may rupture or burn in the heat of the fire. Explosion Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact: Not Sensitive.

Explosion Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Not Sensitive.

SPECIAL FIRE-FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

LEAK REPAIR: Due to the small size and content of the cylinder, an accidental release of this gas mixture presents significantly less risk of over-exposure to Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide, the toxic components of this gas mixture, and other safety hazards related to the remaining components of this gas mixture, than a similar release from a larger cylinder. However, as with any chemical release, extreme caution must be used during emergency response procedures. In the event of a release in which the atmosphere is unknown, and in which other chemicals are potentially involved, evacuate immediate area. Such releases should be responded to by trained personnel using pre-planned procedures. Proper protective equipment should be used. In case of a leak, clear the affected area, protect people, and respond with trained personnel.

For emergency disposal, secure the cylinder and slowly discharge the gas to the atmosphere in a well-ventilated area or outdoors. Allow the gas mixture to dissipate. If necessary, monitor the surrounding area (and the original area of the release) for Hydrogen Sulfide, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen. Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide levels must be below exposure level listed in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients) and Oxygen levels must be above 19.5% before non-emergency personnel are allowed to re-enter area.

If leaking incidentally from the cylinder, contact your supplier.

7. HANDLING AND USE

WORK PRACTICES AND HYGIENE PRACTICES: Be aware of any signs of dizziness or fatigue; exposures to fatal concentrations of this gas mixture can occur without any significant warning symptoms, due to offactory fatigue or oxygen deficiency. Do not attempt to repair, adjust, or in any other way modify cylinders containing a gas mixture with Hydrogen Sulfide or Carbon Monoxide. If there is a malfunction or another type of operational problem, contact nearest distributor immediately. Eye wash stations/safety showers should be near areas where this gas mixture is used or stored. All employees should be monitored for signs and symptoms of carbon monoxide poisoning. If exposed, persons should be removed to fresh air promptly in such a way that emergency personnel can be immediately contacted in the event of a release. All work practices should minimize releases of Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide-containing gas mixtures.

STORAGE AND HANDLING PRACTICES: Cylinders should be firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked-over. Cylinders must be protected from the environment, and preferably kept at room temperature (approximately 21°C, 70°F). Cylinders should be stored in dry, well-ventilated areas, away from sources of heat, ignition, and direct sunlight. Protect cylinders against physical damage. Full and empty cylinders should be segregated. Use a first-in, first-out inventory system to prevent full containers from being stored for long periods of time. These cylinders are not refillable. WARNING! Do not refill DOT 39 cylinders. To do so may cause personal injury or property damage.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING GAS CYLINDERS: WARNING! Compressed gases can present significant safety hazards. During cylinder use, use equipment designed for these specific cylinders. Ensure all lines and equipment are rated for proper service pressure.

PROTECTIVE PRACTICES DURING MAINTENANCE OF CONTAMINATED EQUIPMENT: Follow practices indicated in Section 6 (Accidental Release Measures). Make certain that application equipment is locked and tagged-out safely. Always use product in areas where adequate ventilation is provided.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS - PERSONAL PROTECTION

VENTILATION AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS: No special ventilation systems or engineering controls are needed under normal circumstances of use. As with all chemicals, use this gas mixture in well-ventilated areas. If this gas mixture is used in a poorly-ventilated area, install automatic monitoring equipment to detect the levels of Oxygen, Hydrogen Sulfide, and Carbon Monoxide.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: No special respiratory protection is required under normal circumstances of use. Use supplied air respiratory protection if Carbon Monoxide levels exceed the exposure levels given in Section 2 (Composition and Information on Ingredients) or if oxygen levels are below 19.5%, if the other level is 0%, or if either of the levels is unknown during emergency response to a release of this gas mixture. If respiratory protection is required for emergency response to this gas mixture, follow the requirements of the Federal OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR 1910.134) or equivalent State standards. The following NIOSH respiratory protection recommendations for Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide are provided for further information.
8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS - PERSONAL PROTECTION (Continued)

NIOSSHA RECOMMENDATIONS FOR HYDROGEN SULFIDE CONCENTRATIONS IN AIR:
Up to 100 ppm: Powered air-purifying respirator with cartridge(s) to protect against hydrogen sulfide; or gas mask with canister to protect against hydrogen sulfide; or SAR; or full-facepiece SCBA.
Emergency or Planned Entry into Unknown Concentration or IDLH Conditions: Positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA; or positive pressure, full-facepiece SAR with an auxiliary positive pressure SCBA.
NOTE: The IDLH concentration for Hydrogen Sulfide is 100 ppm.

NIOSSHA RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CARBON MONOXIDE CONCENTRATIONS IN AIR:
Up to 350 ppm Supplied Air Respirator (SAR) operated in a continuous flow mode.
Up to 1200 ppm Gas mask with canister to protect against carbon monoxide; or full-facepiece SCBA; or full-facepiece Supplied Air Respirator (SAR).
Emergency or Planned Entry into Unknown Concentration or IDLH Conditions: Positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA; or positive pressure, full-facepiece Supplied Air Respirator (SAR) with an auxiliary positive pressure SCBA.
NOTE: End of Service Life Indicator (ESLI) required for gas masks.

EYE PROTECTION: Safety glasses. If necessary, refer to U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.133 or appropriate Canadian Standards.

HAND PROTECTION: No special protection is needed under normal circumstances of use. If a hazard of injury to the feet exists due to falling objects, rolling objects, where objects may pierce the soles of the feet or where employee's feet may be exposed to electrical hazards, use foot protection, as described in U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.136.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

The following information is for Nitrogen, the main component of this gas mixture.

GAS DENSITY @ 32°F (0°C) and 1 atm: 0.072 lb/ft³ (1.153 kg/m³)
FREQUENCY/MELTING POINT @ 10 psig: 210°C (-354°F)
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (air = 1) @ 70°F (21.1°C): 0.906
SPECIFIC VOLUME (1.153 kg/m³)
BOILING POINT: -195.8°C (-320.4°F)
PH: Not applicable.
SOLUBILITY IN WATER @ 32°F (0°C) and 1 atm: 0.023
MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 28.01
EVAPORATION RATE (n-Butane): 1: Not applicable.
ODOR THRESHOLD: Not applicable.
SAR: Not applicable.
VAPOR PRESSURE @ 70°F (21.1°C) psig: Not applicable.
COEFFICIENT OF WATER/ROIL DISTRIBUTION: Not applicable.

The following information is for the gas mixture.

APPEARANCE AND COLOR: This gas mixture is a colorless gas which has a rotten egg-like odor, due to the presence of Hydrogen Sulfide.

HOW TO DETECT THIS SUBSTANCE (warning properties): Continuous inhalation of low concentrations of Hydrogen Sulfide (a component of this gas mixture) may cause olfactory fatigue, so that people are no longer conscious of warning properties. In terms of leak detection, fittings and joints can be painted with a soap solution to detect leaks, which will be indicated by a bubble formation. Wet lead acetate paper can be used for leak detection. The paper turns black in the presence of Hydrogen Sulfide. Cadmium chloride solutions can also be used. Cadmium solutions will turn yellow upon contact with Hydrogen Sulfide.

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Normally stable in gaseous state.

DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: The thermal decomposition products of Propane, n-Hexane, and n-Pentane include carbon oxides. The decomposition products of Hydrogen Sulfide include water and sulfur oxides. The other components of this gas mixture do not decompose, per se, but can react with other components in the heat of a fire.

MATERIALS WITH WHICH SUBSTANCE IS INCOMPATIBLE: Titanium will burn in Nitrogen (the main component of this gas mixture). Lithium reacts slowly with Nitrogen at ambient temperatures. Components of this gas mixture (Hydrogen Sulfide, Propane, n-Pentane, n-Hexane) are also incompatible with strong oxidizers (i.e. chlorine, bromine pentfluoride, oxygen, oxygen difluoride, and nitrogen trifluoride). Carbon Monoxide is mildly corrosive to nickel and iron (especially at high temperatures and pressures). Hydrogen Sulfide is corrosive to most metals, because it reacts with these substances to form metal sulfides.

HAZARDOUS POLMERIZATION: Will not occur.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Contact with incompatible materials. Cylinders exposed to high temperatures or direct flame can ruptur or burst.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

TOXICITY DATA: The following toxicity data are available for the components of this gas mixture.

NITROGEN: There are no specific toxicity data for Nitrogen. Nitrogen is a simple asphyxiant, which acts to displace oxygen in the body.

n-PENTANE: LD₅₀ (intravenous, mouse) = 445 mg/kg.
LC₅₀ (inhalation, rat) = 364 mg/m³/4 hours
LC₅₀ (inhalation, mouse) = 325 mg/m³/2 hours
n-HEXANE: Eye, rabbit = 10 mg/ml
TLC₀ (inhalation, rat) = 10,000 ppm/7 hr.
TLC₀ (inhalation, rat) = 5000 ppm/20 hours; testicular effects.
LD₅₀ (oral, rat) = 28710 mg/kg
LD₅₀ (oral, rabbit) = 28710 mg/kg
ACUTE INHALATION (mouse): 30,000 ppm, narcosis within 30 to 60 minutes; 35,000-40,000 ppm, convulsions and death.
DERMAL (rabbit): 2 to 5 ml/kg for 4 hours resulted in restlessness and disorientation, death occurred at 5 ml/kg.

HYDROGEN SULFIDE:
LCL₀ (inhalation, human) = 600 ppm/30 minutes
LCL₀ (inhalation, human) = 5.7 mg/kg; central nervous system, pulmonary effects
n-HEXANE (continued): CHRONIC INHALATION (rat): 400-600 ppm, 5 days/week, peripheral neuropathy in 45 days; 850 ppm for 143 days, loss of weight and degeneration of the sciatic nervous system; (mouse): 250 ppm, peripheral neuropathy within 7 months; no effects at 100 ppm.
PROPAINE: Long-Term Inhalation: No toxicity or abnormalities were observed when monkeys were exposed to approximately 750 ppm for 90 days. Similar results were obtained when monkeys were exposed to an aerosol spray containing 65% propane and isobutane.
CARBON MONOXIDE: TCL₀ (inhalation, mouse) = 65 ppm/24 hours (7 days/week): rep. effects.
TCL₀ (inhalation, mouse) = 8 ppm/1 hour (female SDO post): ter. effects
HYDROGEN SULFIDE (continued): LCL₀ (inhalation, human) = 800 ppm/5 minutes
LCL₀ (inhalation, rat) = 444 ppm

CARBON MONOXIDE (continued): TCL₀ (inhalation, human) = 600 mg/m³/10 minutes
LCL₀ (inhalation, man) = 400 ppm/30 minutes
TCL₀ (inhalation, man) = 650 ppm/45 minutes; central nervous system and blood system effects.
LCL₀ (inhalation, man) = 5000 ppm/5 minutes
LCL₀ (inhalation, dog) = 4000 ppm/46 minutes
LCL₀ (inhalation, rabbit) = 4000 ppm/46
LCL₀ (inhalation, rabbit) = 1811 ppm/4 hours
LCL₀ (inhalation, guinea pig) = 2450 ppm/4 hours
LCL₀ (inhalation, guinea pig) = 5718 ppm/4 hours
LCL₀ (inhalation, mammal) = 5000 ppm/5 minutes
TCL₀ (inhalation, wild bird) = 1334 ppm/5 minutes
HYDROGEN SULFIDE (continued): LCL₀ (inhalation, mouse) = 673 ppm/1 hour
LCL₀ (inhalation, mammal) = 800 ppm/5 minutes

SUSPECTED CANCER AGENT: The components of this gas mixture are not found on the following lists: FEDERAL OSHA Z LIST, NTP, CADTH. Therefore, they are not considered to be, nor suspected to be, cancer causing agents by these agencies.

IRRITANCY OF PRODUCT: The Hydrogen Sulfide component of this gas mixture, is irritating to the eyes, and may be irritating to the skin.

SENSITIZATION OF PRODUCT: The components of this gas mixture are not known to be skin or respiratory sensitizers. Peritoneal organs (i.e. n- Pentane) can cause cardiac sensitization by epinephrine.

REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY INFORMATION: Listed below is information concerning the effects of this gas mixture on the human reproductive system.

Maternotoxicity: No maternal toxicity effects have been described for the components of this gas mixture.

Teratogenicity: This gas mixture is not expected to cause teratogenic effects in humans; however, due to the small total amount of the components, embryotoxic effects are not expected to occur.

Non-teratogenicity: This gas mixture is not expected to cause teratogenic effects in humans due to the small embryo size and total amount of all components. The Carbon Monoxide component of this gas mixture which exists up to 1%, can cause teratogenic effects in humans. Severe
11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION (continued)

exposure to Carbon Monoxide during pregnancy has caused adverse effects and the death of the fetus. In general, maternal symptoms are an indicator of the potential risk to the fetus since Carbon Monoxide is toxic to the mother before it is toxic to the fetus. Reproductive Toxics: The components of this gas mixture are not expected to cause adverse reproductive effects in humans. A teratogen is a chemical which causes permanent changes to genetic material (DNA) such that the changes will propagate through generation lines. An embryotoxin is a chemical which causes damage to a developing embryo (i.e. within the first eight weeks of pregnancy in humans), but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A mutagen is a chemical which causes damage to a developing fetus, but the damage does not propagate across generational lines. A reprotoxicant is any substance which interferes in any way with the reproductive process.

BIOLICAL EXPOSURE INDICES (BEIs): Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs) have been determined for the components of this gas mixture, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHEMICAL DETERMINANT</th>
<th>SAMPLING TIME</th>
<th>BEI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td>End of shift</td>
<td>3.5% of hemoglobin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End of shift</td>
<td>20 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Hexane</td>
<td>End of shift</td>
<td>5 mg/l creatinine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,5-Hexanedione in urine</td>
<td>End of shift</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Hexane in end-exhaled air</td>
<td>End of shift</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ENVIRONMENTAL STABILITY: The gas will be dissipated rapidly in well-ventilated areas. The following environmental data are applicable to the components of this gas mixture.

OXYGEN: Water Solubility = 1 volume Oxygen/32 volumes water at 20°C. Log Kow = 0.65


PENTANE: Log Kow = 3.39. Water Solubility = 38.5 mg/L, LOG BCF (n-pentane) = calculated, 1.90 and 2.35, respectively. Photolysis, hydrolysis, and bioconcentration are not anticipated to be important fate processes. Biodegradation and soil adsorption are anticipated to be more important processes for this compound.

n-HEXANE: Log Kow = 3.90-4.11. Water Solubility = 9.5 mg/L. Estimated Bioconcentration Factor = 2.24 and 2.89. Bioconcentration in aquatic organisms is low. Hexane is volatile. Rapid volatilization from water and soil is anticipated for this compound. Hexane will float in slick on surface of the water.

HYDROGEN SULFIDE: Water Solubility = 1 g/242 mL at 20°C.

CARBON MONOXIDE: Water solubility = 3.3 ml/100 cc at 0°C, 2.3 ml at 20°C.

NITROGEN: Water Solubility = 2.4 volumes Nitrogen/100 volumes water at 0°C; 1.6 volumes Nitrogen/100 volumes water at 20°C.

EFFECT OF MATERIAL ON PLANTS or ANIMALS: No evidence is currently available on this gas mixture’s effects on plant and animal life. The Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Monoxide components of this gas mixture, can be deadly to exposed animal life, producing symptoms similar to those experienced by humans. This gas mixture may also be harmful to plant life.

EFFECT OF CHEMICAL ON AQUATIC LIFE: No evidence is currently available on the effects of this gas effects on aquatic life. The presence of more than a trace of Carbon Monoxide is a hazard to fish. The following aquatic toxicity data are available for the Hydrogen Sulfide component of this gas mixture.

TLm (Asellus sp) = 0.111 mg/L/96 hour

TLm (Pimephales promelas, fathead minnow) = 0.007-0.05 mg/L/96 hour

LC50 (fly inhalation) = 80 mg/m3/960 minutes

LC50 (fly inhalation) = 500 mg/m3/7 minutes

TLm (Lepomis macrochirus, bluegill sunfish) = 0.0448 mg/L/96 hour at 21-22°C

TLm (Lepomis macrochirus, bluegill sunfish) = 0.0478 mg/L/96 hour

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL: PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL: Waste disposal must be in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, and local regulations. Cylinders with undesired residual product may be safely vented outdoors with the proper regulator. For further information, refer to Section 16 (Other Information).

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

THIS GAS MIXTURE IS HAZARDOUS AS DEFINED BY 49 CFR 172.101 BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Compressed gases, n.o.s. (*Oxygen, Nitrogen*)or the gas component with the next highest concentration next to Nitrogen.

HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)

UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN 1956

PACKING GROUP: Not Applicable

DOT LABELS/B REQUIRED: Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)

NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (2000): 126

MARINE POLLUTANT: The components of this gas mixture are not classified by the DOT as Marine Pollutants (as defined by 49 CFR 172.101, Appendix B).

SPECIAL SHIPPING INFORMATION: Cylinders should be transported in a secure position, in a well-ventilated vehicle. The transportation of compressed gas cylinders in automobiles or in closed-body vehicles can present serious safety hazards. If transporting these cylinders in vehicles, ensure these cylinders are not exposed to extremely high temperatures (as may occur in an enclosed vehicle on a hot day). Additionally, the vehicle should be well-ventilated during transportation.

Note: DOT 39 Cylinders ship in a strong outer carton (overpack). Permitting shipping information goes on the outside of the overpack. DOT 39 Cylinders do not have transportation information on the cylinder itself.

TRANSPORT CANADA TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS: This gas is considered as Dangerous Goods, per regulations of Transport Canada.

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Compressed gases, n.o.s. (*Oxygen, Nitrogen*)or the gas component with the next highest concentration next to Nitrogen.

HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)

UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: UN 1956

PACKING GROUP: Not Applicable

Hazard Label: Class 2.2 (Non-Flammable Gas)

EXCEPTIONS TO LIMITS AND LIMITED QUANTITY INDEX: None

ERAP INDEX: None

PASSENGER CARRYING SHIP INDEX: None

PASSENGER CARRYING ROAD VEHICLE or PASSENGER CARRYING RAILWAY VEHICLE INDEX: 75

NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (2000): 126

Note: Shipment of compressed gas cylinders via Public Passenger Road Vehicle is a violation of Canadian law (Transport Canada Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992).
8. SUGGESTIONS: When two or more gases or liquefied gases are mixed, their hazardous properties may combine to create additional, unexpected hazards. Obtain and evaluate the safety information for each component before you produce the mixture. Consult an industrial Hygienist or other trained person when you make your safety evaluation of the end product. Remember, gases and liquids have properties which can cause serious injury or death.

Further information about the handling of compressed gases can be found in the following pamphlets published by: Compressed Gas Association Inc. (CGA), 1725 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1004, Arlington, VA  22202-4102. Telephone: (703) 412-0900.

P-1  “Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers”
AV-1  “Safe Handling and Storage of Compressed Gases”

PREPARED BY:  CHEMICAL SAFETY ASSOCIATES, Inc.
PO Box 3519, La Mesa, CA 91944-3519
619/670-0609

Fax on Demand: 1-800/231-1366
1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name: Trizma® base

Product Number: T1503
Brand: Sigma
CAS-No.: 77-86-1

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses: Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company: Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA
Telephone: +1 800-325-5832
Fax: +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone #: +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating and toxic (PBT).

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms: 2-Amino-2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol
THAM
Trometamol
Tris base
Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane

Formula: C₄H₁₁NO₃
Molecular weight: 121.14 g/mol
CAS-No.: 77-86-1
EC-No.: 201-064-4
Registration number: 01-2119957659-16-XXXX

No components need to be disclosed according to the applicable regulations.
4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
No special environmental precautions required.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Hygroscopic. Store under inert gas.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 13: Non Combustible Solids
7.3 **Specific end use(s)**
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

**8.1 Control parameters**

**Components with workplace control parameters**
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

**8.2 Exposure controls**

**Appropriate engineering controls**
General industrial hygiene practice.

**Personal protective equipment**

**Eye/face protection**
Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

**Skin protection**
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatrix® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatrix® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

**Body Protection**
Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

**Respiratory protection**
Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance levels of dusts are desired, use type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

**Control of environmental exposure**
No special environmental precautions required.

---

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

**9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Appearance</td>
<td>Form: crystalline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colour: colourlesswhite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Odour</td>
<td>No data available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) Odour Threshold</td>
<td>No data available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) pH</td>
<td>10.5 - 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
e) Melting point/freezing point  
   Melting point/range: 168 °C (334 °F)

f) Initial boiling point and boiling range  
   288 °C (550 °F) at 1,013 hPa (760 mmHg) - Decomposes below the boiling point.

g) Flash point  
   No data available

h) Evaporation rate  
   No data available

i) Flammability (solid, gas)  
   Does not sustain combustion.

j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits  
   No data available

k) Vapour pressure  
   No data available

l) Vapour density  
   No data available

m) Relative density  
   No data available

n) Water solubility  
   678 g/l at 20 °C (68 °F)

o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water  
   log Pow: -2.31 at 20 °C (68 °F)

p) Auto-ignition temperature  
   The substance or mixture is not classified as self heating.

q) Decomposition temperature  
   No data available

r) Viscosity  
   Not applicable

s) Explosive properties  
   Not explosive

t) Oxidizing properties  
   The substance or mixture is not classified as oxidizing.

9.2 Other safety information

Bulk density 800 kg/m3

Dissociation constant 8.22 at 25 °C (77 °F)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity  
   No data available

10.2 Chemical stability  
   Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions  
   No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid  
   hygroscopic

10.5 Incompatible materials  
   Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products  
   Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Nitrogen oxides (NOx)  
   Other decomposition products - No data available
   In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity  
   LD50 Oral - Rat - > 5,000 mg/kg  
   (OECD Test Guideline 425)
Inhalation: No data available
LD50 Dermal - Rat - > 5,000 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 402)

No data available

**Skin corrosion/irritation**
Skin - Rabbit
Result: No skin irritation
(OECD Test Guideline 404)

**Serious eye damage/eye irritation**
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: No eye irritation
(OECD Test Guideline 405)

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**
Buehler Test - Guinea pig
Does not cause skin sensitisation.
(OECD Test Guideline 406)

**Germ cell mutagenicity**
Result: Not mutagenic in Ames Test

*in vitro* assay
Result: negative
In *in vitro* tests did not show mutagenic effects

Result: In *vivo* tests did not show any chromosomal changes.

**Carcinogenicity**
IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity**
No data available

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**
No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**
No data available

**Aspiration hazard**
No data available

**Additional Information**
Repeated dose Rat - Oral - Subacute toxicity - NOAEL: 1,000 mg/kg
*RTECS:* TY2900000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

### 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and *EC50* - Daphnia (water flea) - > 980 mg/l - 48 h
other aquatic
invertebrates
Toxicity to algae  EC50 - Algae - 397 mg/l - 72 h
NOEC - Algae - 100 mg/l - 72 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
Biodegradability  Result: - Readily biodegradable. (OECD Test Guideline 301F)

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No bioaccumulation is to be expected (log Pow <= 4).

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating and toxic (PBT).

12.6 Other adverse effects
No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods
Product  Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.
Contaminated packaging  Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)  Not dangerous goods
IMDG  Not dangerous goods
IATA  Not dangerous goods

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
No SARA Hazards

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substance</th>
<th>CAS-No.</th>
<th>Revision Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane</td>
<td>77-86-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Jersey Right To Know Components
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substance</th>
<th>CAS-No.</th>
<th>Revision Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane</td>
<td>77-86-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16. OTHER INFORMATION

HMIS Rating
Health hazard: 0
Chronic Health Hazard: 0
Flammability: 0
Physical Hazard 0

NFPA Rating
Health hazard: 0
Fire Hazard: 0
Reactivity Hazard: 0

Further information
Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information
Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.20 Revision Date: 11/07/2017 Print Date: 10/06/2018
Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Management Program
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER : Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP
EFFECTIVE DATE : 01/19
REVISION NUMBER : 4
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE ................................................................................................................................................ 1

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY ................................................................................................................. 1

3. PROCEDURES ........................................................................................................................................ 1
   3.1 Introduction ...................................................................................................................................... 1
   3.2 Types of PPE ................................................................................................................................... 1
   3.3 Protective Clothing Selection Criteria .............................................................................................. 2
      3.3.1 Chemicals Present ................................................................................................................. 2
      3.3.2 Concentration of the Chemical(s) .......................................................................................... 2
      3.3.3 Physical State ........................................................................................................................ 3
      3.3.4 Length of Exposure ................................................................................................................ 3
      3.3.5 Abrasion ................................................................................................................................... 3
      3.3.6 Dexterity ................................................................................................................................... 3
      3.3.7 Ability to Decontaminate ........................................................................................................ 3
      3.3.8 Climactic Conditions .............................................................................................................. 3
      3.3.9 Work Load ................................................................................................................................ 4
   3.4 Types of Protective Materials .......................................................................................................... 4
   3.5 Protection Levels ............................................................................................................................. 4
      3.5.1 Level A Protection .................................................................................................................. 4
      3.5.2 Level B Protection .................................................................................................................. 5
      3.5.3 Level C Protection .................................................................................................................. 6
      3.5.4 Level D Protection .................................................................................................................. 6
      3.5.5 Level E Protection .................................................................................................................. 6
      3.5.6 Additional Considerations ...................................................................................................... 7
1. **PURPOSE**

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C, and Remedial Engineering (collectively, “Roux”) has instituted the following program to establish guidelines for the selection of personal protective equipment (PPE) for use by Roux personnel performing field activities in hazardous environments. PPE is not meant to be a substitute for engineering, work practice, and/or administrative controls, but PPE should be used in conjunction with these controls to protect the employees in the work place. Clothing, body coverings, and other accessories designed to prevent worker exposure to workplace hazards are all types of PPE. To ensure adequate PPE employee-owned PPE is evaluated on a case-by-case basis to insure its adequacy, maintenance and sanitation.

2. **SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY**

These guidelines apply to all PPE selection decisions to be made in implementing the Roux program. The foundations for this program are the numerous Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) standards related to PPE cited in 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I, 29 CFR 1926 Subpart E, and the hazardous environment work employee protection requirements under the OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) standard at 29 CFR 1910.120 and 1926.65. To ensure hazard assessments are documented the levels of protection, types of protection and tasks requiring protection are covered in site-specific Health and Safety Plans (HASPs) and Job Safety Analyses (JSAs).

3. **PROCEDURES**

Due to the varied nature of site activities and the different potential hazards associated with different sites, several aspects must be considered when selecting PPE. The following text describes PPE selection logic and provides guidelines and requirements for the appropriate selection and use of PPE.

3.1 **Introduction**

To harm the body, chemicals must first gain entrance. The intact skin and the respiratory tract are usually the first body tissues attacked by chemical contaminants. These tissues provide barriers to some chemicals but in many cases, are damaged themselves or are highly permeable by certain chemical compounds. Personal protective equipment therefore is used to minimize or eliminate chemical compounds coming into contact with these first barrier tissues.

The proper selection of equipment is important in preventing exposures. The PM making the selection will have to take several factors into consideration. The level of protection, type and kind of equipment selected depends on the hazardous conditions and in some cases cost, availability, compatibility with other equipment, and performance. An accurate assessment of all these factors must be made before work can be safely carried out.

3.2 **Types of PPE**

The type and selection of PPE must meet certain general criteria and requirements as required under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.132 and 1926.95. In addition to these general requirements, specific requirements and specifications exist for some types of PPE that form the basis of the protective clothing scheme. Following is a list of the common types of specific PPE and the specific requirements for the PPE type, where applicable:

6. Protective Clothing (e.g., fully encapsulated suits, aprons) - Not specifically regulated.

3.3 Protective Clothing Selection Criteria

3.3.1 Chemicals Present
The most important factor in selecting PPE is the determination of what chemicals the employee may be exposed to. On field investigations, the number of chemicals may range from a few to several hundred. The exact chemicals or group of chemicals present at the site (certain groups tend to require similar protection) can be determined by collecting and analyzing samples of the air, soil, water, or other site media. When data are lacking, research into the materials used or stored at the site can be used to infer chemicals possibly on the site.

Once the known or suspected chemicals have been identified, and taking into consideration the type of work to be performed, the most appropriate clothing shall be selected.

Protective garments are made of several different substances for protection against specific chemicals. There is no universal protective material. All will decompose, be permeated by, or otherwise fail to protect under given circumstances. Fortunately, most manufacturers make guides to the use of their products (i.e., Dupont’s Tyvek™ Permeation Guide). These guides are usually for gloves and coveralls and typically provide information regarding chemical degradation rates (failure of the material to maintain structural integrity when in contact with the chemical), and may provide information on the permeation rate (whether or not the material allows the chemical to pass through). When permeation tables are available, they shall be used in conjunction with degradation tables to determine the most appropriate protective material.

During most site work, chemicals are usually in mixed combinations and the protective materials are not in continuous contact with pure chemicals for long periods of time; therefore, the selected material may be adequate for the particular chemical and type of work being performed, yet not the “best” protecting material for all site chemicals and activities. Selection shall depend upon the most hazardous chemicals based on their hazards and concentrations. Sometimes layering, using several different layers of protective materials, affords the best protection.

3.3.2 Concentration of the Chemical(s)
One of the major criteria for selecting protective material is the concentration of the chemical(s) in air, liquid, and/or solid state. Airborne and liquid chemical concentrations should be compared to the OSHA standards and/or American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) and National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) guidelines to determine the level of skin or other absorptive surface (e.g., eyes) protection needed. While these standards are not designed specifically for skin exposed directly to the liquid, they may provide skin designations indicative of chemicals known to have significant skin or dermal absorption effects. For example, airborne levels of PCB on-site may be
low because it is not very volatile, so the inhalation hazard may be minimal; however, PCB-containing liquid coming in direct contact with the skin may cause overexposure. Thus, PCB has been assigned a skin designation in both the OSHA and ACGIH exposure limit tables.

3.3.3 Physical State

The characteristics of a chemical may range from nontoxic to extremely toxic depending on its physical state. Inorganic lead in soil would not be considered toxic to site personnel, unless it became airborne, since it is generally not absorbed through the intact skin. Organic lead in a liquid could be readily absorbed. Soil is frequently contaminated with hazardous materials. Concentrations will vary from a few parts per million to nearly one hundred percent. The degree of hazard is dependent on the type of soil and concentration of the chemical. Generally speaking, "dry" soils do not cause a hazard to site personnel if they take minimal precautions such as wearing some type of lightweight gloves.

3.3.4 Length of Exposure

The length of time a material is exposed to a chemical increases the probability of breakthrough. Determinations of actual breakthrough times for short-term exposures indicate that several different materials can be used which would be considered inadequate under long-term exposures. It should be kept in mind that during testing, a pure (100% composition) liquid is usually placed in direct contact with the material producing a worst-case situation.

3.3.5 Abrasion

When selecting protective clothing, the job the employee is engaged in must be taken into consideration. Persons moving drums or performing other manual tasks may require added protection for their hands, lower chest and thighs. The use of leather gloves and a heavy apron over the other normal protective clothing will help prevent damage to the normal PPE and thus reduce worker exposures.

3.3.6 Dexterity

Although protection from skin and inhalation hazards is the primary concern when selecting PPE, the ability to perform the assigned task must be maintained. For example, personnel cannot be expected to perform work that requires fine dexterity if they must wear a thick glove. Therefore, the PPE selection process must consider the task being performed and provide PPE alternatives or techniques that allow dexterity to be maintained while still protecting the worker (e.g., wearing tight latex gloves over more bulky hand protection to increase dexterity).

3.3.7 Ability to Decontaminate

If disposable clothing cannot be used, the ability to decontaminate the materials selected must be taken into consideration. Once a chemical contacts the material, it must be cleaned before it can be reused. If the chemical has completely permeated the material, it is unlikely that the clothing can be adequately decontaminated and the material should be discarded.

3.3.8 Climactic Conditions

The human body works best with few restraints from clothing. Protective clothing adds a burden by adding weight and restricting movement as well as preventing the natural cooling process. In severe situations, a modified work program must be used.
Some materials act differently when they are very hot and very cold. For example, PVC becomes almost brittle in very cold temperatures. If there are any questions about the stability of the protective materials under different conditions, the manufacturer should be contacted.

### 3.3.9 Work Load

Like climactic conditions, the type of work activity may affect work duration and the ability or personnel to perform certain tasks. Similarly, the amount of protective materials a person wears will affect their ability to perform certain tasks. For example, a person in a total encapsulating suit, even at 72 °F, cannot work for more than a short period of time without requiring a break.

The work schedule should be adjusted to maintain the health of the employees. Special consideration should be given to the selection of clothing that both protects and adds the least burden when personnel are required to perform strenuous tasks. Excessive bodily stress frequently represents the most significant hazard encountered during field work.

### 3.4 Types of Protective Materials

1. Cellulose or Paper
2. Natural and Synthetic Fibers
   a. Tyvek™
   b. Nomex™
3. Elastomers
   a. Polyethylene
   b. Saran
   c. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)
   d. Neoprene
   e. Butyl Rubber
   f. Viton

### 3.5 Protection Levels

#### 3.5.1 Level A Protection

Level A protection (a fully encapsulated suit) is used when skin hazards exist or when there is no known data that positively rule out skin and other absorption hazards. Since Level A protection is extremely physiologically and psychologically stressful, the decision to use this protection must be carefully considered. At no time will Level A work be performed without the consent of the OM. The following conditions suggest a need for Level A protection:

- confined facilities where probability of skin contact is high;
- sites containing known skin hazards;
- sites with no established history to rule out skin and other absorption hazards;
- atmosphere immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH) through the skin absorption route;
- site exhibiting signs of acute mammalian toxicity (e.g., dead animals, illnesses associated with past entry into site by humans);
• sites at which sealed drums of unknown materials must be opened;
• total atmospheric readings on the Photoionization Detector (PID), Flame Ionization Detector (FID), and similar instruments indicate 500 to 1,000 ppm of unidentified substances; and
• extremely hazardous substances (e.g., cyanide compounds, concentrated pesticides, Department of Transportation Poison "A" materials, suspected carcinogens and infectious substances) are known or suspected to be present and skin contact is possible.

The following items constitute Level A protection:
• open circuit, pressure-demand self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA);
• totally encapsulated suit;
• gloves, inner (surgical type);
• gloves, outer;
• chemical protective;
• boots, chemical protective, steel toe and shank;
• radiation detector (if applicable); and
• communications.

3.5.2 Level B Protection

Level B protection is utilized when the highest level of respiratory protection is needed but hazardous material exposure to the few unprotected areas of the body is unlikely.

The following conditions suggest a need for Level B protection:
• the type and atmospheric concentration of toxic substances have been identified and they require the highest level of respiratory protection;
• IDLH atmospheres where the substance or concentration in the air does not present a severe skin hazard;
• the type and concentrations of toxic substances do not meet the selection criteria permitting the use of air purifying respirators; and
• it is highly unlikely that the work being done will generate high concentrations of vapors, gases or particulates, or splashes of materials that will affect the skin of personnel.

Personal protective equipment for Level B includes:
• open circuit, pressure-demand SCBA;
• chemical protective clothing:
• overalls and long-sleeve jacket; or
• coveralls;
• gloves, inner (surgical type); gloves, outer, chemical protective;
• boots, chemical protective, steel toe and shank; and
• communications optional.
3.5.3 Level C Protection

Level C protection is utilized when both skin and respiratory hazards are well defined and the criteria for the use of negative pressure respirators have been fulfilled (i.e., known contaminants and contaminant concentrations, acceptable oxygen levels, approved filter/cartridge available, known cartridge service life, etc.). Level C protection may require carrying an emergency escape respirator during certain initial entry and site reconnaissance situations, or when applicable thereafter.

Personal protective equipment for Level C typically includes:

- full facepiece air-purifying respirator;
- emergency escape respirator (optional);
- chemical protective clothing:
  - overalls and long-sleeved jacket; or
  - coveralls;
- gloves, inner (surgical type);
- gloves, outer, chemical protective; and
- boots, chemical protective, steel toe and shank.

3.5.4 Level D Protection

Level D is the basic work uniform. Personal protective equipment for Level D includes:

- coveralls;
- safety boots/shoes;
- eye protection;
- hand protection;
- reflective traffic safety vest (mandatory for traffic areas or railyard);
- hard hat (with face shield is optional); and
- emergency escape respirator is optional.

3.5.5 Level E Protection

Level E protection is used when radioactivity above 10 mr/hr is detected at the site. Personal protective equipment for Level E includes:

- coveralls;
- air purifying respirator;
- time limits on exposure;
- appropriate dermal protection for the type of radiation present; and
- radiation dosage monitoring.
3.5.6 Additional Considerations

Field work will contain a variety of situations due to chemicals in various concentrations and combinations. These situations may be partially ameliorated by following the work practices listed below:

1. Some sort of foot protection is needed on a site. If the ground to be worked on is contaminated with liquid and it is necessary to walk in the chemicals, some sort of protective "booties" can be worn over the boots. This cuts down on decontamination requirements. They are designed with soles to help prevent them from slipping around. If non-liquids are to be encountered, a Tyvek™ bootie could be used. If the ground contains any sharp objects, the advantage of booties is questionable. Boots should be worn with either cotton or wool socks to help absorb the perspiration.

2. If the site situation requires the use of hard hats, chin straps should be used if a person will be stooping over where his/her hat may fall off. Respirator straps should not be placed over the hard hats. This will affect the fit of the respirator.

Some types of protective materials conduct heat and cold readily. In cold conditions, natural material clothing should be worn under the protective clothing. Protective clothing should be removed prior to allowing a person "to get warm". Applying heat, such as a space heater, to the outside of the protective clothing may drive the contaminants through. In hot weather, under clothing will absorb sweat. It is recommended that workers use all cotton undergarments.

3. Body protection should be worn and taped to prevent anything from running into the top of the boot. Gloves should be worn and taped to prevent substances from entering the top of the glove. Duct tape is preferred, but masking tape can be used. When aprons are used, they should be taped across the back for added protection. However, this should be done in such a way that the person has mobility.

4. Atmospheric conditions such as precipitation, temperature, wind direction, wind velocity, and pressure determine the behavior of contaminants in air or the potential for volatile material getting into the air. These parameters should be considered in determining the need for and the level of protection.

5. A program must be established for periodic monitoring of the air during site operations. Without an air monitoring program, any changes would go undetected and might jeopardize response personnel. Monitoring can be done with various types of air pumps and filtering devices followed by analysis of the filtration media; personnel dosimeters; and periodic walk-throughs by personnel carrying real-time survey instruments.

6. For operations in the exclusion zone, different levels of protection may be selected, and various types of chemical-resistant clothing may be worn. This selection should be based on the job function, reason for being in the area, and the potential for skin contact with, or inhalation of, the chemicals present.

7. Escape masks must be readily available when levels of respiratory protection do not include a SCBA and the possibility of an IDLH atmosphere exists. Their use can be made on a case-by-case basis. Escape masks could be strategically located at the site in areas that have higher possibilities of vapors, gases or particulates.
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)
New York State Department of Health
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

Overview
A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific monitoring with appropriately sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan
Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.
Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. “Periodic” monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions
Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.
Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m³) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m³ above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m³ above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m³ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.
Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
Former Mugler Shoring
2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

APPENDIX E

Safety Meeting Log
HEALTH AND SAFETY BRIEFING / TAILGATE MEETING
FORM

Site Name / Location

Date: ___________________________  Weather Forecast: ___________________________

Names of Personnel Attending Briefing

__________________________________________________________________________

__________________________________________________________________________

Planned Work

__________________________________________________________________________


__________________________________________________________________________

Items Discussed

__________________________________________________________________________

__________________________________________________________________________

Work Permit Type and Applicable Restrictions

__________________________________________________________________________

__________________________________________________________________________

Signatures of Attending Personnel

__________________________________________________________________________

__________________________________________________________________________

__________________________________________________________________________
Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
Former Mugler Shoring
2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

APPENDIX F

Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program
SUBSURFACE UTILITY CLEARANCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER : Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP
EFFECTIVE DATE : 07/18
REVISION NUMBER : 1
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE .............................................................................................................................................................. 1
2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY .................................................................................................................................... 1
3. PROCEDURES ............................................................................................................................................................ 1
   3.1 Before Intrusive Activities ............................................................................................................................ 1
   3.2 During Intrusive Activities ........................................................................................................................... 2
   3.3 Stop Work Authority ..................................................................................................................................... 3
Appendix A - Definitions ............................................................................................................................................. 4
Appendix B - Example of Completed One Call Report ............................................................................................... 5
Appendix C - Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist ....................................................................................... 6
Appendix D - Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record .......................................................................................... 8

## APPENDICES

Appendix A – Definitions
Appendix B – Example of Completed One Call
Appendix C – Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist
Appendix D – Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record
1. PURPOSE

Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C, and Remedial Engineering (collectively, “Roux”) has instituted the following program for completing proper utility mark-outs and for conducting subsurface clearance activities. This establishes a method to ensure, to the greatest extent possible, that utilities have been identified and contact and/or damage to underground utilities and other subsurface structures will be avoided.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

The Subsurface Utility Clearance Management Program applies to all Roux employees, its contractors and subcontractors. Employees are expected to follow this program for all intrusive work involving Roux or other personnel (e.g., contractors/subcontractors) working for Roux unless the client’s requirements are more stringent. Deviation from the program regardless of the specific work activity or work location must be pre-approved based on client’s site knowledge, site experience and client’s willingness for the use of this program. Any and all exceptions shall be documented and pre-approved by the Project Principal and the Office Manager.

3. PROCEDURES

3.1 Before Intrusive Activities

During the project kick-off meeting for intrusive activities the PM will review the Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist and Utility Verification (Appendix C) / Site Walkthrough Record (Appendix D) and the below bullet points with the project field team:

(Please note that these are intended as general reminders only and should not be solely relied upon.)

- Ensure the Mark-out / Stake-out Request Information Sheet (or one-call report) is complete and accurate for the site including address and cross streets and review for missing utilities. (Note: utility mark-out organizations do not have contracts with all utilities and it is often necessary to contact certain utilities separately such as the local water and sewer authorities).

- Have written confirmation prior to mobilizing to the site that the firm or Roux personnel performing the intrusive activity has correctly completed the mark-out notification process including requesting mark-outs, waiting for mark-outs to be applied to ground surfaces at the site, and receiving written confirmation of findings (via fax or email) from utility operators for all known or suspected utilities in the proposed area of intrusive activity, and provided utility owner written confirmation to Roux personnel for review and project files documentation.

- Do not begin any intrusive activity until all utilities mark-out has been completed (i.e., did all utilities mark-out the site?) and any unresolved mark-out issues are finalized. Perform a site walk to review the existing utilities and determine if said utilities have been located by the utility locators. (Note: The Tolerance Zone is defined as two feet plus half of the diameter or half of the greatest dimension (for elliptical sewers, duct banks and other non-cylindrical utilities) of a utility and two feet from the outside edge of any subsurface structure.)

- Install Pre-Clearance exploratory test holes (e.g., hand-dug test holes or other soft digging techniques) for the first 5-ft below land surface (BLS) at each location prior to conducting mechanized intrusive activities. The size of the pre-clearance exploratory test hole should be at a minimum twice the diameter of any downhole tool or boring device. (Note: Pre-Clearance exploratory test holes should be defined in the SOW/proposal provided to the client to prevent project delays and to allow adequate time for PM and PP to evaluate alternative approaches for the project. Alternative approaches will need to be pre-approved by the OM.)
• For excavations, all utilities need to be marked and then exposed by hand following the protocols in this program. Pre-clearing for excavations may be performed by the “moat” technique (i.e., soft digging around the perimeter). In these cases, dig in small lifts (<12" for first 5 feet) using a dedicated spotter.) For Tolerance Zone work, unless otherwise agreed upon with the Utility Operator, work within the tolerance zone requires verification by means of hand-dug test holes performed to expose the utility. Once structures have been verified a minimum clearance of two feet must be maintained between the utility and any powered equipment.

• In addition, the following activities should be conducted:
  − Review the work scope to be performed with the site owner/tenant to determine if it may impact any utilities;
  − Attempt to procure any utility maps or historic drawings of subsurface conditions of the site;
  − Determine the need for utility owner companies to be contacted or to have their representatives on site;
  − Where mark-outs terminate at the property boundary, consider the use of private utility locating / GPR / geophysical-type services which may be helpful in locating utilities. Use of private utility locating firms, however, does not eliminate the legal requirement for the Excavator firm to submit a request for Public Utility Mark-outs. Also, the information provided by the service may be inaccurate and unable to locate subsurface utilities and structures in urban areas, landfills, urban fill areas and below reinforced slabs, etc. They should not be relied upon as the only means of performing utility clearance;
  − Documented description of the dig site which is included in the projects Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and one call report will be maintained in the field and distributed amongst Roux personnel its contractors and subcontractors; and
  − Documentation of the actual placement of mark outs in the field shall be collected using dated pictures, videos and/or sketches with distance from markings to fixed objects. All documentation shall be maintained within the project file.

3.2 During Intrusive Activities
The PM, field team lead or personnel performing oversight is to:

• Ensure the mark-out remains valid. (In certain states there are limits regarding the duration of time after the mark-out was applied to the ground surface work can be started or interrupted.) Additionally, the mark-outs must be maintained, documented, and in many cases refreshed periodically to be considered valid, this will be accomplished through calls to the one call center.

• Ensure intrusive activities are only performed within the safe boundaries of the mark-out as detailed in the One-Call Report.

• Halt all work if intrusive activities have resulted in discovery of an unmarked utility. Roux personnel shall notify the facility owner/operator and the one call center. All incidents such as this will be reported as per Roux Incident Investigation and Reporting Management Program.

• Halt all work if intrusive activities must take place outside of the safe boundaries of a mark-out and only proceed after new mark-outs are performed.

• Halt the intrusive activities and immediately consult with the PP if an unmarked utility is encountered.

• Completing any subsurface utility clearance incident reports that are necessary.
• If a utility cannot be found as marked Roux personnel shall notify the facility owner/operator directly or through the one call center. Following notification, the excavation may continue, unless otherwise specified in state law.

• Contractors/subcontractors must contact the one-call center to refresh the ticket when the excavation continues past the life of the ticket. Ticket life shall be dictated by state law however at a maximum ticket life shall not exceed 20 working days.

3.3 Stop Work Authority

Each Roux employee has Stop Work Authority which he or she will execute upon determination of any imminent safety hazard, emergency situation, or other potentially dangerous situation, such as hazardous weather conditions. This Stop Work Authority includes subsurface clearance issues such as the adequacy of a mark-out or identification during intrusive operations of an unexpected underground utility. Authorization to proceed with work will be issued by the PM/PP after such action is reviewed and resolved. The PM will initiate and execute all management notifications and contact with emergency facilities and personnel when this action is appropriate.
Appendix A - Definitions

**Intrusive Work Activities**
All activities such as digging or scraping the surface, including but not limited to, excavation, test pitting or trenching, soil vapor sampling or the installation of soil borings, soil vapor monitoring points and wells, or monitoring wells, and drilling within the basement slab of a recently demolished building.

**Mark-out / Stake Out**
The process of contracting with a competent and qualified company to confirm the presence or absence of underground utilities and structures. This process will clearly mark-out and delineate utilities that are identified so that intrusive work activities can be performed without causing disturbance or damage to the subsurface utilities and structures. After utility mark-outs are completed the soft digging will be completed prior to intrusive work.

**Tolerance Zone**
Defined as two feet on either side of the designated centerline of an identified utility, plus half of the diameter or half of the greatest dimension (for elliptical sewers, duct backs and other non-cylindrical utilities) of that utility and two feet from the outside edge of any subsurface structure.

**Structure**
For the purpose of this program a structure is defined as any underground feature that may present potential source(s) of energy such as, but not limited to, utility vaults, bunkers, piping, electrical boxes, wires, conduits, culverts, utility lines, underground tanks and ducts.

**Soft Digging**
The safest way to remove material from unknown obstructions or services is by using tools such as a vactor or air knife, non-mechanical tools, or hand tools. The methods are clean and non-evasive and used for uncovering and exposing buried services, excavating and for providing a quick method of soil removal from sensitive areas.

**Verification**
Exploratory test-hole dug with hand tools within the Tolerance Zone to expose and verify the location, type, size, direction-of-run and depth of a utility or subsurface structure. Vacuum excavation (soft dig) methods can further facilitate exposure of a subsurface utility and accurately provide its location and identification prior to intrusive work approaching the Tolerance Zone.
Appendix B - Example of Completed One Call Report

Example Completed One-Call Report

New York 811

Send To: C_EMAIL Seq No: 744
Ticket No: 133451007 ROUTINE
Start Date: 12/16/13 Time: 7:00 AM Lead Time: 20
State: NY County: QUEENS Place: QUEENS
Dig Street: 46TH AVE Address:
Nearest Intersecting Street: VERNON BLVD
Second Intersecting Street: 11TH ST
Type of Work: SOIL BORINGS
Type of Equipment: GEOPROBE
Work Being Done For: ROUX
In Street: X On Sidewalk: X Private Property: Other:
On Property Location if Private: Front: Rear: Side:
Location of Work: MARK THE ENTIRE NORTH SIDE OF THE STREET AND SIDEWALK OF:
46TH AVE BETWEEN VERNON BLVD AND 11TH STREET
Remarks:
Nad: Lat: Lon: Zone:
ExCoord NW Lat: 40.7475399 Lon: -73.9534811 SE Lat: 40.7457406 Lon: -73.9493680
Company : ZEBRA ENVIROMENTAL Best Time: 6AM-5PM
Contact Name: DAVID VINES Phone: (516)596-6300
Field Contact: DAVID VINES Phone: (516)596-6300
Caller Address: 30 N PROSPECT AVE Fax Phone: (516)596-4422
LYNBROOK, NY 11563
Email Address: david@zebraenv.com
Additional Operators Notified:
ATTNY01 AT&T CORPORATION (903)753-3145
CEQ CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. OF N.Y (800)778-9140
MCINY01 MCI (800)289-3427
PANYNJ01 PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ (201)595-4841
VZQ VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS (516)297-1602
Link to Map for C_EMAIL: http://ny.itic.occinc.com/XGMZ-DF2-L23-YAY
Original Call Date: 12/11/13 Time: 1:15 PM Op: webusr
IMPORTANT NOTE: YOU MUST CONTACT ANY OTHER UTILITIES DIRECTLY
## Appendix C - Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist

### Roux Subsurface Utility Clearance Checklist

Work site set-up and work execution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>COMMENTS INCLUDING JUSTIFICATION IF RESPONSE IS NO OR NOT APPLICABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daily site safety meeting conducted, SPSAs performed, JSAs reviewed, appropriate work permits obtained.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP is available and reviewed by site workers / visitors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsurface Utility Clearance Procedure has been reviewed with all site workers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work area secured; traffic control established as needed. Emergency shut-off switch located. Fire extinguishers / other safety equipment available as needed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility mark-outs (public / private) clear and visible. Provide Excavator’s Stake-Out Reference Number / Request Date / Time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolerance zone work identified.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work execution plan reviewed and adhered to (ground disturbance methods, clearance depths, any special utility protection requirements, or any other execution requirements; especially for Tolerance Zone work).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbal endorsement received from Roux PM for any required field deviations to work execution plan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Key reminders for execution:

The Subsurface Utility Clearance Protocol should be referenced to determine all requirements while executing subsurface work. The bullet points below are intended as general reminders only and should not be solely relied upon.

- **Tolerance zone** is defined as two feet plus half of the diameter or half of the greatest dimension (for elliptical sewers, duct banks and other non-cylindrical utilities) of a utility and two feet from the outside of any subsurface structure.

- Install Pre-Clearance exploratory test holes (e.g., hand-dug test holes or vacuum excavation) must be performed for the first five feet below land surface (BLS) at each location prior to conducting mechanized intrusive activities. The size of the pre-clearance exploratory test hole should be at a minimum twice the diameter of any downhole tool or boring device. (Note: Pre-clearance exploratory test holes should be defined in the SOW/proposal provided to the client to prevent project delays and to allow adequate time for PM and PP to evaluate alternative approaches for the project. Alternate approaches will need to be pre-approved by the OM.

- For excavations, all utilities need to be marked and then exposed by hand following the protocols in this program. Pre-clearing for excavations may be performed by the “moat” technique (i.e., soft
digging around the perimeter). In these cases, dig in small lifts (<12” for first five feet) using a dedicated spotter.) For Tolerance Zone work, unless otherwise agreed upon with the Utility Operator, work within the tolerance zone requires verification by means of hand-dug test holes to expose the utility. Once structures have been verified a minimum clearance of two feet must be maintained between the utility and any powered equipment.
Appendix D - Utility Verification/Site Walkthrough Record

Employee Name: ____________________________________________________________
Date: ____________________________________________________________________

Instructions: For each utility suspected at the job site, indicate location on the job site, approximate burial depth, and means of detecting the utility. Leave blank if that utility is not believed to be present.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Utility</th>
<th>Description of Utility Location Identified Onsite</th>
<th>Approx. Depth (bls)</th>
<th>Method / Instrumentation used to determine Utility Location</th>
<th>Utility Owner Response (Date/Time)</th>
<th>Mark Out Indicates (Clear / Conflict)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipelines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary and Stormwater Sewer lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressured Air-Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank Vent Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber Optic Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground Storage Tanks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone Lines/ Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* bls - below land surface
Site Sketch Showing Utilities:

Other Comments / Findings:

Completed by: 

Signature: ________________________________  Date: __________________

Color Code:
- ELECTRIC
- Gas-oil Steam
- Communications CATV
- WATER
- Reclaimed Water
- SEWER
- Temp. Survey Markings
- Proposed Excavation
Heavy Equipment Exclusion Zone Management Program
HEAVY EQUIPMENT EXCLUSION ZONE
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER : Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP
EFFECTIVE DATE : 07/18
REVISION NUMBER : 1
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE ................................................................................................................................................ 2
2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY ................................................................................................................. 2
3. PROCEDURES ........................................................................................................................................ 2
   3.1 Exceptions ....................................................................................................................................... 3
4. TRAINING ................................................................................................................................................ 3
1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Exclusion Zone Management Program is to establish the minimum clearance distance that must be maintained between workers and heavy equipment while equipment is in operation (i.e., engaged or moving). The intent is to have no personnel or equipment entering the Exclusion Zone while the equipment is in operation or moving to ensure that Roux and Subcontractor employees are not unnecessarily exposed to the hazards of the equipment.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

This Management Program applies to all Roux Associates, Inc. and its affiliated companies, Roux Environmental Engineering and Geology, D.P.C, and Remedial Engineering (collectively, “Roux”) employees and their subcontractors who are performing field work and are potentially exposed to heavy equipment. For the purpose of this program, heavy equipment includes, but is not necessarily limited to: excavation equipment, drill rigs, vacuum trucks, forklifts, lull telehandlers, man lifts, bobcats, delivery trucks, etc.

3. PROCEDURES

As specified in the following sections of this Program, an Exclusion Zones must be established and maintained during activities involving the movement/operation of heavy equipment. The Exclusion Zone requirements apply to all personnel on the site but are primarily focused on those personnel who are required to be working in the vicinity of the equipment. The exclusion zone is in effect when heavy equipment is moving or engaged (ex. movement of an arm or bucket of an excavator, rotation of an auger, lifting of a load with a forklift, raising/lowering of a man lift, etc.).

1. The Exclusion Zone must meet the following minimum requirements:
   - A minimum distance of 10 feet from all heavy equipment and loads being moved by the equipment;
   - Greater than the swing/reach radius of any moving part on the heavy equipment (i.e., for large equipment this may mean an exclusion zone distance larger than 20 feet);
   - Greater than the tip-over distance of the heavy equipment; and
   - Greater than the radius of blind spots.

The size of the Exclusion Zone will need to be determined on a task-specific basis considering the size of the heavy equipment in use and the task being performed. Prior to all heavy equipment operations, the Exclusion Zone(s) distance must be specifically identified in the Job Safety Analysis (JSA).

2. The spotter (or another individual) should be assigned responsibility for enforcing the Exclusion Zone. The spotter should be positioned immediately outside of the Exclusion Zone within a clear line of sight of the equipment operator. The spotter must signal the operator to stop work if anyone or anything has the potential to enter or compromise the Exclusion Zone. The operator should stop work if the spotter is not within his/her line of sight. If multiple pieces of equipment are being used, each piece of equipment must have its own Exclusion Zone and spotter. For large excavation and demolition projects the spotter should be in constant radio contact (not cell phone) with the machine driver.

3. If an individual must enter the Exclusion Zone, the designated Spotter must signal the Equipment Operator to stop the equipment. Once the equipment is no longer moving (ex. movement of an arm of an excavator is STOPPED, lifting of a load with a forklift STOPPED, raising/lowering of a man lift is
When entering the limits of the Exclusion Zone, personnel must at a minimum:

- Establish eye contact with the operator and approach the heavy equipment in a manner that is in direct line of sight to the Equipment Operator;
- Never walk under any suspended loads or raised booms/arms of the heavy equipment; and
- Identify a travel path that is free of Slip/Trip/Fall hazards.

The Exclusion Zone should be delineated using cones with orange snow fence or solid poles between the cones, barrels, tape or other measures. For work in rights-of-way rigid barriers, such as Jersey barriers or temporary chain link fence should be used. For certain types of wide-spread or moving/mobile equipment operations, such delineation may not be practicable around pieces of equipment or individual work areas. In such instances, it is expected that the entire operation will be within a larger secure work area or that additional means will be utilized to ensure security of the work zone.

All subcontractors who provide heavy equipment operations to field projects must implement a program that meets or exceeds the expectations described above as well as any additional requirements that may be required on a client or site-specific basis.

3.1 Exceptions

It is recognized that certain heavy equipment activities may require personnel to work within the limits of the Exclusion Zone as specified in this program. Such activities may include certain excavation clearance tasks, drill crew activities or construction tasks. However, any such activity must be pre-planned with emphasis on limiting the amount and potential exposure of any activity required within the zone. The critical safety steps to mitigate the hazards associated with working within the Exclusion Zone must be defined in the JSA and potentially other project-specific plans (i.e., critical lift plans, etc.), and approved by the Roux Project Principal and client representative, if required, prior to implementation.

4. TRAINING

Many Roux projects have different requirements that are client-specific or site-specific in nature. It is the responsibility of the Project Principal (or Project Manager if delegated this responsibility by the Project Principal) to ensure that the workers assigned to his/her projects are provided orientation and training with respect to these client and/or site-specific requirements.
Roux COVID-19 Interim Health and Safety Guidance
COVID-19 INTERIM HEALTH AND SAFETY GUIDANCE

CORPORATE HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER : Brian Hobbs, CIH, CSP
EFFECTIVE DATE : 03/2020
REVISION DATE : 05/04/2020
REVISION NUMBER : 3
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE .................................................................................................................. 1
2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY ................................................................................... 1
3. BACKGROUND .......................................................................................................... 1
4. TRAINING REQUIREMENTS ..................................................................................... 2
5. EXPOSURE RISK POTENTIAL ................................................................................. 2
6. EXPOSURE/SUSPECTED EXPOSURE .................................................................... 3
7. WORKPLACE CONTROLS ........................................................................................ 5
8. INFECTION PREVENTION MEASURES ................................................................... 5
9. CLOTH FACE COVERINGS ...................................................................................... 7
10. HOTEL SELECTION PROCESS AND OVERNIGHT/REMOTE WORK ................. 8
11. TRANSPORTATION-RENTAL CARS AND ROUX-OWNED VEHICLES ............... 8

## APPENDICES

A. How to Remove Gloves  
B. Job Safety Analysis-Working in Areas Affected by COVID-19  
C. Centers for Disease Control (CDC) Use of Cloth Face Coverings to Help Slow the Spread of COVID-19
1. PURPOSE

This guidance has been implemented to establish work practices, administrative procedures, and engineering controls to minimize potential exposure to SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes COVID-19. The following guidance has been developed based on local, state and federal recommendations/requirements regarding COVID-19. The purpose of this document is to supplement existing site-specific Health and Safety Plans (HASPs) and provide interim health and safety guidance to minimize potential exposure to SARS-CoV-2. Should additional scientific information or regulatory information change, this document shall be updated accordingly.

2. SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

This guidance covers all Roux employees and the subcontractors that Roux oversees. Site specific HASPs shall be developed to incorporate elements of mitigative measures against COVID-19 exposure. If work cannot be carried out in compliance with this guidance, the project shall be further evaluated by the Project Principal (PP), Office Manager (OM), and Corporate Health and Safety Manager (CHSM) prior to work authorization.

3. BACKGROUND

What is COVID-19?
COVID-19 is a respiratory illness that can spread from person to person. The virus that causes COVID-19 is a novel coronavirus that was first identified during an investigation into an outbreak in Wuhan, China. This virus continues to spread internationally and within the United States. There is currently no vaccine to prevent COVID-19.

What are the symptoms of COVID-19?
Reported illnesses have ranged from mild symptoms to severe illness and death for confirmed COVID-19 cases. Symptoms may appear 2 to 14 days following exposure to the virus. People with these symptoms or combinations of symptoms may have COVID-19:

- Cough
- Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing

Or at least two of these symptoms:

- Fever
- Chills
- Repeated shaking with chills
- Muscle pain
- Headache
- Sore throat
- New loss of taste or smell

If someone develops emergency warning signs for COVID-19, they should be instructed to get medical attention immediately. Emergency warning signs can include those listed below; however, this list is not all inclusive. Please consult your medical provider for any other symptoms that are severe or concerning.

- Trouble breathing
- Persistent pain or pressure in the chest
- New confusion or inability to arouse
- Bluish lips or face
How does COVID-19 spread?

Person-to-person spread
The virus is thought to spread mainly from person-to-person contact.

- Between people who are in close contact with one another (within about 6 feet).
- Through respiratory droplets produced when an infected person coughs, sneezes or talks.
  - These droplets can land in the mouths or noses of people who are nearby or possibly be inhaled into the lungs.
- Some recent studies suggested that COVID-19 may be spread by people who are not showing symptoms.

Spread from contact with contaminated surfaces or objects
It also may be possible that a person can get COVID-19 by touching a contaminated surface or object and then touching their mouth, nose, or possibly their eyes. Based on current data, this is not thought to be the main way the virus spreads.

According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), people are thought to be most contagious when they are most symptomatic; however, there is a possibility for the virus to spread before an individual shows symptoms (asymptomatic).

How easily the virus spreads
How easily a virus spreads from person-to-person can vary. Several viruses, such as measles, are highly contagious while others do not spread as easily. Based on current data, COVID-19 spreads very easily and sustainably between people and suggests the virus is spreading more efficiently compared to influenza, but not as efficiently as measles.

4. TRAINING REQUIREMENTS
All employees with potential exposure to COVID-19 shall be provided training that incorporates COVID-19 exposure mitigation strategies, such as implementation of proper social distancing, personal hygiene (e.g., handwashing), as well as disinfection procedures, as outlined by CDC guidelines.

5. EXPOSURE RISK POTENTIAL
Worker risk of occupational exposure to COVID-19 can vary from very high, high, medium, or lower (caution) risk. This level of exposure is dependent on several factors, which can include industry type; need for contact within 6 feet of people known to be or suspected of being infected with COVID-19; density of work environment; and industrial setting (i.e., healthcare building, occupied interior work area, minimal ventilation).

Provided below is background risk level information taken from the U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration Guidance on preparing workplaces for COVID-19. Risk evaluations for each project shall be conducted by the PP and OM in consultation with the CHSM to ensure Roux employees and subcontractors remain within the lower exposure (caution) category. If it is identified there is a medium exposure risk or higher, further evaluation and mitigative measures shall be evaluated to reduce overall exposure risk prior to work authorization.
Very High Exposure Risk (Activities not conducted by Roux)

Very high exposure risk includes occupations/work activities with high potential for exposure to known or suspected sources of COVID-19 during specific medical, postmortem, or laboratory procedures. This can include but is not limited to:

- Healthcare workers (e.g., doctors, nurses, dentists, paramedics, emergency medical technicians) performing aerosol-generating procedures (e.g., intubation, cough induction procedures, bronchoscopies, some dental procedures and exams, or invasive specimen collection) on known or suspected COVID-19 patients.
- Healthcare or laboratory personnel collecting or handling specimens from known or suspected COVID-19 patients (e.g., manipulating cultures from known or suspected COVID-19 patients).
- Morgue workers performing autopsies, which generally involve aerosol-generating procedures on the bodies of people who are known to have, or suspected of having, COVID-19 at the time of their death.

High Exposure Risk (Activities not conducted by Roux)

High exposure risk occupations/work activities include exposure to known or suspected COVID-19 positive individuals. This can include but not limited to:

- Healthcare delivery and support staff (e.g., doctors, nurses, and other hospital staff who must enter patients’ rooms) exposed to known or suspected COVID-19 patients. (Note: when such workers perform aerosol-generating procedures, their exposure risk level becomes very high.)
- Medical transport workers (e.g., ambulance vehicle operators) moving known or suspected COVID-19 patients in enclosed vehicles.
- Mortuary workers involved in preparing (e.g., for burial or cremation) the bodies of people who are known to have, or suspected of having, COVID-19 at the time of their death.

Medium Exposure Risk

Medium exposure risk occupations/work activities include those that require frequent and/or close contact with (i.e., within 6 feet of) people who may be infected with COVID-19, but who are not known or suspected to be COVID-19 positive. For most of our worksites, it is assumed there is on-going community transmission for COVID-19. Therefore, workers who work at sites and may have contact with the general public, other contractors, high-population-density work environments (i.e., greater than 10 people) fall within medium exposure risk group category. This can include, but is not limited to, sampling events that require two or more workers to collect and log samples in close contact or work occurring in an interior space with limited ventilation and several workers present.

Lower Exposure Risk (Caution)

Lower exposure risk (caution) occupations/work activities are those that do not require contact with people known to be or suspected of being COVID-19 positive. During these activities, there is limited contact (i.e., within 6 feet of) the general public or other workers. Workers in this category have minimal occupational contact with the public and other coworkers. This can include construction oversight that does not require close contact as well as sampling or gauging events performed by one worker.

6. EXPOSURE/SUSPECTED EXPOSURE

What do I do if I am sick or come into close contact with someone who is sick (e.g. living with/caring for)?

If you or others you are living with/caring for experience any of the following symptoms, such as acute respiratory illness (i.e., cough, shortness of breath or difficulty breathing), chills, repeated shaking with chills, muscle pain, headache, sore throat, new loss of taste or smell or fever (100.4 °F [37.8 °C]), we ask you not to report to your office/field site and stay home. Employees shall notify the OM immediately so proper notifications can be made.

Additionally, if you have come into close contact (i.e., within about 6 feet for at least 15 minutes) with someone who is experiencing COVID-19-like symptoms, please notify the OM immediately. Information provided shall be used to determine appropriate internal response in consultation with the CHSM and Human Resources Director (HRD).
What if I am asked to self-isolate at home and when can I return from home isolation?

Depending on the situation, if you are COVID-19 positive or suspected to have COVID-19, employees may be required to self-isolate in their homes as per CDC or local health department guidance. As per CDC guidance, return from isolation has been broken out into two categories. The first includes confirmed or suspected COVID-19 individuals exhibiting symptoms and the second includes those who have not had COVID-19 symptoms (i.e., asymptomatic) but tested positive and are under self-isolation. Both categories, along with strategies to return from home isolation, are outlined below.

People with COVID-19 under isolation¹:
Options include a symptom-based (i.e., time-since-illness-onset and time-since-recovery strategy) or a test-based strategy.

1) Symptom-based strategy

If you have not had a test to determine if you are still contagious, you can leave home after these three things have happened:

- At least 3 days (72 hours) have passed since recovery defined as resolution of fever without the use of fever-reducing medications; and
- Improvement in respiratory symptoms (e.g., when your cough or shortness of breath have improved); and
- At least 10 days have passed since symptoms first appeared.

2) Test-based strategy

If you will be tested to determine if you are still potentially contagious, you can leave home after these three things have happened:

- Resolution of fever without the use of fever-reducing medications; and
- Improvement in respiratory symptoms (e.g., when your cough or shortness of breath have improved); and
- You received two negative tests in a row, at least 24 hours apart. Your doctor shall follow CDC guidance.

People who have not had COVID-19 symptoms but tested positive and are under isolation¹:
Options include both a time-based or test-based strategy.

1) Time-based strategy

If you have not had a test to determine if you are still contagious, you can leave home after these two things have happened:

- At least 10 days have passed since the date of their first positive COVID-19 diagnostic test; and
- You continue to have no symptoms (no cough or shortness of breath, etc.) since the positive COVID-19 diagnostic test.

2) Test-based strategy

If you have had a test to determine if you are still contagious, you can leave home after:

- You received two negative tests in a row, at least 24 hours apart. Your doctor shall follow CDC guidance.

Test-based strategies

Previous recommendations for a test-based strategy remain applicable; however, a test-based strategy is contingent on the availability of ample testing supplies and laboratory capacity as well as convenient access to testing.

¹ In all cases, follow the guidance of your healthcare provider and local health department. The decision to stop home isolation should be made in consultation with your healthcare provider and state and local health departments. Local decisions depend on local circumstances.
7. WORKPLACE CONTROLS
During the project planning phase, worksite evaluations shall be carried out by the PP and OM in consultation with the CHSM to determine risk exposure levels for work activities. If it is determined there is a medium exposure risk level or higher, additional workplace controls shall be evaluated and implemented as required in addition to the basic infection prevention measures outlined below in Section 8. Additional workplace controls can include engineering controls (i.e., ventilation, physical barriers), administrative controls (i.e., minimizing contact between workers, rotating shifts, site specific training), and additional personal protective equipment (i.e., respiratory protection). If exposure risk cannot be mitigated, potential project postponement may be necessary at the discretion of the OM in consultation with the CHSM.

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) has been developed and is provided in Appendix B which summarizes and applies concepts within this guidance including the infection prevention measures listed below. This JSA shall be required for all field work in areas where there is community-based transmission of COVID-19.

8. INFECTION PREVENTION MEASURES
The following is basic infection prevention and personal hygiene practices which shall be implemented for all Roux field activities as well as in the office setting.

- **Personal Hygiene**
  - Wash your hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds.
    - If soap and water are not available, use an alcohol-based sanitizer that contains at least 60% ethanol or 70% isopropanol.
    - Key times to wash your hands include after blowing your nose, coughing or sneezing, after using the restroom, and before eating or preparing food.
  - Do not touch your eyes, face, nose and mouth with unwashed hands.
  - Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue when you cough or sneeze or use the inside of your elbow.
  - Throw potentially contaminated items (e.g., used tissues) in the trash.

- **Avoid Close Contact/Secondary Contact with People and Potentially Contaminated Surfaces**
  - Apply appropriate social distance (6+ feet).
  - Stop handshaking—use and utilize other noncontact methods for greeting.
  - Do not work in areas with limited ventilation with other Site workers (e.g., small work trailer which lacks HVAC system). If working in a trailer, the following conditions must be met: limited to 4 workers, large enough to have the ability to apply social distance, and has open windows and/or operational HVAC to ensure proper ventilation of the workspace.
  - Morning tailgate/safety meetings shall occur outside and not within work trailers.
    - Do not require employees or subcontractors to sign in using the same tailgate form. The Site Supervisor/SHSO should record names of those in attendance on the form.
    - If the Site has more than 10 workers, separate tailgate meetings should be performed in smaller groups.
  - Do not share equipment or other items with co-workers and subcontractors unless wearing appropriate PPE (e.g. nitrile gloves). Assume equipment and other surfaces are potentially contaminated and remove gloves aseptically.
  - If receiving labware or other equipment disinfect to the extent feasible. If there are concerns for contaminating labware please wear appropriate PPE (e.g. gloves) to minimize contact.
  - Contact your lab/equipment vendor to confirm equipment is properly disinfected prior to being shipped.
  - Do not carpool with others (e.g. clients, coworkers).
o For company owned vehicles limit sharing of vehicles with coworkers. If unable to limit sharing of company owned vehicles, properly disinfect vehicle before driving with a focus on commonly touched surfaces (e.g. steering wheels, shifters, buttons, etc.).

o Use caution when using public restrooms, portable toilets. Use paper towel as a barrier when touching door handles and faucets.

• Cleaning and Disinfecting

o Clean and disinfect frequently touched surfaces daily. Commonly touched items can include but are not limited to tables, doorknobs, light switches, countertops, handles, desks, phones, keyboards, toilets, faucets, sinks, and field equipment (i.e., photo-ionization detector, field equipment).

o Hard (Non-porous) Surfaces

  ▪ If surfaces are dirty, they should be cleaned with a detergent/soap and water prior to disinfection.
  ▪ Refer to the manufacturer’s instructions to ensure safe and effective use of the product and wear appropriate personal protective equipment (e.g., gloves, safety glasses, face shield).
  ▪ Many products require:
    • Keeping surface wet for a period of time (i.e. contact time)
      o Refer to manufacturer’s instructions outlining adequate contact time.
    • Precautions such as wearing gloves and making sure you have good ventilation during use of the product.
  ▪ Disposable gloves should be removed aseptically and discarded after cleaning. Wash hands immediately following removal of gloves. Refer to Appendix A for how to remove gloves aseptically.
  ▪ For disinfection, diluted household bleach solutions, alcohol solutions with at least 70% alcohol, and most common EPA-registered household disinfectants should be effective.
    • Diluted household bleach solutions can be used if appropriate for the surface. Follow manufacturer’s instructions for application and proper ventilation. Check to ensure the product is not past its expiration date. Never mix household bleach with ammonia or any other cleanser. Unexpired household bleach will be effective against coronaviruses when properly diluted. Leave the solution on the surface for at least 1 minute.
      o Prepare a bleach solution by mixing:
        ▪ 5 tablespoons (1/3 cup) bleach per gallon of water or
        ▪ 4 teaspoons bleach per quart of water
    ▪ Products with EPA-approved emerging viral pathogen claims are expected to be effective against COVID-19. Follow the manufacturer’s instructions for all cleaning and disinfecting products (e.g., concentration, application method and contact time, etc.).

o Soft (Porous) Surfaces

  ▪ For soft (porous) surfaces, remove visible contamination if present and clean with appropriate cleaners indicated for use on the surfaces. After cleaning:
    • Launder items as appropriate in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions. If possible, launder using the warmest appropriate water setting for the item and dry items completely; or
    • Use products with the EPA-approved emerging viral pathogens that claim they are suitable for porous surfaces.

o Electronics

  ▪ For electronics such as tablets, touch screens, keyboards, remote controls, etc. remove visible contamination if present.
    • Follow the manufacturer’s instructions for all cleaning and disinfection products.
    • Consider use of wipeable covers for electronics.
If no manufacturer guidance is available, consider the use of alcohol-based wipes or sprays containing at least 70% alcohol to disinfect touch screens. Dry surfaces thoroughly to avoid pooling of liquids.

- **Linens, Clothing, and Other Items that Go in the Laundry**
  - Although it is unlikely field clothing would become potentially contaminated with COVID-19, it is recommended that field staff regularly launder field clothing following any field event upon returning home.
  - In order to minimize the possibility of dispersing the virus from potentially contaminated clothing, do not shake dirty laundry.
  - Wash items as appropriate in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions. If possible, launder items using the warmest appropriate water setting for the items and dry items completely.
  - Clean and disinfect hampers or other containers used for transporting laundry according to guidance listed above.

9. CLOTH FACE COVERINGS

The CDC recommends the use of cloth face coverings in public settings where other social distancing measures are difficult to maintain, such as grocery stores and pharmacies, and especially in areas of significant community-based transmission. This recommendation is based on recent studies and an understanding that a significant portion of asymptomatic, as well as pre-symptomatic, individuals can shed the virus to others before showing symptoms. Studies indicate that COVID-19 can spread among people interacting in close proximity through speaking, coughing, or sneezing. The purpose of the cloth covering is NOT to provide protection to the wearer, but to protect the wearer from unknowingly infecting others if they are asymptomatic/pre-symptomatic. The use of cloth face coverings is to supplement and NOT replace the existing practices outlined above.

Based on existing studies and on-going recommendations and/or requirements from federal, state, and local entities, Roux is recommending the use of cloth face coverings, when appropriate. Appropriate use is defined when local authorities or clients require the use of cloth face coverings in conjunction with established social distancing, or if an employee elects to use a cloth covering on their own accord. Roux will provide cloth face coverings that shall meet the basic requirements outlined by the CDC guidance provided in Appendix C: CDC Use of Cloth Face Coverings to Help Slow the Spread of COVID-19.

Cloth Face Coverings should:
- Fit snugly but comfortably against the side of the face;
- Be secured with ties or ear loops, when possible;
- May include multiple layers of fabric;
- Allow for breathing without restriction; and
- Be able to be laundered and machine dried with no damage or change to shape.

When donning and doffing the cloth face covering, individuals should avoid touching their eyes, nose, and mouth. Following removal of the cloth face covering, employees should wash their hands immediately using the guidelines described in Section 8 above. Cloth face coverings should be routinely washed depending on the frequency of use.

The use of existing cloth covering products/materials, such as a scarf, neck gaiter, or bandana, is deemed acceptable by the CDC. Note, the cloth face coverings recommended are not surgical masks or N-95 respirators. Those are critical supplies that must continue to be reserved for healthcare workers and other medical first responders, as recommended by current CDC guidance. Should there be a requirement for workers to be in respiratory protection (e.g. full-face respirator w/cartridges, P100, N95 respirators), it shall be addressed during the project pre-planning phase, which includes discussions with the PP and OM in consultation with CHSM.
10. HOTEL SELECTION PROCESS AND OVERNIGHT/REMOTE WORK

Hotel Selection
Due to the current COVID-19 situation, Roux is recommending overnight travel be limited to the extent possible. If there is a project requiring the overnight stay at a hotel, accommodations shall be made only after the hotel and hotel’s location have been vetted in accordance with Roux’s established guidance as defined below. The Project Team, which includes the Project Manager (PM) and PP along with the OM, in consultation with the CHSM, shall verify the hotel has appropriate protocols in place to limit the potential exposure and spread of COVID-19 through proper cleaning and disinfection practices. Discussions with the hotel shall include, but are not limited to, measures taken to keep guests safe during their stay, guest room sanitization schedule, training of staff regarding disinfecting protocols using EPA-approved disinfectants, hotel staff fitness for duty requirements, etc. Following the initial hotel assessment by the Project Team, the OM and the CHSM shall review the hotel assessment findings prior to the CHSM’s authorization that the hotel may be used by any Roux employees.

Employees staying overnight should abide by the following guidance:

- Ensure you properly disinfect your room upon arrival. This should include a wipe down of all commonly touched surfaces with an approved disinfectant. Use appropriate PPE (e.g. nitrile gloves) when disinfecting surfaces.
- Place the “Do Not Disturb” placard on the room while away and consider limiting hotel housekeeping service to the extent feasible (e.g., not having the room cleaned each day) to minimize potential secondary contact with others.
- Do not spend any more time in hotel common areas (i.e., lobby, hallways, etc.) than is necessary.
- Follow proper Infection Prevention Measures found within Section 8 above.
- Have meals in your hotel room after disinfecting outer package surfaces, as outlined in Section 8 above. Do not eat in public spaces or restaurants.
- If the hotel has a restaurant or café, do not have your meal in a common area; instead order food to be picked up or delivered to your room. If delivered, opt for contactless delivery (left outside the door, delivery person knocks and leaves). Always use your own pen if you need to sign something.
- Employees may also pick up food from takeout locations, order groceries or food for delivery to the hotel. Call local restaurants to order food for delivery (call the hotel lobby for recommendations) or use food ordering apps. Some apps have options for contactless delivery.

11. TRANSPORTATION-RENTAL CARS AND ROUX-OWNED VEHICLES

Rental Cars
Due to the current COVID-19 situation, Roux recommends rental car usage be limited to the extent possible. If there is a project requiring the use of a rental car (e.g. truck/van), accommodations shall be made only after the rental car company and their store’s location have been vetted in accordance with Roux’s established guidance, as defined below. The Project Team (PM and PP) and OM in consultation with the CHSM shall verify the rental company where you are picking up your vehicle has appropriate protocols in place to limit the potential exposure and spread of COVID-19 through proper cleaning and disinfection practices. Discussions with the rental car company shall include, but are not limited to, measures to be taken to keep customers safe during pickup/drop-off, rental car disinfection protocols, training of staff regarding disinfecting protocols using EPA-approved disinfectants, rental car company staff fitness for duty requirements, etc. Following the initial rental car company store assessment by the Project Team, the OM and the CHSM shall review the rental car company assessment findings prior to the CHSM’s authorization that the rental car company store may be used by any Roux employees.

Upon vehicle pickup, employees shall don nitrile gloves and safety glasses and clean/disinfect all high-touch surfaces (steering wheel, knobs, door handles, turn signals, radio, etc.) by wiping thoroughly with approved disinfectants (following manufacturer’s instructions). Aseptically remove gloves and dispose of them along with...
rags/wipes, appropriately. Wash hands or use hand sanitizer immediately after each episode of cleaning. Due to social distancing requirements, personnel shall not carpool to destinations.

**Roux-Owned Vehicles**

Due to the current COVID-19 situation, Roux-owned vehicles should be dedicated to individual employees to the extent feasible, and if authorized by the OM. In the case this cannot be accommodated, employees shall don nitrile gloves and safety glasses and clean/disinfect all high-touch surfaces (steering wheel, knobs, door handles, turn signals, radio, etc.) by wiping thoroughly with approved disinfectants (following manufacturer’s instructions). This cleaning and disinfection shall occur before and after each use of the vehicle. Aseptically remove gloves and dispose of them along with rags/wipes, appropriately. Wash hands or use hand sanitizer immediately after each episode of cleaning. Due to social distancing requirements, personnel shall not carpool to destinations.
APPENDIX A

How to Remove Gloves
How to Remove Gloves
To protect yourself, use the following steps to take off gloves

1. Grasp the outside of one glove at the wrist. Do not touch your bare skin.
2. Peel the glove away from your body, pulling it inside out.
3. Hold the glove you just removed in your gloved hand.
4. Peel off the second glove by putting your fingers inside the glove at the top of your wrist.
5. Turn the second glove inside out while pulling it away from your body, leaving the first glove inside the second.
6. Dispose of the gloves safely. Do not reuse the gloves.
7. Clean your hands immediately after removing gloves.
APPENDIX B

Job Safety Analysis-Working in Areas Affected by COVID-19
Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.

A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards, energy source; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards, energy source; Energy Source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.

Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as "use two persons to lift". Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".
### 3. Tailgate Meeting

**Exposure:** Becoming infected or infecting co-workers

- Must occur outside or remotely (i.e. video or conference call).
- Maintain at least a 6+ ft distance between you and others.
- Discuss primary infection prevention measures listed below.
- Do not require employees or subcontractors to sign in, the Site Supervisor shall record names on the attendance form.
- If the Site has more than 10 workers, separate tailgate meetings should be performed.
- Discuss COVID-19 symptoms with coworkers and subcontractors to ensure fitness for duty. Anyone exhibiting signs or symptoms should be instructed to leave the Site, contact your Project Manager.

### 4. Site Activities

**Exposure:** Becoming infected or infecting co-workers

- Coordinate field activities at the beginning of the day (i.e. Tailgate meeting) to minimize time spent in crowded spaces or overlap while completing job tasks.
- Don cloth face coverings as appropriate.
- Apply social distancing (6+ ft) when interacting with others. If anyone comes within 6 ft of you while conducting work and your work prevents you from moving away, politely ask them to move back. If others are unable to move from your space, stop work and leave area.
- Do not shake hands or touch others.
- Do not share equipment or other items with co-workers and subcontractors unless wearing appropriate PPE (e.g. nitrile gloves). Assume equipment and other surfaces are potentially contaminated and remove gloves aseptically (See Appendix A of Roux Interim H&S Guidance for proper glove removal).
- If anyone is coughing or sneezing in your vicinity, stop work and leave the area.
- Do not work in areas with limited ventilation with others.
- Cover your mouth and nose with tissue or paper towel or with your elbow when coughing or sneezing and wash hands or use hand sanitizer immediately after. If sick contact SHSO/PM and leave Site immediately.
- Disinfect work surfaces/areas with approved disinfectant you’re responsible for (ex: desk, office doorknob, computer, etc.) at least once at the beginning of your shift and at least once at the end of your shift with either sanitizing wipes or disinfectant spray.
- Phones should be operated hands free to extent feasible. Sanitize your phone on a regular basis. Disinfection should also take place whenever suspected contaminated material comes in contact with any work surfaces/areas. Wash hands or use hand sanitizer immediately after.
- Avoid public spaces and going out to eat by bringing your own lunch to the Site. If performing work in high density urban areas, it is recommended all food must be consumed at or in your vehicle. Wash hands or use hand sanitizer before eating and immediately after.

#### Primary Infection Prevention Measures

- Wash your hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds.
  - If soap and water are not available, use an alcohol-based sanitizer that contains at least 60% ethanol or 70% isopropanol. Key times to wash hands include after blowing your nose, coughing or sneezing, after using the restroom, and before eating or preparing food.
- Do not touch your eyes, face, nose and mouth with unwashed hands.
- Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue when you cough or sneeze or use the inside of your elbow. Throw potentially contaminated items (e.g. used tissues) in the trash.
- Avoid close contact/secondary contact with people and potentially contaminated surfaces.
  - Apply appropriate social distance (6+ feet).
  - Stop handshaking/touching others and use caution when accessing public spaces.
- Clean and disinfect frequently touched surfaces daily. Commonly touched items can include but are not limited to tables, doorknobs, light switches, countertops, handles, desks, phones, keyboard, toilets, sinks and field equipment. If surfaces are dirty, they should be cleaned with soap and water prior to disinfection. If surface cannot be cleaned/disinfected, then wash hands or use sanitizer as soon as possible.

---

1. Each Job or Operation consists of a set of tasks / steps. Be sure to list all the steps needed to perform job.
2. A hazard is a potential danger. Break hazards into six types: Contact - victim is struck by or strikes an object; Caught - victim is caught on, caught in or caught between objects; Fall - victim falls to ground or lower level (includes slips and trips); Exertion - excessive strain or stress / ergonomics / lifting techniques; Exposure - inhalation/skin hazards; Energy source – electricity, pressure, compression/tension.
3. Using the first two columns as a guide, decide what actions or procedures are necessary to eliminate or minimize the risk. List the recommended safe operating procedures. Say exactly what needs to be done - such as “use two persons to lift”. Avoid general statements such as, "be careful".
APPENDIX C

Centers for Disease Control (CDC)
Use of Cloth Face Coverings to Help Slow the Spread of COVID-19
How to Wear Cloth Face Coverings
Cloth face coverings should—
• fit snugly but comfortably against the side of the face
• be secured with ties or ear loops
• include multiple layers of fabric
• allow for breathing without restriction
• be able to be laundered and machine dried without damage or change to shape

CDC on Homemade Cloth Face Coverings
CDC recommends wearing cloth face coverings in public settings where other social distancing measures are difficult to maintain (e.g., grocery stores and pharmacies), especially in areas of significant community-based transmission.

CDC also advises the use of simple cloth face coverings to slow the spread of the virus and help people who may have the virus and do not know it from transmitting it to others. Cloth face coverings fashioned from household items or made at home from common materials at low cost can be used as an additional, voluntary public health measure.

Cloth face coverings should not be placed on young children under age 2, anyone who has trouble breathing, or is unconscious, incapacitated or otherwise unable to remove the cloth face covering without assistance.

The cloth face coverings recommended are not surgical masks or N-95 respirators. Those are critical supplies that must continue to be reserved for healthcare workers and other medical first responders, as recommended by current CDC guidance.

Should cloth face coverings be washed or otherwise cleaned regularly? How regularly?
Yes. They should be routinely washed depending on the frequency of use.

How does one safely sterilize/clean a cloth face covering?
A washing machine should suffice in properly washing a cloth face covering.

How does one safely remove a used cloth face covering?
Individuals should be careful not to touch their eyes, nose, and mouth when removing their cloth face covering and wash hands immediately after removing.

cdc.gov/coronavirus
Sewn Cloth Face Covering

Materials

- Two 10”x6” rectangles of cotton fabric
- Two 6” pieces of elastic (or rubber bands, string, cloth strips, or hair ties)
- Needle and thread (or bobby pin)
- Scissors
- Sewing machine

Tutorial

1. Cut out two 10-by-6-inch rectangles of cotton fabric. Use tightly woven cotton, such as quilting fabric or cotton sheets. T-shirt fabric will work in a pinch. Stack the two rectangles; you will sew the cloth face covering as if it was a single piece of fabric.

2. Fold over the long sides ¼ inch and hem. Then fold the double layer of fabric over ½ inch along the short sides and stitch down.

3. Run a 6-inch length of 1/8-inch wide elastic through the wider hem on each side of the cloth face covering. These will be the ear loops. Use a large needle or a bobby pin to thread it through. Tie the ends tight. Don’t have elastic? Use hair ties or elastic head bands. If you only have string, you can make the ties longer and tie the cloth face covering behind your head.

4. Gently pull on the elastic so that the knots are tucked inside the hem. Gather the sides of the cloth face covering on the elastic and adjust so the mask fits your face. Then securely stitch the elastic in place to keep it from slipping.
Quick Cut T-shirt Cloth Face Covering (no sew method)

Materials
- T-shirt
- Scissors

Tutorial
1. Cut the T-shirt along the 7–8 inches marks.
2. Cut the tie strings 6–7 inches long.
3. Tie strings around neck, then over top of head.

Bandana Cloth Face Covering (no sew method)

Materials
- Bandana (or square cotton cloth approximately 20"x20")
- Rubber bands (or hair ties)
- Scissors (if you are cutting your own cloth)

Tutorial
1. Fold bandana in half.
2. Fold top down. Fold bottom up.
3. Place rubber bands or hair ties about 6 inches apart.
4. Fold side to the middle and tuck.
5.
CDC’s Face Covering Procedure
**How to Wear Cloth Face Coverings**

Cloth face coverings should—

- fit snugly but comfortably against the side of the face
- be secured with ties or ear loops
- include multiple layers of fabric
- allow for breathing without restriction
- be able to be laundered and machine dried without damage or change to shape

**CDC on Homemade Cloth Face Coverings**

CDC recommends wearing cloth face coverings in public settings where other social distancing measures are difficult to maintain (e.g., grocery stores and pharmacies), **especially** in areas of significant community-based transmission.

CDC also advises the use of simple cloth face coverings to slow the spread of the virus and help people who may have the virus and do not know it from transmitting it to others. Cloth face coverings fashioned from household items or made at home from common materials at low cost can be used as an additional, voluntary public health measure.

Cloth face coverings should not be placed on young children under age 2, anyone who has trouble breathing, or is unconscious, incapacitated or otherwise unable to remove the cloth face covering without assistance.

The cloth face coverings recommended are not surgical masks or N-95 respirators. Those are critical supplies that must continue to be reserved for healthcare workers and other medical first responders, as recommended by current CDC guidance.

**Should cloth face coverings be washed or otherwise cleaned regularly? How regularly?**

Yes. They should be routinely washed depending on the frequency of use.

**How does one safely sterilize/clean a cloth face covering?**

A washing machine should suffice in properly washing a cloth face covering.

**How does one safely remove a used cloth face covering?**

Individuals should be careful not to touch their eyes, nose, and mouth when removing their cloth face covering and wash hands immediately after removing.

[cdc.gov/coronavirus]
Sewn Cloth Face Covering

Materials

- Two 10”x6” rectangles of cotton fabric
- Two 6” pieces of elastic (or rubber bands, string, cloth strips, or hair ties)
- Needle and thread (or bobby pin)
- Scissors
- Sewing machine

Tutorial

1. Cut out two 10-by-6-inch rectangles of cotton fabric. Use tightly woven cotton, such as quilting fabric or cotton sheets. T-shirt fabric will work in a pinch. Stack the two rectangles; you will sew the cloth face covering as if it was a single piece of fabric.

2. Fold over the long sides ¼ inch and hem. Then fold the double layer of fabric over ½ inch along the short sides and stitch down.

3. Run a 6-inch length of 1/8-inch wide elastic through the wider hem on each side of the cloth face covering. These will be the ear loops. Use a large needle or a bobby pin to thread it through. Tie the ends tight.
   Don't have elastic? Use hair ties or elastic head bands. If you only have string, you can make the ties longer and tie the cloth face covering behind your head.

4. Gently pull on the elastic so that the knots are tucked inside the hem. Gather the sides of the cloth face covering on the elastic and adjust so the cloth face covering fits your face. Then securely stitch the elastic in place to keep it from slipping.
Quick Cut T-shirt Cloth Face Covering (no sew method)

Materials

• T-shirt
• Scissors

Tutorial

1. cut T-shirt

2. 6–7 inches
   cut out
   cut tie strings

3. Tie strings around neck, then over top of head.

Bandana Cloth Face Covering (no sew method)

Materials

• Bandana (or square cotton cloth approximately 20”x20”)
• Coffee filter
• Rubber bands (or hair ties)
• Scissors (if you are cutting your own cloth)

Tutorial

1. cut coffee filter

2. Fold filter in center of folded bandana.
   Fold top down. Fold bottom up.

3. Place rubber bands or hair ties about 6 inches apart.

4. Fold side to the middle and tuck.
Site Management Plan
2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, New York

APPENDIX G

Site Management Forms
Client: BOP 2401 Third Avenue, LLC
Location: 2401 Third Avenue, Bronx, 10451
Inspector: 
Date: 

Site Observations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  - Include sketches or photos of observations |

Inspection of Stone Cap:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inspection of Building Covers and Asphalt/Concrete Caps:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  - Include sketches or photos of observations |

Inspection of Groundwater Usage:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Include additional information and details on Page 3 of this inspection form if the response to any of the above questions warrants additional explanation.
Inspection of Remaining Contaminated Material:

Yes  No
[  ]  [  ] Have there been any activities that caused a disturbance of remaining contaminated material since the last inspection?

[  ]  [  ] If yes, were the activities conducted in accordance with the Site Management Plan (SMP)?
   -Include sketches or photos of observations

Inspection of Gardens and Farming:

Yes  No
[  ]  [  ] Is there any evidence of vegetable gardens and/or farming at the property (aside from raised planters)?
   -Include sketched or photos of observations.

Site Records:

Yes  No
[  ]  [  ] Are site records up to date (e.g., Site Inspection Checklists)?

Inspection of Property Usage:

Yes  No
[  ]  [  ] Is the property being used for any purposed other than restricted residential, commercial, and/or industrial use?

Include additional information and details on Page 3 of this inspection form if the response to any of the above questions warrants additional explanation.